Table of Contents

1 Interpretation and Definitions 12
1.1 Purpose of this document 12
1.2 Use of this document 12
1.3 Abbreviations 12
1.4 Australian Standards 12
1.5 Mandatory requirement 13
1.6 Guideline requirement 13
1.7 Departures from the requirements of this document 13
1.8 Contractor 13
1.9 Consultant 13
1.10 Equal & Approved 13
1.11 Legislation 13
2 Planning & Design Controls 14
2.1 Site Planning Controls 14
2.2 Certification under the Building Act at Griffith University 14
2.3 Queensland Fire and Emergency Services Approvals 14
2.4 Sewerage and Water Supply Approval 14
2.5 Other Approvals 14
2.6 Whole of Life Considerations 14
2.7 Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) 15
2.8 Design for Bushfire-prone Areas 15
2.9 Design for People with Disabilities 16
2.10 Building Height 16
2.11 Wind around Buildings 16
2.12 Fire Engineering Brief 16
2.13 Daylighting 16
2.14 Space Management Procedure 17
2.15 Plant Rooms 17
2.16 Cleaner's Store 17
2.17 Facilities Store 17
2.18 Valve Room 18
2.19 Electrical Riser Cupboard 18
2.20 Telecommunications Equipment Rooms 18
2.21 Waste Collection and Gas Bottle Storage 18
2.22 Corridors 18
2.23 Links to Adjacent Buildings 18
2.24 Vending Machines 18
2.25 End of Trip Facilities 18
2.26 Toilets 19
2.27 Shower & Baby Change Facilities 19
2.28 Parenting Room 19
2.29 Collaborative Learning & Study Centres 19
2.30 Lecture Theatres, Auditoria & Other Teaching Spaces 20
2.31 Video Conferencing Rooms 20
2.32 Laboratories 21
2.33 Building Areas & Definitions 21
2.34 Building Efficiency 22
2.35 Acoustic Requirements for Internal Spaces 22
2.36 Asbestos & PCBs 25
2.37 Design for Safety in Maintenance & Use 25
3 Designing for Sustainability 27
3.1 General 27
3.2 Sustainability Strategy 27
3.3 Sustainability Principles 27
3.4 Energy Simulation (mandatory requirement) 29
3.5 Building Management System and Centralised Database 29
3.6 Sustainable Design Compliance Matrix 29
4 Building Structure 30
4.1 Generally 30
4.2 Floor to Floor Heights 30
4.3 Location of Columns 30
4.4 Slabs 30
4.5 Structural Walls 31
4.6 Tanking 31
4.7 Termite Control 31

4.8 Sealing Penetrations....31
5 Staircases & Ramps....32
5.1 Generally....32
5.2 Internal Stairs....32
5.3 External Stairs and Ramps....32
5.4 Handrails....32
5.5 Finishes....32
5.6 Tactile Ground Surface Indicators (TGSIs)....33
6 Roofs....35
6.1 Roofs Generally....35
6.2 Roof Deck Materials....35
6.3 Flashings and Cappings....35
6.4 Gutters....36
6.5 Downpipes....36
6.6 Roof Access & Walkways....37
6.7 Roof Safety System....37
7 External Walls....38
7.1 Generally....38
7.2 Construction....38
7.3 In-situ Finishes....38
7.4 Applied Finishes....38
7.5 Colours....39
7.6 Sun Shading & Screening....39
7.7 Provision for Building Signage....39
7.8 Sealants....39
7.9 External Protection....39
8 Windows....40
8.1 Generally....40
8.2 Design Criteria....40
8.3 Window Styles....40
8.4 Window Framing....40
8.5 Glazing....40
8.6 Window Locks....41
8.7 Window Cleaning....41
8.8 Window Curtains & Blinds....41
8.9 Teaching Spaces....41
9 Internal Walls & Partitions....42
9.1 Generally....42
9.2 Masonry Walls....42
9.3 Framed Partitions & Linings....42
9.4 Linings to Masonry Walls....43
9.5 Wall Protection....43
9.6 Acoustics....43
9.7 Projection Walls....43
9.8 Operable Walls....43
9.9 Glazed Partitions & View Panels....43
9.10 Toilet Cubicle Partitions....44
9.11 Sealing Penetrations....44
10 Doors & Hardware....45
10.1 Aluminium Framed & Glazed Doors....45
10.2 External Doors....45
10.3 Internal Doors....45
10.4 Fire Doors....46
10.5 Frames....46
10.6 Hinges46
10.7 Locks 46
10.8 Door Furniture....47
10.9 Door Closers....47
10.10 Electro Magnetic Hold-Open Devices....47
10.11 Kick Plates....48
10.12 Door Stops....48
10.13 Cabin Hooks....48
10.14 Security Door Viewer....48
10.15 Acoustic Seals....48
10.16 Automatic & Special Door Operating Systems....48
10.17 Keying System & Keys....48
11 Wall Finishes....50
11.1 Generally....50

11.2 Paint Finishes, Materials....50
11.3 Paint Finishes, Workmanship....50
11.4 Paint Systems....51
11.5 Paint Colours....51
11.6 Ceramic Wall Tiles....51
11.7 Sealants....51
11.8 Decorative Wall Finishes....51
11.9 Acoustic Wall Finishes....52
11.10 Chair Rails....52
11.11 Built-in Artwork....52
11.12 Wall Finish to Toilets or Wet Areas....52
12 Floor Finishes....53
12.1 Colours....53
12.2 Carpet Finishes....53
12.3 Vinyl Finishes....53
12.4 Vinyl Skirtings....54
12.5 Ceramic Tile Finishes....54
12.6 Nosings, Junctions & Trims....55
12.7 Door Mats....55
12.8 Plant Room....55
12.9 Thresholds....55
12.10 Access Floors....56
12.11 Alternative Finishes....56
12.12 Tactile Indicators....56
13 Ceilings....57
13.1 Generally....57
13.2 Mineral Fibre Tile Suspended Ceiling Systems....57
13.3 Vinyl Faced Fibre Cement Tile Suspended Ceilings....57
13.4 Flush Plasterboard Ceilings....57
13.5 Ceiling Mounted Fixtures....58
13.6 External Soffit Linings....58
13.7 Plant Room Ceilings....58
13.8 Equipment and Servicing Access....58
13.9 Pelmets....58
13.10 Timber Feature Ceilings....58
14 Fitments....59
14.1 Generally....59
14.2 Whiteboards & Pinboards....59
14.3 Bookshelves....59
14.4 Projection Screens....59
14.5 Built-in Joinery Generally....60
14.6 Lecture Theatres....60
14.7 Seminar & Computer Teaching Rooms....60
14.8 Video Conferencing Rooms....60
14.9 Collaborative Learning & Study Centres....61
14.10 Kitchenettes & Tea Preparation Stations....61
14.11 Laboratories....61
14.12 Monitor Brackets....62
14.13 Compactus Units....62
14.14 Toilets 62
14.15 Hand Wash Stations....63
14.16 Coat Hooks....63
14.17 Mailboxes, Assignment Boxes, Enquiry Counters....63
14.18 Bag Racks or Hooks....63
14.19 Waste & Recycle Bin Enclosures....64
14.20 Drinking Fountains....64
14.21 Works of Art....64
14.22 Engineered Stone....64
15 Audio Visual Services....65
15.1 General....65
15.2 Systems Design....65
15.2.1 General Principles....65
15.2.2 Audiovisual System Design Documentation....66
15.3 Systems Installation....66
15.3.1 Program....66
15.3.2 Acceptable Specialist AV Subcontractors....66
15.3.3 Installation of Cables....66
15.3.4 Equipment Installation Practices....67

15.4 Control System 67
15.4.1 General Requirements 67
15.4.2 System Programs 67
15.5 Master Antennae Television (MATV) and Cable Television distribution 68
15.5.1 General Requirements 68
15.5.2 Testing and proof of performance 68
15.6 Audio Visual Cabling 68
15.6.1 Cabling Locations 68
15.6.2 Conduits for AV Cabling 68
15.6.3 Cable Types 68
15.6.4 Connectors & Terminals 69
15.6.5 Services Required in Teaching/Meeting spaces 69
15.6.6 Telephones in teaching/meeting spaces 69
15.7 Video/Data Projection 69
15.8 Linkable Rooms 70
15.9 Audio Systems 70
15.10 Hearing Augmentation 70
15.11 Video Conferencing 70
15.12 Registration of AV Assets 71
16 Hydraulic Services 72
16.1 General Requirements 72
16.1.1 Scope of Hydraulic Services 72
16.1.2 Flushing and treatment of water supply 72
16.1.3 Underground Pipework & Valves 72
16.1.4 Tracer Wire 72
16.1.5 Pipework Articulation 73
16.1.6 Chemicals around building perimeter and water supply pipework 74
16.1.7 Pit Drainage – excluding stormwater, sewer and tradewaste 74
16.1.8 Valves underground 74
16.1.9 Valves in buildings 75
16.1.10 Pipework Support 75
16.1.11 Floor Penetrations 75
16.1.12 Service Ducts 75
16.1.13 Laboratory Services 76
16.1.14 Laboratory Safety Showers 76
16.1.15 Hand washing trough stations 76
16.1.16 Identification of Pipework 76
16.1.17 Fire Collar / Penetration Register 77
16.2 Sewer, Sanitary Plumbing, Drainage and Trade Waste 77
16.2.1 Materials 77
16.2.2 Pipe Sizing 77
16.2.3 Inspection Chambers 78
16.2.4 Inspection Openings & Floor Wastes 78
16.2.5 Pipework Installation 78
16.2.6 Access 79
16.2.7 Condensate Waste Pipework 79
16.2.8 Installation of Waterless Urinals 79
16.2.9 Venting 79
16.2.10 Trade Waste 79
16.2.11 Greywater Systems 80
16.3 Stormwater Drainage 80
16.3.1 Surface water and drainage 80
16.3.2 Materials 81
16.3.3 Pipe Sizing 81
16.3.4 Gutters and Downpipes 81
16.3.5 Trafficable Roof Decks 81
16.3.6 Valley Gutters 81
16.3.7 Stormwater Discharge 81
16.3.8 Inspection Chambers 82
16.3.9 Grated Drains 82
16.3.10 Sub-soil drainage 82
16.3.11 Standard Fixtures 83
16.3.12 Laboratory Sinks 83
16.4 Water Reticulation Generally 83
16.4.1 Water Systems 83
16.4.2 Pipe materials 83
16.4.3 Pipe Fittings and Jointing 83
16.4.4 Valves 84

16.4.5 Standard Taps 84
16.4.6 Flexible hoses to fixtures and fittings 84
16.4.7 External Hose Cocks 85
16.4.8 Back Flow Prevention 85
16.5 Cold Water Service 85
16.6 Hot Water Service 86
16.7 Hot Water Generation Systems 87
16.7.1 General Hot Water 87
16.7.2 Laboratories 87
16.7.3 Hot Water Systems 87
16.8 Pumps88
16.9 Rainwater Supply System 88
16.10 Water Meters 89
16.11 BMS Control & Alarm Points 89
16.12 Inspection & Testing 89
16.12.1 General Requirements 89
16.13 Sewerage Pump Stations 90
16.14 Hydraulic Equipment Identification and Asset Data 90
16.15 Demolition of services 90
17 Mechanical Services 92
17.1 Mechanical Equipment Identification 92
17.2 Air Conditioning & Ventilation 92
17.2.1 General Requirements 92
17.2.2 Specific Requirements 93
17.2.3 Design Conditions & Performance Standards 94
17.2.4 Noise and Vibration control 95
17.2.5 Equipment, Warranties & Maintenance 95
17.2.6 Piping, Valves & Fittings 96
17.2.7 Hydrostatic Testing 97
17.2.8 Insulation to Pipework 97
17.2.9 Ductwork & Registers 97
17.2.10 Plant & Equipment 99
17.2.11 Mechanical-Electrical System 101
17.2.12 Identification of Pipework & Ductwork 102
17.2.13 Future Expansion & Construction 102
17.2.14 Outside Air Fans 102
17.2.15 Water Metering 103
17.2.16 Energy Management 103
17.2.17 Design Requirements for VAV Air Conditioning Systems 103
17.3 Building Management System (BMS) 103
17.3.1 Graphics & Trend logs 104
17.3.2 Occupancy Control 104
17.3.3 Temperature Setpoints 105
17.3.4 Temperature Control 106
17.3.5 Control - De-humidification 106
17.3.6 Control – Air Handling Units (AHUs) 107
17.3.7 Control - Pre-Conditioners 107
17.3.8 Control - Lighting Control 108
17.4 Fume Cupboards 108
17.4.1 General Requirements 108
17.4.2 Fume Cupboards Generally 108
17.4.3 Fume Cupboard Construction 108
17.4.4 Fume Cupboard Services 109
17.4.5 Fume Cupboard Support 109
17.4.6 Sash Activated Velocity Control 109
17.4.7 Control Systems 110
17.5 Fume Exhaust Systems 110
17.5.1 Noise & Vibration 110
17.5.2 Exhaust Unit 110
17.5.3 Exhaust Fume Scrubbing 110
17.5.4 Air-Conditioned Make-up Air Supply 111
17.5.5 Fume Exhaust Ductwork 111
17.5.6 Electrical & Controls 111
17.5.7 Dangerous Goods & Safety Storage Cabinets 112
17.5.8 Nederman Arm Extraction Systems 112
17.6 Laboratory Piped Services 113
17.6.1 LP Gas 113
17.6.2 Laboratory Gases 113

17.6.3 Compressed Air 113
17.6.4 Vacuum 114
17.6.5 Reverse Osmosis Water 114
17.6.6 Isolation of Piped Services 115
17.6.7 Outlets to Piped Services 115
17.6.8 Identification of Pipework 115
17.6.9 BMS Alarm Points 115
17.7 Commissioning and Handover 115
17.7.1 General Requirements 115
17.7.2 Fume Cupboards 116
17.7.3 Piped Services 116
17.8 Depiction of Airflows on Mechanical Drawings for Consultants & Contractors 117
17.8.1 Requirements for Depiction of Airflows on Mechanical Design & 'As Constructed' Drawings 117
17.8.2 Requirements for Airflow Schematics for Special Mechanical Systems 117
17.9 Water Meters for Cooling Towers 117
18 Fire Services 118
18.1 Generally 118
18.2 Fire Services Contractor Qualifications 118
18.3 General Equipment Requirements 118
18.4 Fire Detection Control and Indicating Equipment (FDCIE) 118
18.5 Detection Systems 119
18.6 Audible Warning Systems 119
18.7 Visual Alarm Indicators 120
18.8 Fire Services Wiring 120
18.9 Hydraulic Fire Services 120
18.9.1 Water Supply 120
18.9.2 Pipe Materials 120
18.9.3 Hydrants 121
18.9.4 Hose Reels 121
18.9.5 Fire Hydrant and Hose Reel Travel Paths 122
18.9.6 Fire Sprinklers 122
18.9.7 Testing 122
18.9.8 Fire Extinguishers 122
18.9.9 Fire Blankets 122
18.10 Special Fire Systems 122
18.11 Door Hold Open Devices 123
18.12 Door Control 123
18.13 Fume Cupboards 123
18.14 Fire Hazard Indices 123
18.15 Hazchem Signage 123
18.16 Emergency Services Vehicle Access 123
18.17 Inspections & Documentation 123
19 Electrical Services 125
19.1 Demolition 125
19.2 External Lighting 125
19.2.1 Obstacle Lighting 126
19.3 Internal Lighting 126
19.4 Lighting Control 127
19.4.1 Spaces with AMX AV Control 129
19.5 High Voltage 130
19.5.1 Design 130
19.5.2 Installation 130
19.6 Low Voltage 131
19.6.1 Distribution 131
19.6.2 General Power 131
19.6.3 Emergency Stops for Laboratories, Kitchens, etc 132
19.6.4 Soft wiring 132
19.7 Backup Power 133
19.7.1 Strategy 133
19.7.2 Uninterruptible Power Supply 133
19.7.3 Prioritisation 134
19.7.4 Equipment-based prioritisation 134
19.7.5 Area-based prioritisation 135
19.7.6 Additional considerations 135
19.8 Switchboards 136
19.8.1 Main Switchboard 137
19.8.2 Distribution Boards 137
19.8.3 Current Schedules & Diagrams 138

19.8.4 Circuit Breakers 138
19.8.5 Cable Numbering 138
19.9 Telecommunications Equipment Room (TER) 138
19.10 Metering 139
19.10.1 Context 139
19.10.2 What to Meter 139
19.10.3 Meter Types 140
19.10.4 Installation 140
19.10.5 Metering Communications 142
19.11 Power Quality 142
19.12 Cabling 142
19.12.1 Types & Sizes 142
19.12.2 Cable Entries 142
19.12.3 Containment 143
19.12.4 Installation 143
19.13 Emergency Evacuation Lightning 144
19.14 Lighting Protection 144
19.15 Clocks 145
19.16 MATV 145
19.17 Underground Electrical Services 145
19.18 Testing 145
19.19 Product Substitution 146
19.20 Plant and Equipment 146
19.21 Warranty 146
19.22 Renewable Energy Systems 146
19.22.1 Renewable Energy Equipment Identification and Asset Data 146
19.22.2 Inverters 146
19.22.3 Solar Panels 147
19.22.4 Communication 148
19.22.5 Roof Placement 148
19.22.6 Other 148
19.23 Electrical Design Requirements 148
19.24 Deliverables 149
20 Communication & Data Services 150
20.1 Introduction 150
20.2 Compliance and Standards 150
20.2.1 Quality Standard 150
20.2.2 Australian Standards and Legislation 151
20.2.3 Other Standards 151
20.2.4 Workplace Health & Safety Compliance 152
20.2.5 General Requirements 152
20.3 Applicability 152
20.3.1 New Buildings 152
20.3.2 Complete Refurbishment of Building 152
20.3.3 Partial Refurbishment of a Building 152
20.3.4 Additional Outlets to existing structured Cabling 152
20.4 Important Information 153
20.4.1 Excavation 153
20.4.2 Underground Cables 153
20.4.3 Copper Cables 153
20.4.4 Excess Cable 154
20.4.5 Fibre Optic Cable 154
20.4.6 Rack Cables 154
20.4.7 Outlet Cabling 154
20.4.8 Capacity to Deliver 154
20.5 Design Standards for New Buildings 155
20.5.1 Telecommunications Equipment Rooms (TER) 155
20.5.2 Incoming Fibre Termination 156
20.5.3 TER Power and Earthing Requirements 156
20.5.4 Telecommunication Risers 157
20.5.5 Campus Subsystem 157
20.5.6 Riser Subsystem 157
20.5.7 AV Subsystem 158
20.5.8 Building Control Systems 158
20.5.9 Network Provisioning for BCS 158
20.5.10 Outdoor Cabling and options for BCS sites 159
20.5.11 Wireless Networks 159
20.5.12 WAP Equipment and Mounting Brackets 160

20.5.13 External Mounting....160
20.5.14 Access to WAPs in Ceiling Spaces....160
20.5.15 Remote or Difficult Placement WAPs....160
20.5.16 Video Conferencing Rooms....160
20.5.17 Learning Centres....160
20.5.18 Space Utilisation & Occupancy Monitoring....161
20.5.19 Mobiles Infrastructure....161
20.6 Equipment and Installation requirements....162
20.6.1 Materials....162
20.6.2 Commscope Cabling Part ID's....163
20.6.3 Mechanical Protection of Cables....163
20.6.4 Cable Ducts....164
20.6.5 Cable Supports....164
20.6.6 Cable Hangers....164
20.6.7 Conduits....164
20.6.8 Separation....165
20.6.9 Scheduling....165
20.6.10 Partner Sites....165
20.6.11 NBN (National Broadband Network)....165
20.7 Installation Practices....166
20.7.1 General....166
20.7.2 Outlets....166
20.8 Identification Requirements....167
20.8.1 Outlet Identification....167
20.8.2 Patch Panel Identification....168
20.8.3 Identification of Fibre Optic Interconnection Units....168
20.9 Testing, Warranties and Auditing....168
20.9.1 Warranty....168
20.9.2 Auditing....169
20.10 Risers and Cabling Voids....169
20.11 Administration Subsystem....169
20.11.1 Materials....169
20.11.2 Mechanical Protection....169
20.11.3 Identification....169
20.12 Equipment Cabinets....169
20.12.1 General....170
20.12.2 For New Buildings....170
20.12.3 Wall Mounted Cabinets....170
20.12.4 Mechanical Protection....170
20.12.5 Installation Procedure....170
20.13 Campus Cabling (Fibre and Copper)....171
20.13.1 Materials....171
20.13.2 Mechanical Protection of Cables....171
20.14 Addendums....171
20.14.1 Labelling of Network Outlets....171
20.14.2 RT-GU-Type 1 Revision A....172
21 Security Services....174
21.1 Generally....174
21.2 Electronic Access Control System (EAC)....174
21.3 Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) System....174
21.3.1 Generally....174
21.3.2 System Standard....174
21.3.3 System Components....175
21.3.4 System Control Equipment....175
21.3.5 Cameras....175
21.3.6 Power Supply....175
21.3.7 Cabling Requirements....175
21.3.8 Equipment Locations & Installation....175
21.4 Security Phones....176
21.5 Carpark Barrier Gates....176
22 Lifts....177
22.1 Lift Contracts....177
22.2 New Project Lift Design....177
22.3 Existing Project Lift Design....177
22.4 Lift Energy Efficiency....178
22.5 Provision for People with Disabilities....178
22.6 Keying System & Keys....178
22.7 Lift Car Finishes....179

22.8 Landings 180
22.9 Lift Pits and Lift Shafts 180
22.10 Machinery Room/Machinery Space 181
22.11 Lift Performance 181
22.12 Telephone 182
22.13 Emergency Lowering Power Pack 182
22.14 Workshop Drawings 182
22.15 'As Constructed' Drawings 182
23 Landscaping 183
23.1 Generally 183
23.2 Red Imported Fire Ants (RIFA) 183
23.3 Water Supply to Hosecocks, Drinking Fountains and Irrigation Systems 183
23.4 Hosecocks 183
23.5 Landscape Drainage 183
23.6 Topsoil & Planting Soil 183
23.7 Turf 184
23.8 Planting 184
23.9 Garden Mulch 184
23.10 Landscape Timber 185
23.11 Garden Edges 185
23.12 Retaining & Planter Box Walls 185
23.13 Paving & Footpaths 185
23.14 Irrigation System Generally 186
23.15 Irrigation System Materials & Equipment 186
23.16 Irrigation System Installation 187
23.17 Landscape Furniture 189
23.18 Supervision of Landscaping Work 189
23.19 The Landscape Maintenance Period 189
23.20 External Signage 189
24 Signage 190
24.1 Generally 190
24.2 Responsibilities of Design Consultants for Signage 190
24.3 Departures from the Signage Manual 190
24.4 Statutory Signage 190
24.5 Braille and Tactile Signage 190
24.6 Special Signage 190
24.7 Standard Signage Drawings 191
25 Loose Furniture & Equipment 192
25.1 Generally 192
25.2 Specialist Furniture 192
25.3 Furniture Suppliers 192
25.4 Timber Furniture Requirements 192
25.5 Chairs 193
25.6 Seminar Room Furniture 193
25.7 Learning Centre Furniture 193
25.8 External Furniture 193
25.9 Metal Furniture 194
26 Documentation and Post Construction Requirements 195
26.1 Generally 195
26.2 Preventative Maintenance 195
26.3 Guarantees & Warranties 195
26.4 Operating & Maintenance Manuals 195
26.5 'As Constructed' Drawings 196
26.6 Post construction hydraulic services video 198
26.7 Post Construction Site Survey 199
26.8 Permanent Survey Marks 199
26.9 Documentation Format 199
26.10 Technical requirements for CAD Drawings 200
26.11 Site Survey & Photographic Record 201
26.12 Building Services Plans of Altered Existing Buildings 201
26.13 Practical Completion 202
26.14 Typical Requirements for Building Certification 202
26.14.1 Structural 202
26.14.2 Mechanical 202
26.14.3 Electrical 202
26.14.4 Hydraulic Installation - Fire Hydrant & Fire Hose Reel System 203
26.14.5 Hydraulic Commissioning - Fire Hydrant & Sprinkler System 203
26.14.6 Plumber 203

26.14.7 Fire Engineer 203
26.14.8 Builder 203
26.14.9 Passive Fire Protection 203
26.14.10 Fire Hazard Property Test Reports 203
26.14.11 Form 12 Certificate 204
26.14.12 Authority Approvals 205
27 Standard Drawings 206
28 Sustainability Matrix 207
29 Appendix: Hydraulics Fixtures and Fittings 213

Modifications

Version	Issue Date	Amended Sections / Clause(s)	Comment
22.2	December 2021	Sections: 21.00 Communication and Data Services – significant rewrite	All additions and changes are highlighted Yellow in individual sections.
22.3	June 2022	Sections: 2.10 Space Management Procedure 6 Roofs 16 Hydraulic Services - significant rewrite 17 Mechanical Services 18 Fire Services 19 Electrical Services 22 Lifts 30 Sustainability Matrix	
23	May 2023	Sections: 2 Planning & Design Controls 3 Designing for Sustainability 4 Building Structure 7 External Walls 8 Windows 14 Fitments 15 Audio Visual Services 16 Hydraulic Services 17 Mechanical Services 18 Fire Services 19 Electrical Services 21 Security Services 22 Lifts 26 Documentation and Post Construction Requirements 27 Standard Drawings	All additions and changes are highlighted Yellow.
23.1	December 2023	Sections: 14.1 Generally 14.22 New Section – Engineered Stone	All additions and changes are highlighted Yellow.

1 Interpretation and Definitions

1.1 Purpose of this document

These Design Guidelines & Procedures are intended to state Griffith University's **Mandatory** and **Minimum** requirements for the design and construction of its buildings and facilities.

Throughout the Sections of this document, it will be clearly defined when a requirement is **Mandatory,** otherwise any requirement is a 'Guideline' only.

The Procedures outlined in this document are intended to facilitate expeditiously and efficiently, the process of all necessary approvals through the relevant departments of the University.

1.2 Use of this document

This document does not relieve any person or company commissioned by or contracted to Griffith University or its appointed Design & Construction Managers, from the preparation of comprehensive Specifications for inclusion in Tender or Construction documentation. Such persons or companies should incorporate the requirements contained in the various Sections of this document, as appropriate, in the preparation of those Specifications, but ***no part of this document should be issued in tender or construction documentation as a substitute for a Specification***.

1.3 Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used throughout in this document:

AS	Australian Standard
CLF	Campus Life (the element of the GU's Corporate Services responsible for campus development)
CWMP	Capital Works and Minor Projects
D&C	Design & Construct
DS	Digital Solutions, Corporate Services
ES	Engineering Services, Corporate Services
ESA	Enterprise & Solution Architecture (Division of DS)
FM	Facilities Management, Corporate Services
GU	Griffith University (the Principal under all Agreements and Contracts)
ITI	Information Technology Infrastructure & Cloud (Division of DS)
MPP	Major Projects and Planning
NCC BCA	National Construction Code Building Code of Australia
NCS	Network & Collaboration Services (Division of DS)
FIN	Finance, Corporate Services
SDF	Space Description Form
WHS	Work, Health & Safety

1.4 Australian Standards

Wherever an Australian Standard (AS) exists which impacts on any matter pertaining to the design, construction, operation or maintenance of the facility, the AS shall set the minimum criteria to be applied to the project. If the Principal requires a higher standard as outlined later in this document or stated in a Project Brief, the Principal's requirement shall take precedence. Assumptions as to acceptable Standards should not be made.

Where a AS is called upon by the NCC or other relevant legislation, the requirements of that AS shall be delivered or exceeded as required by these Guidelines.

1.5 Mandatory requirement

Where a requirement is designated in this document as being **Mandatory**, generally no alternative design, specification, material or manufacturer will be entertained by the University, and the requirement shall be incorporated into the documentation or construction without variation.

Consultants or Contractors may offer alternative innovative solutions to these **Mandatory** requirements for consideration and analysis by CWMP or MPP and the appropriate technical divisions within GU. No such alternative solution may proceed to design or construction without the written approval of the Principal.

1.6 Guideline requirement

If a requirement is not designated as mandatory, GU will consider alternative designs, specifications, materials or manufacturers, provided that the alternatives satisfy the minimum standards for that requirement as outlined in this document.

1.7 Departures from the requirements of this document

Departures from these Design Guidelines & Procedures, or any applicable AS, if allowed, must advised to the University by the relevant design consultant or contractor and be confirmed in writing by the Principal. Any departure made without such confirmation, which is incorporated into the design or construction of a project, shall be rectified at no cost to GU.

1.8 Contractor

The term ‘Contractor’ where used throughout this document shall mean either the Contractor appointed after competitive tendering for ‘Traditional’ Lump Sum Fixed Price Contracts, or the Design & Construct (D&C) Manager appointed for ‘Non Traditional’ design and construction management Contracts.

1.9 Consultant

The term ‘Consultant’ where used throughout this document shall mean any design or technical consultant including but not limited to Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Quantity Surveyors etc. and any other individual or firm providing its services on a project either appointed directly under an Agreement with GU or employed by a ‘Contractor’ who has been appointed by GU to undertake the design and construction management of a project.

1.10 Equal & Approved

Wherever a brand or manufacturers’ name appears in this document, an alternative brand or manufacturer will only be permitted if that brand or manufacturer can satisfy all the requirements of this document, the drawings and specifications.

Prior approval must be sought from CWMP or MPP before incorporating such alternatives into the design and documentation for the project. Any approved alternative must be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturers’ printed instructions.

Unapproved alternatives will be removed and replaced with complying materials, plant or equipment at no cost to GU.

1.11 Legislation

Griffith University operates under the authority of the Griffith University Act and its subordinate statutes, rules and regulations. Penalties for offences under this Act are enforceable under Queensland Law.

In addition to any monetary penalties which may be imposed under legislation, or any Conditions of Contract, persons who wilfully disregard the requirements for care and maintenance of any element of a GU campus, will be liable to removal from that campus.

2 Planning & Design Controls

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

2.1 Site Planning Controls

The University has approved Master Plans for all of its Campuses.

Potential building development is an essential element of these Plans, and they indicate zones where buildings may be built on all Campuses.

These Master Plans undergo periodic review and copies of the current version of each Plan are available upon request. Planning permission requirements vary by specific location of the project site and clarification should be sought from the nominated Project Manager at the briefing stage.

2.2 Certification under the Building Act at Griffith University

By Order-In-Council made on the 13 January 1983, as amended by Order-In-Council 13 November 1986, GU is deemed to represent the Crown in right of the State for the purposes of the Building Act. In 1999 all GU campuses were designated as Community Infrastructure under Part 6 of the Integrated Planning Act. This includes the 5 main campuses but excludes the GRIDD buildings at Nathan Campus.

The result of this Order-In-Council and Ministerial Designation is that all building work carried out within the University is assessed for Building Act compliance by the University. To meet its obligations, the University will appoint a Building Certifier for each project to perform these duties.

2.3 Queensland Fire and Emergency Services Approvals

The QFES approval for Special Fire Services is required by the University acting as the Local Authority under the Building Act.

Once all relevant documentation is received, the Certifier will arrange lodgement of the Special Fire Services application to the QFES and payment of the relevant fees.

2.4 Sewerage and Water Supply Approval

The Coordinating Consultant or Contractor shall coordinate documents, pay all associated fees and obtain approval from the relevant local authority as required under the Sewerage and Water Supply Act. This application is to be made at the same time as lodging the Building Application with the University.

2.5 Other Approvals

These may include Health or OGTR or DAWE approvals or other requirements specific to the project brief requirements. These may be required prior to confirmation of Building approval and documentation, fee payments and submissions shall be arranged by the Coordinating consultant or Contractor. A full copy shall be lodged with the Griffith Project manager for review prior to submission.

2.6 Whole of Life Considerations

It is imperative to ensure that all facilities constructed incorporate sustainability, life-cycle costs and maintainability in their design.

Designs and installations must embrace and make adequate provision for:

- Servicing and maintenance
- Removal and replacement of plant equipment
- Access for people with disabilities
- Durability
- Energy and water minimisation
- Flexibility of use/ re-use
- Safety in Design

Designs which opt for minimising capital cost at the expense of on-going maintenance, energy and operating costs, will be rejected by GU. Such designs will be rectified at the expense of the Consultant or Contractor as the case may be.

2.7 Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)

All buildings, car parks, walkways, bicycle paths and their immediate environs shall be designed to incorporate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) concepts and strategies to achieve a positive working and learning environment whilst reducing the opportunity for crimes against GU property, staff and students.

In general terms, CPTED is a process which reduces the incidence and fear of crime through the effective design and use of the built environment. The application of CPTED concepts and strategies in the design of buildings and landscaping has direct benefit to GU by reducing losses through theft and vandalism and enhancing the personal safety of staff and students.

Design consultants shall familiarise themselves with the application of CPTED concepts and strategies or engage the services of a specialist sub-consultant to ensure that their designs meet the intent of these Guidelines. It is essential that designers clearly define the behavioural objectives for a given space and ensure that the design and use of that space supports those objectives. GU requires that the following design factors be given specific attention, and this shall be demonstrated by means of a report on the design solutions proposed to be presented to the nominated Griffith Project Manager at the Schematic Design stage.

Lighting - Refer to **Subclause 19.2** of **Section 19** for performance guidelines.

Sightlines - The inability to see what is ahead because of sharp corners, walls, topographical features, landscaping, shrubs or columns is a serious impediment to feeling and being safe. These same features provide concealment for crimes such as assault, robbery, burglary, vandalism and graffiti. Designers shall maximise 'visual permeability' and opportunities for 'natural surveillance' and avoid 'blind' corners, especially on stairs, in corridors, and in the location of toilets.

Entrapment Spots - Entrapment spots are small, confined areas, adjacent or near frequently used routes. They are typically shielded on three sides by opaque barriers such as walls or vegetation.
For example, dark recessed entrances, loading docks, gaps in vegetation along paths, toilet airlocks, small courtyards or certain architectural features may create entrapment spots. Entrapment spots are to be avoided either through design, such as providing maze entry systems in toilets, or by restricting access to the space by using hardware such as grilles. Where an entrapment spot is unavoidable, it shall be lit to a minimum of category P10 (35 lux) at the building perimeter and to the P category for adjacent pedestrian areas in other external situations. Entrapment areas must be brought to the attention of the Principal at an early stage of the design.

Isolation - Isolated placement of facilities such as toilets, public telephones, car parks, bus stops, pedestrian paths and tunnels, after-hours computer and science laboratories, libraries, etc. can increase fear on the part of the users and the opportunities for crime. Designers shall give careful consideration to mitigating the sense of isolation by using techniques such as incorporating windows to overlook pedestrian routes and locating the abovementioned facilities in high circulation areas where opportunities for *'natural surveillance'* is enhanced. Toilets shall not be located within isolated corridors nor adjacent to a fire exit.

Loitering - Designers shall avoid locating toilets or bathrooms adjacent to public telephones, external seating, vending machines, notice-boards, or any other item which may legitimise loitering near the toilet entry.

Transitional Space and Signage - The ability to easily navigate the Campus reduces confusion and enhances confidence on the part of students, staff and particularly visitors. Designers shall incorporate techniques such as landscaping, changes in texture and/or colour, placement of furniture, etc. to aid with '*legibility'* of the site and to clearly define the transition from public to semi-public, and semi-private to private space. Where signs are used, their meaning shall be clear and unambiguous, and they shall be strategically located at entrances and near the intersections of corridors and paths.

2.8 Design for Bushfire-prone Areas

The design of buildings in or adjacent to bushland must take account of the possibility of bushfire and incorporate the necessary provisions to minimise the possibility of loss or damage by bushfire. The principles set down in AS 3959 - 2009, 'Construction of Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas', and in SAA HB 36, 'Buildings in Bushfire-prone Areas', shall be considered and incorporated into building design where deemed necessary by GU.

At the time of writing, the bushfire risk at Logan, Gold Coast and Nathan is being reviewed in detail. Design teams shall request a project specific brief from the nominated Project Manager.

2.9 Design for People with Disabilities

Buildings and external walkways shall be designed to provide access and use by people with disabilities in accordance with the requirements of the current suite of AS 1428, Disability (Access to Premises – Buildings) Standards 2010, and the NCC.

For all new buildings and major campus works involving modifications to pedestrian travel and access through the campus, the services of a DDA Consultant shall be utilised to review and comment on the design solution for compliance with the foregoing Standards and Codes. GU may elect to appoint this consultant direct or may instruct a design consultant to include this service as part their consultancy or instruct a Contractor to include a DDA consultant in their design team.

Each new building shall incorporate at least one unisex toilet for people with disabilities (PWD) on each level. For major refurbishment projects comprising whole floors, consideration shall be given to this requirement subject to available space and access to services. Subject to confirmation from the Principal, the door to the PWD toilet located on the main building entry level shall be fitted with an electrically operated DORMA ED100 Swing Door Operator system with push buttons, indicator lights and electromagnetic locking. This toilet shall also be fitted with a 'Tiltlock Safe-Assist' 850mm automatic locking folding grab rail adjacent to the pan. ***Note:*** A PWD toilet fitted with a door operating system is not to include a shower or baby change table as described in **Clause 2.23**.

The provision of Changing Places for people with profound disabilities will be determined on a project by project basis by the Associate Director Minor Projects following consultation with the relevant elements within GU. The Information Kit prepared by the Association for Children with a Disability (ACD) provides acceptable comprehensive design options for these facilities (www.changingplaces.org.au).

The provision of car parking for people with disabilities is assessed on a campus wide basis taking into account the location of car parking areas and access roadways. The GU Manager Parking, Traffic and Logistics shall be consulted on the most suitable location for disabled car parks with compliant access for each building to meet the relevant Standards.

Requirements for Braille and tactile signage are nominated in **Sections 24, Signage** and the current edition of the GU Signage Manual.

Lifts within and external to buildings shall conform to the requirements of the AS1428 suite of Standards.

2.10 Building Height

Building heights shall reflect the requirements of the Master Plan for the particular Campus, and the specific requirements/constraints of the proposed facility and its designated site.

2.11 Wind around Buildings

The design of an individual building or a group of buildings, shall consider potential problems of wind turbulence creating unpleasant conditions in adjacent public spaces and at building entries, and develop design solutions to eliminate or mitigate these conditions to be presented in a written report to GU.

2.12 Fire Engineering Brief

A Fire Engineering Brief (FEB) shall be established by the Architect and other Consultants at the 'Sketch Design' stage of a project to investigate and evaluate all Fire Safety measures and systems proposed for the building to ensure that all the required criteria are met. For the requirements of the Brief refer to the current edition of the 'Fire Engineering Guidelines' as issued by the Australian Building Codes Board.

2.13 Daylighting

Daylighting is the use of light from the sun and sky to complement and replace artificial light. Daylighting summarises all building design measures (fenestration and lighting controls) that strive to optimise the availability of glare free natural lighting and meet the occupants lighting quality and quantity requirements.

An integrated approach to daylighting shall be taken that includes the potential for significant energy savings through appropriate building design, space design, shading, lighting and glazing measures.

2.14 Space Management Procedure

GU has developed space guidelines to provide a method by which rational planning and management decisions can be made. The space allocations reflect the functions for which a space can be used. These space guidelines only reflect the quantity of space, not the quality. In each case, the functional requirements of the occupant have a bearing on the actual allocation of space.

Unless noted otherwise on the SDFs or a Schedule of Usable Areas included in the Project Design Brief, the following shall apply:

Space norms have been endorsed by the Executive Group to support the efficient allocation and usage of office space.

Maximum space allocation (Space Norms for Office space)

Space Norms for Office Space	
	m^2 per person
Executive Enclosed Office	16 – 20 (Senior Executive)
	12 – 14 (Dean, Director, HOS)
Enclosed Office	10 – 12 (Academic Staff C to E)
	12 with 2 occupants (Academic A & B)
	10 – 12 (Academic Senior Staff)
	8 – 10 (Administrative Staff) *
Open Plan	6 – 8 (Open plan configurations will be supported by small meeting rooms)*
Post Grad - HDR	4

*Seek advice from the project certifier for any office allocations at less than 10 m^2 per person as required by NCC 2022 Table D2D18 Number of persons accommodated (NCC 2019 Table D1.13) as to suitability and compliance with all provisions of the NCC including floor area to occupant ration, exit width, adequate sanitary facilities and ventilation air

2.15 Plant Rooms

Adequate space for Plant Rooms shall be allocated in the design of the building, and these shall be shown in the Preliminary Design drawings. Plant Rooms shall not be used as air plenums forming part of the air-side system, or as store rooms other than as stated in **Clause 2.13**.

Walls, floor and ceiling of all plant rooms shall be painted unless otherwise directed by the nominated Griffith Project Manager.

Plant Rooms shall be sized and the location of plant, ductwork etc. shall be designed to allow for clear and safe access around plant for maintenance requirements. Plant rooms containing electrical or mechanical services switchboards shall maintain a minimum of 600mm clearance with the doors open in accordance with AS/NZS 3000.

2.16 Cleaner's Store

Provide one 12m² room in each building to be used as a Cleaners' Store. This space is required to store consumables and equipment and shall include shelving, mop and broom racks and a cleaners' sink with a hot and cold water only supply. The room shall be in a central location to be determined by FM. Additionally, a smaller room is required on each level including a sink with hot and cold water and general power outlets to all rooms for charging battery operated vacuum cleaners.

2.17 Facilities Store

A caged storage area in the order of 12m^2 shall be provided in an appropriate plant room within the building as determined by FM. The walls shall be chain wire on pipe framing 2700mm min. high with a 1200 x 2400mm high single gate capable of accepting electronic access control. This storage area shall be fitted with shelving.

2.18 Valve Room

Provision for isolation of all incoming services into the building is essential. The isolating valves/provisions shall be readily accessible without ladders or other access equipment. This valve room may be incorporated into a service duct or services plant room and is ideally situated at ground level close to the building perimeter to minimise runs within the building prior to the isolation valves. Meters, irrigation controls and RPZDs may also be located within this room.

2.19 Electrical Riser Cupboard

A dedicated electrical services riser shall be provided for the reticulation of electrical services throughout the building. The minimum size of the electrical riser shall be 1500mm x 500mm. Provide min 600mm long door bolts or a pull chain to operate door bolts.

2.20 Telecommunications Equipment Rooms

All new buildings require Telecommunication Equipment rooms (TER) to comply with the requirements laid down in **Section 20 Communication & Data Services.**

2.21 Waste Collection and Gas Bottle Storage

Each building shall be provided with a combined general and recyclable waste collection station at each level. The stations shall be easily accessible to the occupants and preferably located in a recess to a corridor wall. The number of general and recyclable waste bins at each station shall reflect the volume and type of waste generated by the activities on that level.

Where the provision of industrial waste containers and wheelie bin storage is associated with a project, particular care is to be taken in the design of these areas to ensure unrestricted access for waste collection vehicles while at the same time providing suitable visual screening from the campus generally.

Adequate provision shall be made for the secure and ventilated storage of gas bottles whether located internally or externally of a building. This clause applies only to buildings which require medical/laboratory gases for teaching or research purposes. In line with our Net Zero road map, there will be no further new LPG installations for building heating or retail tenancies. Refer to **Subclause 17.5.2** in **Section 17 Mechanical Services.**

2.22 Corridors

Wherever possible, corridors shall terminate at the external wall of the building to enable natural light to be admitted into the corridor space through windows in the building facade.
The design of corridors, foyer spaces and the like shall ensure that there are no unnecessary recesses, alcoves, dead areas and the like which could be used for depositing rubbish or as unapproved storage spaces by building users.

2.23 Links to Adjacent Buildings

The design of new buildings shall address linkages to adjacent buildings by pathways, covered links or bridges, depending on the building function, location of the building relevant to those adjacent, the topography of the site or other considerations, which will be outlined in the Strategic or Technical Briefs. The design of covered links or bridges should utilise open and lightweight structural principles to minimise their visual impact.

2.24 Vending Machines

Consideration shall be given in the design of public external spaces adjoining 24x7 accessible facilities, collaborative learning centres, commercial or other buildings generally on the campuses, for the installation of vending machines to be provided by others. The vending machines should be housed in an alcove or isolated structure designed to accommodate the varying machine sizes, and to minimise their visual impact. Allowance should be made for lighting, power. Vending machines shall be located away from building entries, and not adjacent to foyers of Lecture Theatres, teaching type buildings or library facilities.

2.25 End of Trip Facilities

Each new building project shall consider the requirements of the Queensland Development Code with respect to the provision of ‘End of Trip’ (EoT) facilities.

Rather than provide an EoT facility in each building, GU has adopted the principle of providing a facility which will service a number of buildings in close proximity. This shared facility may be 'stand-alone' or be incorporated into a building. A number of these shared facilities currently exist on GU campuses, and the Associate Director Minor Projects shall be consulted to establish if an existing facility is capable of servicing a new project, or whether a new EoT facility shall be provided to service the new building plus other existing and future buildings.

2.26 Toilets

Toilets shall be provided to meet the expected occupancy of the building after consultation with the users and the Building Surveyor. All toilets, particularly in student areas, shall have 'maze' entries except for PWD toilets or in situations where noise may impact on adjacent spaces e.g. open plan offices, reception and waiting spaces. Refer to **Clause 2.9** of this Section for particular issues to be addressed in the design of toilets for people with disabilities.

All new buildings shall have gender neutral toilets provided. The extent of these shall be determined following consultation with GU.

2.27 Shower & Baby Change Facilities

Provide in each building at Ground Floor level, a shower in the toilet for people with disabilities in accordance with AS1428 Part 1. Also provide a folding baby change table fixed on the wall in the same room. If the PWD at Ground Floor level is to be fitted with an electrically operated swing door opening system as per **Clause 2.9** of this Section, then the shower and baby change table shall be relocated to a PWD toilet on another level in the building.

2.28 Parenting Room

Each new building project shall consider the requirement for providing a Parenting Room to allow staff and students attending the campus with babies and small children to have purpose designed facilities and privacy for feeding, nappy changing and other infant care functions.

Rather than provide a Parenting facility in each building, GU has adopted the principle of providing a facility which will service a number of buildings in close proximity. The Associate Director Minor Projects will determine if a Parenting Room is to be provided in the project.

The room shall comprise the following:

- two feeding/milk expressing cubicles of a size to accommodate an armchair and small 'coffee' table; hinged door panels with indicator bolt; a double GPO to each cubicle.
- a fixed two station change bench with profiled top and central flush s.s. sink bowl; a flat surface at each bench end for carrier bag placement; a hopper style waste bin under each station for soiled nappies,
- a food/bottle preparation bench cupboard with a flush s.s. sink bowl,
- two electric bottle and food warming appliances (Phillips ADVENT 355 or equal) hard wired to a dual cable entry flush wall plate with adjacent power isolating switch,
- fridge for milk and food storage
- wall mounted hand wash basin with laminate faced splashback panel, mirror, towel dispenser, soap dispenser,
- hot and cold water to sinks and basin with lever handle taps,
- adequate floor space to manoeuvre and park strollers/prams without blocking access to benches and cubicles
- electronic access control to room.

2.29 Collaborative Learning & Study Centres

Collaborative Learning & Study Centres shall be located at ground level with good visibility and direct access from the main pedestrian circulation pathways past the building. Access to the Centre must be available outside normal hours without compromising the security of the building, therefore it should have its own entry separate from the main building foyer and which is capable of closure should it be required. If a separate entry is not possible, then it should be located as close as possible to the building's main entry to avoid students having to penetrate too deeply into the building to access the Centre. There shall be sufficient windows in the external walls to provide an adequate level of natural light and visibility to passing pedestrian traffic. The natural light levels provided should consider that large TV monitors will be present in some zones.

The Centre shall contain a number of distinct activity components, which are generally to be screened from but not totally segregated from the other components by solid walls or doors. Careful consideration shall be given to the acoustics within the Centre such that noise from one component does not become a problem to those using other components. The number of each component type will depend on the size and location of the Centre. The activity components are as follows.

Collaboration Zone (technology enabled) – a space where students can collaborate on the preparation and presentation of group projects and assignments. Each zone shall comprise fixed banquet seating in a 'U' form facing a wall on which large TV monitors are mounted to display individual project work for group discussion. The floor should be raised to facilitate data cable connections from the seating to the wall mounted monitors. There shall be ramped wheelchair access to the raised floor area.

Collaboration Booth (technology free) - a space where students are able to collaborate in a casual manner without a need to display information to all members of the group simultaneously. Each booth shall have lounge style seating with high backs and small loose tables. These spaces can also be utilised for quiet study.

Team Study Booth – booths shall be capable of accommodating four (4) to six (6) students. The end wall shall be a solid wall with a mounting panel for a large TV monitor. Screens between booths should contain a minimum of 50% glass for visual surveillance and transmission of natural light.

Individual Study Zone – this zone shall be located on the perimeter of the Centre and will comprise fixed computer wall benching to suit a minimum of twenty (20) desk top computers for casual use by students. The number of computers shall be determined by DS.

Chill/Quiet Zone – a space for students to relax or socialise in a quiet space where group activity does not occur.

Lounge - a centrally located open area with a mix of fixed and loose furniture where students can work individually or in pairs using their own personal devices, and where they can wait to gain access to a collaboration zone, a booth or a common use computer.

Resource area – printing stations with control/pay unit and a lockable stationery store.

Examples of typical Collaborative Learning & Study Centres are located on Level 0 of the Patience Thoms (N06) building at the Nathan campus, and on Level 2 of the Learning Commons (G11) building at the Gold Coast campus.

2.30 Lecture Theatres, Auditoria & Other Teaching Spaces

The design of lecture theatres, auditoria and other teaching spaces shall incorporate the principles outlined in the current edition of the 'AETM Audio Visual Design Guidelines for Tertiary Teaching Spaces'.

The acoustic performance of lecture theatres and auditoria are fundamental to successful teaching and so special consideration shall be given to the design of these spaces with respect to acoustical performance. The requirements of the AETM Design Guidelines shall apply.

The front wall of the theatre is used for projection and must accommodate a main picture size not less than 4m wide unless approved otherwise by DS. The form of projection to be used in the space must be confirmed with DS.

Lecture theatres with more than 250 seats may require a Projection Room/Bio Box. This must be confirmed with DS.

The design of the seating layout in lecture theatres and auditoria shall be governed by the requirements of the AETM Design Guidelines.

Refer to the AETM Design Guidelines for the technology requirements, including lighting, for large, medium and small teaching spaces and for meeting rooms.

2.31 Video Conferencing Rooms

Video Conferencing rooms shall ideally be spaces without windows to allow optimum light control through artificial means. Where windows exist and it is not practical to remove or block them out, then the video screen shall be located as far away as possible from the windows (e.g. opposite wall), and blinds shall be provided to reduce the level of natural light in the room to a level acceptable to ESA.

The room requires 24 x 7 access control for security of equipment.

2.32 Laboratories

A Laboratory is classified as any building or part of a building used or intended to be used for scientific or technical work which may be hazardous, including research, quality control, testing, teaching or analysis.

Such work may involve the use of chemicals including dangerous goods, pathogens and harmful radiation, quarantine materials, or processes including electrical or mechanical work which could also be hazardous.

The laboratory includes such support areas as instrument and preparation areas, laboratory stores and any offices ancillary to the laboratory.

All laboratories must comply with the Building Code of Australia, AS 2982, AS 2243 Parts 1-10 inclusive, AS 1940, AS 4332, AS 2430, AS/NZ 2982.1 and referenced and related documents including the Workplace Health and Safety Act and regulations. The design of all laboratories shall be reviewed with Group technical managers and GU WH&S officers to ensure compliance with all standards and regulations.

When preparing designs for laboratories, the consultants must confirm with the Users the likely use and storage of flammable liquids within the space, to ensure that electrical exclusion zones can be determined and that the quantities of flammable liquids to be stored do not exceed to maximum allowable by the relevant Standard.

In the determining the exclusion zones required, GU's preference is that these are established in accordance with the Australian Standard, rather than by a 'risk assessment' methodology.

Consultants are required to present adequate documentation to the Users to acquaint them fully with the impact on the laboratory design from storing flammable liquids in the space. In the event that this impact severely compromises the functional operation of the laboratory, then alternative storage locations should be investigated, or approval may be sought from CLF to undertake a risk assessment to minimise the zones required. Any such assessment shall only be undertaken by firms or persons approved by the nominated Griffith Project Manager.

For Physical Containment (PC) spaces, the consultants shall prepare documentation which clearly identifies the extent and boundaries of the space. Penetrations through the boundaries (floor, wall or ceiling) of the PC space shall be specifically detailed to prevent the entry of vermin. The ceiling space or roof void above the space shall be sealed to the underside of slab or roof decking to minimise air leakage.

2.33 Building Areas & Definitions

Building Areas for GU projects shall be measured in accordance with principles established by the Tertiary Education Facilities Management Association (TEFMA), which are set out as follows. All areas are measured in square metres.

Fully Enclosed Covered Area (FECA) – is the sum of all fully enclosed covered areas at all building levels, including basements (except unexcavated portions), floored roof spaces and attics, garages, penthouses, enclosed porches and attached enclosed covered ways alongside buildings, equipment rooms, lift shafts, vertical ducts, staircases and any other fully enclosed spaces and useable areas of the building, computed by measuring from the normal inside face of external walls but ignoring any projections such as plinths, columns, piers and the like which project from the normal inside face of exterior walls.

It shall not include open courts, light wells, connecting or isolated covered ways and net open areas of upper portions of rooms, lobbies, halls, interstitial spaces and the like, which extend through the storey being computed.

***Note*:** Atriums and light wells are only measured at the base level. Do not include the area of the non-existent floor slab at upper levels.

Unenclosed Covered Area (UCA) – is the sum of all unenclosed covered areas at all building floor levels including roofed balconies, open verandas, porches and porticos, attached open covered ways alongside the building(s), useable space under the building(s), unenclosed access galleries (including ground floor) and any other trafficable covered areas of the building which are not totally enclosed by full height walls. The UCA is computed by measuring from the inside face of any enclosing walls, balustrades or supports, but excludes connecting or isolated covered ways and eaves, overhangs, sun shading, or awnings unless they relate to clearly defined trafficable covered areas.

Gross Floor Area (GFA) - is the sum of the Fully Enclosed Covered Area (FECA) and the Unenclosed Covered Area (UCA). GFA = FECA+UCA (m^2)

Usable floor Area (UFA) – is the sum of the floor areas measured at floor level from the general ***inside*** face of the walls of all spaces related to the primary function of the building. This will normally be computed by calculating the FECA and deducting common use areas, service areas and non-habitable areas.

If an area which may be deemed as 'common use' or 'service area' e.g. entry foyer, tea room, or store room, is included in the briefed Schedule of Areas, then those areas shall be included in the calculation of UFA. Foyers to large Lecture Theatres should be treated as UFA.

In some cases, the UFA may include some external covered areas which relate to the primary function of the building but are not part of the FECA e.g. covered play area for a Child Care Centre, open roofed civil engineering hydraulics-modelling laboratory.

'Common use area' includes corridors which are defined by partitions, but do not include passages and secondary circulation areas associated with 'open plan' spaces.

'Non-habitable area' is the area occupied by internal columns and other internal supports, internal walls and permanent partitions, service ducts and the like.

2.34 Building Efficiency

Building efficiency for GU projects is to be computed by dividing the Usable Floor Area (UFA) by the Gross Floor Area (GFA) and expressing the result as a percentage.

The efficiency required by building type shall not be less than the following:

- Science – 60%
- Humanities – 65%
- Administration – 65%
- Library – 70 to 75%
- Arts – 70%
- Learning Centre – 70%

2.35 Acoustic Requirements for Internal Spaces

Regulatory Requirements – Authority and code requirements relevant to acoustic considerations with respect to GU developments include:

- EPA Environmental Protection Policy (Noise) 1997
- EPA Environmental Protection Amendment Regulation No 2 1999
- BCC Planning Policies
- Current Australian Standards including AS 1035, AS 1045, AS 1296, AS 2021, AS2822, AS 2436, AS 3671, AS/NZS 2107
- WH&S Act & relevant regulations

Scope of Acoustic Considerations – In the design of new buildings, or in the refurbishment of existing facilities, acoustic considerations may include:

- External noise intrusion
- Noise generated within the building due to building services
- Noise emissions from the building as they affect adjoining buildings or residents
- Noise interactions between spaces and consequent privacy considerations
- Acoustic quality of spaces such as speech intelligibility
- Special acoustic requirements such as sound or video recording.

External Noise Intrusion – Typical noise from external sources to be dealt with in the design include:

- Traffic noise (road, rail and/or aircraft sources)
- Equipment associated with adjacent buildings and industrial activities

These types of intrusive noise can be classified as either:

- Steady or pseudo-steady
- Transient (e.g. aircraft fly over).

These types of noise can be quantified as:

- Steady: Equivalent continuous measurement: LAeq
- Transient: Noise level exceeded for 1% of the time: LA01
- Criteria apply over any one (1) hour period during applicable hours (for University activities: 8am to 10pm).

Limits of acceptable noise intrusion are listed the table 2.1 below.

Table 2.1

Room Type	L_{Aeq}	L_{A01}
Faculty Offices and all other individual offices	37dBA	45dBA
Administrative/clerical office (open space), post graduate student areas	37dBA	50dBA
Counselling Office	37dBA	45dBA
Teaching Room	37dBA	45dBA
Lecture Theatre	32dBA	40dBA
Library	40dBA	50dBA
Video-conferencing Room	32dBA	40dBA
Corridors, Lobbies	45dBA	55dBA

Noise Emissions – Noise emissions can arise from building services or the functional activities of the space. This category includes noise generated by activity associated with the functioning of the space (e.g. delivery vehicles to a loading dock).

Noises of this type may impact on buildings on or off campus.

The acoustic characteristics of potentially affected adjoining buildings will need to be taken into account to determine acceptable noise emissions from the proposed new building and its associated noise source(s).

Criteria for campus buildings: refer to the table above.

Criteria for adjoining (off-site) buildings and facilities: refer applicable statutory requirements.

Building Services – These noise sources include fans, motors and pumps etc. The noise can be transferred to other spaces by two mechanisms:

- Air-borne noise transmission
- Structure-borne noise transmission.

Both mechanisms of transmission must be considered in the design, by the provision of appropriate sound insulation and structural isolation.

Noise from building services shall not exceed the following values:

Table 2.2

Room Type	L_{Aeq} Adj
Faculty Offices and all other individual and shared staff offices	37dBA
Administrative/clerical office (open space), post graduate student areas	37dBA
Counselling Office	37dBA
Teaching Room	37dBA
Lecture Theatre	32dBA
Library	40dBA
Video-conferencing Room	32dBA
Corridors Lobbies	45dBA

Plant noise can commonly consist of pronounced tonal components which add to their annoyance. Wherever such tones exist, the measured noise level shall be penalised by a 5 dBA upward adjustment such that the adjusted levels do not exceed the values in Table 2.2.

Noise Interaction Between Spaces – The privacy achieved between two adjoining spaces depends on a number of parameters, as described in AS 2822. For University buildings, the requirements can be simplified to two parameters:

- The sound reduction between the spaces (D_{ntw}), and
- The background noise of the receiving space (dBA)

The sound reduction is quantified by the weighted standardised level difference (D_{ntw}). The background noise is quantified as the A-weighted sound pressure level (dBA).

The summation of the parameters gives the privacy rating:

- PR = D_{ntw} + dBA

Table 2.3 below sets out, in matrix form, privacy rating requirements for a range of spaces.

Table 2.3

Room Type	Offices	Open Plan Offices RHD	Counselling	Seminar Room	Lecture Theatre	Library	Video Conf. Room	Corridor
Individual & shared staff offices	85	85	90	90	90	90	90	70
Open Plan Offices / RHD student areas	80	-	90	90	90	90	90	-
Counselling Office	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	80
Seminar Room	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	75
Lecture Theatre	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	80
Library	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	-
Video Conf Room	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	80
Corridor	70	-	80	75	80	-	80	-

Acoustic Qualities of a Space – There are a large number of acoustical parameters used to define and describe the acoustical qualities of a space. The most universally common is the measurement of reverberation time: R_T, measured in seconds (sec).

R_T for various spaces shall be defined by Table 2.4 below:

Table 2.4

Room Type	R_T
Individual and shared staff offices	0.6 to 0.8 sec
Open Plan Offices / RHD Student areas	0.6 to 0.8 sec
Counselling Office	0.6 to 0.8 sec
Teaching Room	0.6 to 0.8 sec
Lecture Theatre	0.6 to 1.0 sec
Library	0.4 to 0.6 sec

Video-conferencing Room	0.3 to 0.7 sec
Corridors & Lobbies	0.6 to 0.8 sec

Other considerations include:

- Rear wall echoes in lecture theatres
- Standing wave or room modes in recording or practice studios
- Flutter echo in performance spaces.

These acoustical issues must be evaluated and addressed on a project-specific basis using a specialist acoustic consultant as required.

Construction Noise – Construction activities inherently produce noise. The levels of noise and their intrusiveness are generally most significant during the early stages of a new project (e.g. excavation and rock breaking) and diminish as the project advances.

Given the intensive nature of campus development, construction noise can be a significant impact on adjoining university buildings. Designers must consider the potential noise impacts of design options (e.g. extra basements extend the excavation period and the likely duration of noise impacts).

As a minimum, compliance with AS 2436 is required. Particular considerations include:

- Timing/programming of noisy activities to avoid student teaching hours
- Choice of excavation technologies
- Logical and sensitive site layout and sequence
- Choice of construction equipment.

2.36 Asbestos & PCBs

The University maintains Registers and Management Plans for asbestos materials and equipment/fittings containing PCBs occurring in its existing buildings. Contractors and Consultants involved in the refurbishment or alteration of any building constructed or approved prior to 1 January 1990, must obtain copies of these documents from the nominated Griffith Project Manager for inclusion in all documentation for tender and construction purposes.

2.37 Design for Safety in Maintenance & Use

All buildings, structures and associated services shall be designed to meet the legal obligations of designers imposed by the Qld WH&S Act.

When that building or structure is being used for the purpose(s) for which it was designed, users shall not be exposed to safety or health risks arising from the design of that building, structure or services.

Designers shall consider as a minimum, the following to facilitate normal maintenance and other foreseeable work tasks when developing the design:

- Normal cleaning operations and waste disposal
- Maintenance of plant and services through ease of access, provision of sufficient lighting and adequate space to carry out necessary tasks
- The height above f.f.l. of valves, VAV units, cable trays and the like which require regular servicing or will be subject to future cable installation to kept to a minimum.
- Storage of materials and equipment within expected requirements
- Clear space and access around the building perimeter for machinery and equipment necessary to maintain and clean the building façade

The design of buildings and services shall eliminate the following:

- Unnecessary need to access hazardous areas such as roof surfaces or confined spaces for maintaining plant or services
- Generation of mould and other indoor air quality issues affecting the health of users

Electrical exclusion zones and disabled access clearances shall be marked and identified on the architectural floor plans.

A written report outlining the measures taken in the design to address the foregoing shall be submitted to the nominated Griffith Project Manager for review prior to the issue of any tender documents or TPS submission by the lead design consultant or Contractor.

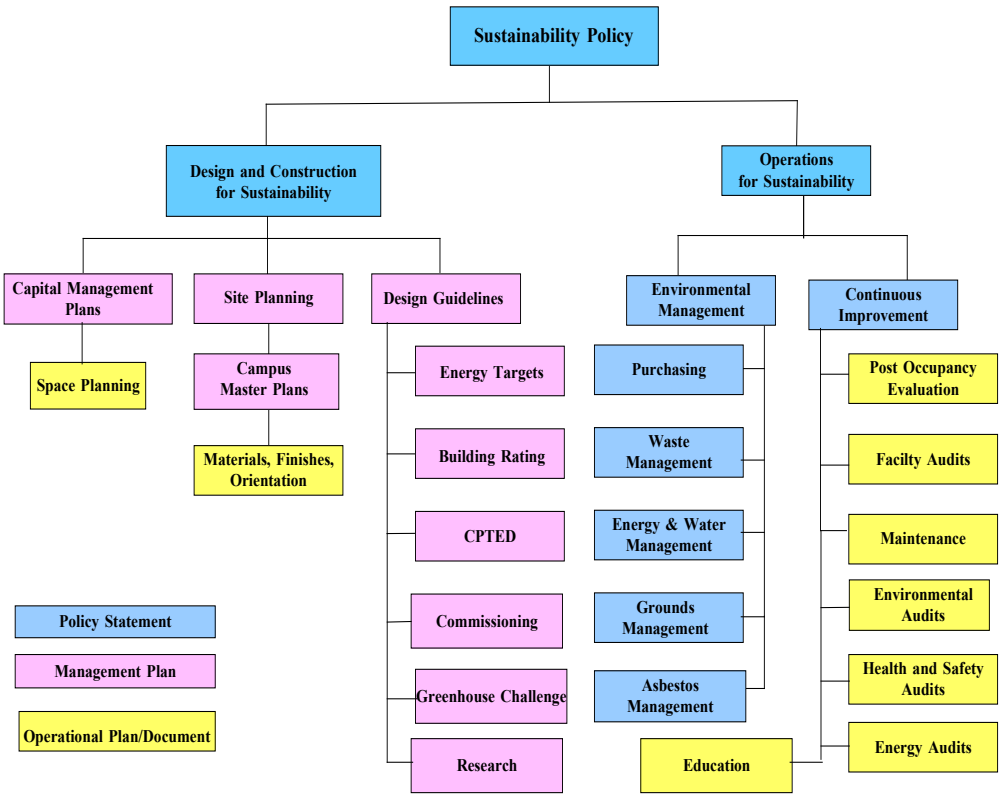
3 Designing for Sustainability

3.1 General

Griffith University has been committed to sustainable development through many of its practices and policies, both written and un-written for many years.

Sustainable development has been defined as '*development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs*'. (from 'Our Common Future', Report to the World Commission on Environment & Development – 1987)

The range of application of a well-developed sustainability policy is shown in the following diagram.



3.2 Sustainability Strategy

GU released an interim Sustainability strategy in 2022 which is published on the website and is actively targeting specific Sustainable Development Goals as part of its Times Higher Education ratings and is developing a response to the Climate Emergency which includes our Net Zero by 2029 strategy. Further details will be added to project briefing information and concept design discussions.

As part of the project briefing process, GU and the design team will consider the merits of external rating systems such as NABERS or Greenstar for the particular building type.

3.3 Sustainability Principles

CLF applies the principles of sustainable design, construction and management as far as is practicable within its resources to the full range of its activities.

Design and Construction - GU policy is based on rational space planning which seeks to minimise the construction of new facilities to those which are absolutely necessary for the University's expansion and development. Wherever possible existing buildings are recycled and modified for new purposes rather than being demolished and reconstructed.

The Space Planning and Management Model is a computerized system, based on standard space allocations for similar functions. It is a bottom-up system of space planning which minimises the creation of space for unplanned activities.

Design Guidelines - These Design Guidelines & Procedures have been developed to establish a range of measures, both passive and active, which impact on the design and operation of GU facilities to achieve energy efficiency, water use minimisation, and the creation of buildings which provide a pleasant, comfortable and functional environment for students and staff in which to learn, teach or work. These measures include:

- orientation, fenestration and sunshading requirements to minimise the impact of climate
- balancing excessive solar heat gain and collecting natural lighting into the building.
- Selection of colours of buildings and paint types to minimise solar gain
- insulation to roofs and walls to minimise energy consumption
- use of central energy plants to minimise energy usage for air conditioning
- use of central control and monitoring systems to optimize building operations for minimum wastage
- specification of energy-efficient building services
- water conservation requirements for toilets, showers and irrigation systems
- selection of materials which have low or no VOC emissions and which can be recycled
- the adoption of 'Crime Prevention through Environmental Design' (CPTED) as a method of using good design and low technology to provide good security
- the specification of indigenous species for replanting of vegetation on sites so as to minimise the need for excessive artificial irrigation following establishment of the plants
- requirements for environmental site management which regulates waste management, erosion control, pollution control on construction sites.

Site Planning - GU engages in periodic site planning reviews in order to minimise waste through unforeseen and unplanned development. As part of the site planning process, particular attention is given to environmental issues with the intent of minimising the impact of ongoing development on the natural environment. Master Plans have been developed for each campus and are used to guide development over time. These Master Plans are reviewed whenever there is a perceived major change in conditions, both internal and external, affecting the University.

The results of these reviews are demonstrated by the following:

- compact development of the Nathan, Mt Gravatt and Gold Coast campuses maximises the retention of the forest environment and at the same time reduces the impact and cost of reticulating site services such as electricity, water, sewerage and communications systems
- development of the South Bank campus recycles previous development sites thereby reducing the impact on the environment through greenfield development
- development of the Logan campus recycles a previously cleared site while at the same time reintroduces vegetation to areas cleared for farming. The development has also identified some small areas of remanent vegetation which is worthy of protection
- site planning for the Southern Precinct of the Gold Coast campus includes a commitment to environmentally sustainable development and acknowledgement of Native Title issues.

Energy Management –Aligned to our Net Zero by 2029 strategy, the University's objective is to build buildings which are exemplars for low energy consumption, exceeding the National Construction Code Section J requirements by a significant margin. A suitable target would be for the proposed building to achieve 20% less annual energy consumption than the JV3 reference building. This target will be discussed and agreed collaboratively with the design team for the project at the early stages of the project design process.

Water Management – GU seeks design principles and initiatives in its buildings which embrace current technology and practices to minimise or avoid the use of water. Such principles may include:

- the installation of rain water tanks
- water efficient sanitary fixtures and tapware
- waterless urinals
- eliminate the need for landscape irrigation systems through careful plant selection

As GU develops its strategy for SDG 6, this strategy will be further developed and will extend to the complete water cycle

Waste Reduction - GU requires that the amount of construction waste going to landfill is minimised, and resources are conserved through avoidance, reuse and recycling.

These principles are to be incorporated into the design of its buildings through careful material selection and dimensioning to utilise standard material sizes in building fabric and fittings.

Material Selection - GU is continually evaluating material alternatives to optimise their total life cycle performance. This includes material property alternatives complying with the following:

- a high recycled content
- locally/regionally produced
- made from rapidly renewable agricultural by-products (as opposed to petroleum based products)
- ability to be reused, recycled, or that are biodegradable
- maximum durability based on anticipated life of interior construction, equipment, finishes and furnishings.

3.4 Energy Simulation (mandatory requirement)

Computerised building energy simulations shall be conducted by the Consultants on any building having a designed total gross floor area of 1,000m ² or more.

The simulation shall dynamically model the building envelope thermal effects, and the operation of major energy consuming equipment such as HVAC, lighting etc.

Results of the simulation shall provide information about the performance, capital and running cost implications as well as energy use profiles of at least two design options. The simulation shall be provided to CLF at the early design planning stage with a view to selecting the preferred option before finalisation of the developed sketch plans and cost estimates.

The design team shall liaise with the CLF mechanical and electrical engineers regarding further reviews that may be required to confirm that the design of the building and services has achieved the energy consumption projections of the simulation.

3.5 Building Management System and Centralised Database

The University has a central database for collation of long term operational/utility data from various sources including BMS, energy metering, utilities metering, people counting cameras, water quality sensors etc. This data is then available to both staff and students for facilities management and research purposes.

The database is Osisoft PI Historian stored on a central (on premises) server within the data centre generally referred to as “historian” or “PI”.

It is capable of connectivity with most commercially available protocols and systems. Data is able to be visualised in a dedicated web product (PiVision) or directly in Excel. API and SQL connectivity is also available as required. This allows us to analyse data for our buildings, for example long term energy usage trends to allow us to direct our resources to improve energy efficiency on our campuses.

Data from Any sensor/meter/device is suitable to integrate into the database. Liaise with the Griffith Engineering Services team to understand system capabilities and requirements.

Specific monitoring requirements are outlined in the following Sections of this document:

- Section 16 Hydraulic Services
- Section 17 Mechanical Services
- Section 18 Fire Services
- Section 19 Electrical Services
- Section 20 Communication & Data Services (Brickstream Occupancy Cameras)
- Section 22 Lifts

3.6 Sustainable Design Compliance Matrix

All Head Consultants or Contractors are required to submit a completed ‘Sustainable Design Compliance Matrix’ as part of their Developed Design proposal or Total Project Sum Submission for new buildings or major refurbishment projects.

The object of the Matrix is to demonstrate that designers have considered all the sustainability issues that impact on the project, and to nominate if their design addresses those issues or provide the reasons why they have not been adopted.

A copy of the Matrix is contained in **Section 32 Standard Forms.**

4 Building Structure

4.1 Generally

As a general principle, GU requires the design of its new buildings to incorporate flexibility for future changes in internal layout or use. This requirement should be reflected in the design of the building structure. GU does not seek to impose any structural design principles or methodologies on Consultants or Contractors, however it does require a structural design which combines both flexibility and economy.

4.2 Floor to Floor Heights

Floor to floor heights should be kept to a minimum while at the same time allowing sufficient space in ceilings for services distribution to maintaining a minimum ceiling height of 2.70m. Floor to floor height should match adjacent buildings if appropriate.

The projection screen size in large teaching spaces must be considered when determining the floor to floor heights in a building where such spaces are required.

4.3 Location of Columns

Careful consideration must be given to the location of columns within the building. Columns located on the centre line of the building generally impose constraints on the layout of the floors, particularly those levels incorporating Academic Offices. As it is the general policy of GU to locate Academic Offices on the external wall of the building to provide maximum natural light to these spaces, and all offices are generally of equal size, this often results in a central corridor which must not be obstructed by columns.

Columns within the body of a functional space should be avoided wherever possible. This applies in particular to Lecture Theatres and Seminar Rooms.

Clear span slabs with no intermediate columns are desirable if budgetary constraints permit.

4.4 Slabs

Floor slabs shall be designed for the most economical construction and flexibility of use with due consideration to long-term deflections and the need to provide for penetrations both initially and during the course of the building's life.

All buildings shall be designed for floor loadings generally in accordance with AS 1170.

Library stack areas shall be designed for floor loadings of 6.0kN/m^2 provided that stack height is limited to 2.3m.

Provision shall be made for the installation of compactus shelving and other areas of special loading if specifically nominated by the Space Description Forms.

The slab design shall provide for the need to core holes, now or at a later date, up to 200mm diameter adjacent to columns. Appropriate provision for future penetrations for larger services shall also be made in conjunction with the design team and the users.

All floors are to be finished within a maximum tolerance of $\pm$ 3mm in a 3000mm straight edge.

As stated in the previous Clause, clear spanning slabs without intermediate support are desirable. In designing such slabs, consideration should be given to the depth of beams to accommodate ductwork and other services suspended below the slab without unnecessarily increasing the floor to floor height.

If post tensioned slabs are installed, the location of all tendons must be clearly and permanently marked on the underside of the slab to ensure that any future core holes or penetrations cut in the slab do not intersect any stressing cables. In locating the permanent markers, consideration must be given to the possible concealment of the markings by ductwork, cable trays and the like.

Construction and expansion joints shall be positioned to minimise cracking and to avoid unsightly gaps in floors and wall as a result of long term movement of the structure.

All internal floor slabs on ground shall be placed on moisture barrier equivalent to 300 micron thick ‘Fortecon’ polythene membrane, turned up at the perimeter and with all joints sealed.

Any requirement for in-slab floor boxes and conduits for cable access to lecterns or other equipment in teaching spaces, must be established with DS early in the design process prior to slab thicknesses being finalised.

4.5 Structural Walls

Concrete or masonry walls should be kept to minimum to ensure flexibility for future internal modifications or alterations. Masonry walls should be limited to lift shafts, fire stairs and plant rooms wherever possible. Masonry walls required for bracing purposes should be carefully located so as not to impact severely on flexibility.

4.6 Tanking

Floors, walls and lift pits shall be fully tanked where below grade or subject to hydrostatic pressure.

4.7 Termite Control

Protection from subterranean termites shall be provided to all new buildings. All workmanship and materials shall conform to the requirements of AS 3660 Part 1: New Building Work.

All tree stumps and root boles which have been exposed during excavation, together with any dead logs and other timber debris, shall be removed from the building site.

Stainless steel mesh barriers which comply with the requirements of Section 6 of AS 3660.1, are to be used to provide protection against termite entry. Stainless steel mesh barriers shall also be used between the slab edge and the wall, and across wall cavities in masonry wall structures. The use of chemically impregnated barrier systems shall not be used without the specific approval of the Superintendent.

Termite caps or strip shielding complying with the requirements of Section 5 of AS 3660.1 shall be installed on all foundation walls, piers, stumps and other substructures in such a manner that the structure is isolated by the barriers from the substructure.

The Contractor shall provide the Superintendent with a Certificate of Installation in accordance with AS 3660.1 Appendix A, from the installer of the termite management system.

4.8 Sealing Penetrations

Fire rated sealing of penetrations through floors and walls shall be done in accordance with the requirements of the NCC BCA and AS3000. Fire rated floor slabs and walls must have their fire-stopping capabilities restored after the installation of cabling, conduits, cable trays, ducting or pipework which pass through any penetrations. ‘Hilti Firestop’ foam, blocks, logs, plugs and mastic, or tested equal, are the preferred materials for the sealing of penetrations through fire rated floors and walls, installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions.

5 Staircases & Ramps

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

5.1 Generally

Internal and external stairs and ramps shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the NCC BCA and AS 1428 Part 1: New Buildings.

Ramps shall be provided externally as required to provide access to buildings for people with disabilities. The use of ramps internally as a means of interconnecting floors is not an acceptable alternative to providing a lift.

GU will not accept designs which combine maximum height risers with minimum width treads. Treads widths and riser heights shall generally comply with the requirements of AS 1428.2, with goings a minimum of 280mm wide.

5.2 Internal Stairs

There shall be a general circulation stair to access to all levels of the building to minimise the use of lifts. This circulation stair may be a fire isolated stair provided all access doors are controlled with magnetic hold open devices connected to the fire alarm system. The following points are to be considered in the design and placement of circulation stairs:

- Placement of stairs to maximise their visibility and use
- Finishes to stair treads, risers and landings shall be ceramic tiles and walls shall be rendered and painted with matching tile skirting
- Comply with the requirements of AS 1428.2
- Design of stairs to be social spaces where conversations can occur
- Design of stairs to act, where appropriate as natural ventilation shafts
- Stairs shall be provided with natural light if possible
- Ensure fire services (fire hydrants and test drains) rising through stairwell do not encroach on minimum stairwell widths.

Fire isolated stairs shall be provided to satisfy the requirements of the NCC BCA and AS 1428.2. These stairs may be fully enclosed within the building envelope or may be open framed stairs external to the building façade.

5.3 External Stairs and Ramps

Ramps for disabled access to buildings shall comply with the requirements of AS 1428.1.

The structural design of stair flights and ramps shall be to suit the actual ground conditions encountered.

5.4 Handrails

Internal general access stairs, including fire isolated stairs for general access, shall have stainless steel handrails to both sides.

Where the general access stairs are in an open well with exposed strings to flights, then a balustrade incorporating glass, perforated metal or other approved solid panels is desirable.

Handrails and balustrades to fire isolated stairs which are not general access stairs, may be galvanised steel.

5.5 Finishes

General use access stairs shall have a tiled finish to treads, risers and landings.

Tiles to stairs shall be non-slip to suit the application with tread, riser and nosing tile of a contrasting colour and matching grout. Tiled stair landings and walls adjoining stairs shall have a matching skirting tile ½ tile height or minimum 100mm high.

Refer to **Section 12 Floor Finishes**, for details of the physical requirements of the tiles.

Fire isolated stairs, which are not general access stairs, shall have an integral non-slip finish to treads and landings, with a 'Yellow' painted nosing on both tread and landing edges.

Where carpet finishes are approved for internal non fire isolated stairs, tread nosings shall be aluminium with adhesive fixed contrasting coloured inserts.

All stair nosings shall be non-skid of dimensions to comply with AS 1428.2.

Consideration should be given to the use of 'self-illuminating' nosings such as 'Ecoglo', where step edge contrast is required, or would be enhanced, in low light conditions.

5.6 Tactile Ground Surface Indicators (TGSIs)

Provide warning type TGSIs in accordance with the National Construction Code, Australian Standards AS1428.0 & 1428.4.1.

Directional type TGSIs shall be used where dictated by the needs of the specific project. CLF will advise when these indicators are appropriate based on advice from the University's Access Consultant.

TGSIs shall be selected to suit the particular application taking into account the substrate, appearance, consistency with surrounds, pedestrian/vehicular traffic, standards and code requirements.

The following is a guide to the type of TGSI to be considered The selection made must be confirmed with the Superintendent before specifying or installing.

TGSI Material	Manufacturer and/or Supplier
Cork / rubber composite pads	Safety floor Australia Pty Ltd; Comcork *(see note below)*
Rubber pads	CTA Australia; PolyPad
Ceramic tiles	Australian Building Ceramics; Granito; CTA Australia; Cobble Tac
Granite/Basalt tiles	J.H. Wagner & Sons
Concrete paving units	Stone Directions; Urban Stone
Individual Stainless Steel Studs	Latham Australia; TI Series; CTA Australia; Sure Steel (*see note below)*

TGSI tiles and pads shall be installed flush with the surrounding surfaces.

The following combination of surface finishes and TGSIs are acceptable:

Internally - New Buildings

Floor finish	TGSI material
Carpet tiles	Cork/rubber composite pads or Rubber pads
Resilient	Cork/rubber composite pads or Rubber pads
Ceramic tiles	Ceramic tiles
Stone paving	Granite/basalt tiles
In situ concrete (no applied finish)	Ceramic tiles

Internally – Existing buildings

Floor finish	TGSI material
Carpet tiles	Cork/rubber composite pads or Rubber pads
Resilient	Cork/rubber composite pads or Rubber pads
Ceramic/Quarry tiles	Ceramic tiles

Externally – New stairs & ramps

Material/finish	TGSI material
In situ concrete (broomed or exposed aggregate finish)	Concrete paving units; Granite/basalt tiles
Stone paving	Granite/basalt tiles
Ceramic tiles	Ceramic tiles

Externally – Existing stairs & ramps

Material/finish	TGSI material
In situ concrete (broomed or exposed aggregate finish)	Concrete paving units; Granite/basalt tiles
Concrete paving units	Concrete paving units; Granite/basalt tiles
Ceramic/quarry tiles	Ceramic tiles

6 Roofs

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

6.1 Roofs Generally

All GU buildings shall have pitched roofs. The minimum pitch shall not be less than the roofing manufacturer's recommendations for the particular materials adopted, however the roof pitch must never be less than five degrees (5°).

Roofs shall be designed to discharge to an eaves gutter either exposed or as a concealed eaves gutter.

Membrane roofs will not be acceptable except in special circumstances and only with the approval of the Associate Director, Minor Projects (CWMP) CLF.

All plumbing vent pipes, other pipework, mechanical fans, cowls and the like located on or projecting above the roof shall be finished to match the roof colour. All metal framing exposed above the roof shall be hot dip galvanised after fabrication and be left unpainted.

Roof design shall minimise the number of penetrations through the decking or membrane.

6.2 Roof Deck Materials

Roofs shall generally be metal pan roof decking, manufactured from G550 hi-tensile colour coated (Colorbond) steel in accordance with AS 1397 and AS 2728-Category 3, with a thickness of 0.48mm BMT.

The deck profile shall be equivalent to Stramit 'Speed Deck Ultra' and fixed on concealed clips in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. All sealants, fixings and accessories shall match the colour of the roof.

Ends of sheets must be turned up at ridges, penetrations and abutments, and turned down into gutters using specialist tools.

The colour of the roof sheeting must be approved by CLF. Light colours to reduce solar absorbance are to be adopted wherever possible.

If vertical linings are required where not exposed to view, they shall be in colour matched profiled steel wall sheeting with a thickness of 0.42mm BMT, equivalent to Stramit 'K–Panel'.

6.3 Flashings and Cappings

Roof flashings, cappings and trims shall be designed to minimise the use of sealants and shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the roof deck manufacturer's recommendations.

Flashings, cappings etc. associated with the roofing shall be fabricated from Colorbond steel of the same thickness and colour as the roof sheeting. All fixing types are to be as recommended by the roof deck manufacturer and colour matched to the flashing.

Where the ends of the roof sheeting are clearly visible above the eaves gutter, install a colour matched steel angle trim with the vertical leg positioned downwards and the other leg fixed to the top of the rib, with sufficient space between the vertical leg and the end of the decking pans to allow water run-off.

Flashings to penetrations for roof access hatches, skylights, exhaust vents and the like shall incorporate a soaker flashing which shall extend to the roof ridge whenever possible. Flashings to all roof penetrations shall be designed to minimise the collection of leaves and debris. All box gutters shall have over flashings fitted under the end of the roof decking to the trimming purlin.

'Decktite' flashings are acceptable for circular penetrations, only where they are installed in a manner which does not impede roof drainage or allow ponding, and strictly in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions.

Where possible combine vents under roof line to minimise penetrations. Ensure vent penetrations occur as close as possible to the ridge line.

Where flashings abut walls, a double 'K' flashing is required.

On some campuses, 'Decktite' flashings and sealants are subject to damage and removal by birds. Where this is a problem, a Colorbond steel shroud shall be installed to protect the 'Decktite' flashing, and exposed sealants should be protected by Colorbond metal trims. The nominated Griffith Project Manager should be consulted as to the likely requirement for these measures.

6.4 Gutters

Generally – Gutters shall be installed on all buildings unless otherwise advised by CLF.

Box gutters ***shall not*** be installed unless there is no other viable design solution.

Flow rates (l/sec) and average rainfall intensities (ARI) are to be shown on the design drawings for all downpipes, spreaders, balcony drains, roof deck drains, overflow's, etc.

Where flows exceed the maximum flow rates indicated in AS3500.3 then a certified performance solution and associated form 15 must be provided in accordance with the National Construction Code.

Materials – All gutters including accessories shall be fabricated from Type 304 stainless steel with a minimum thickness of 0.9mm with a pacified polished finish. All joints shall be riveted and silicon sealed. In corrosive environments such as the Gold Coast campus, gutters shall be fabricated from Type 316 stainless steel

Eaves Gutters – Eaves gutters shall be half round to match existing GU profile and of a self-cleaning design with externally mounted brackets similar to GU Standard Drawing No. GSD-106. Shop drawings are to be submitted to GU for approval along with design calculations and relevant form 15 as part of the design process.

Concealed eaves gutter designs submitted to GU engineering may be considered for approval provided the eaves gutter and the parapet flashing are one piece of folded metal to prevent water ingress into the building soffits.

Expansion Joints – Continuous lengths of gutter shall have expansion joints. These joints shall comprise stop ends with a saddle flashing over.

Overflows & Spitters – Any box gutters shall incorporate overflows as a safeguard against flooding caused by downpipe or drain blockages. Overflows shall be located and designed as per AS3500 and the discharge from the overflow shall be visible. Horizontal overflows shall discharge a minimum of 150mm from the face of the fascia or building façade. The cross-sectional area of each overflow shall be to AS3500.

Where the overflow discharges directly from the gutter end through the fascia or external wall, the material shall match the gutter lining

Where spitters are used, they shall also discharge 150mm from the face of the fascia or external wall and shall be fabricated in No. 4 polished Type 304 stainless steel.

Leaf Guards – All box gutter sumps shall be fitted with stainless steel mesh removable leaf guards. Leaf guards shall project above the top of the sump not less than half the gutter depth at the sump.

6.5 Downpipes

All exposed downpipes shall generally be constructed of 1.6mm thick Type 304 stainless steel with all joints welded. In corrosive environments such as the Gold Coast campus, down pipes shall be fabricated from Type 316 stainless steel.

Tested UPVC will be considered as an alternative for particular applications, in which case they shall be painted to blend with the external wall finish where exposed.

The minimum diameter of downpipes shall be 100mm.

All downpipe brackets shall be a stand off type fabricated from stainless steel for stainless steel downpipes and painted hot dip galvanised steel for UPVC downpipes.

Downpipes shall not be built into walls or columns.

If a downpipe is located internally, it shall be insulated to eliminate noise transfer into occupied spaces.

The downpipe foot shall not be connected directly to drains, but shall discharge over a grated stormwater sump designed to prevent leaves from entering the drains and to avoid water splashing over paths and walls.

Sumps to drains which connect to storage tanks shall be fitted with a stainless steel mesh removable basket to minimise the possibility of small leaves and other debris entering the tanks.

All downpipes and all gutters shall be hydrostatically tested to the maximum head possible.

All downpipe design is to be approved by CLF.

Downpipe spreaders to be directed onto roof areas which do not have roof penetrations or flashings.

6.6 Roof Access & Walkways

Access is required to all roofs. Where this cannot be achieved via the continuation upward of an external escape stair, access from inside the building shall by means of a lockable roof hatch or a door. Access by means of hatch or door shall be situated within the roof safety zone.

Where an external stair is utilised to gain access, a secure barrier shall be provided at the landing on the highest occupied floor level to prevent unauthorised access to the roof.

Where access is via a roof hatch, a permanent steel stair should be provided. The stair shall preferably be located in a plant room, or in a separately enclosed space.

Ladders fabricated from hot dip galvanised steel shall be provided between changes in roof levels, and between access doors from plant rooms and the roof surface if required.

Walkways shall be provided across roofs to provide access to equipment, mechanical fans etc. Walkways shall be of aluminium construction equivalent to that manufactured by Juralco. Walkways which do not require supports that penetrate the roof decking are preferred.

All access stairs, ladders and walkways shall comply with AS 1657.

6.7 Roof Safety System

Provide a fall-restraint safety system in accordance with the provisions of the NCC BCA. The installation shall also comply with the relevant Australian Standards.

Preference shall be given to systems where the anchorage points or cable supports are mechanically attached to the roof deck ribs and do not rely on posts penetrating the roof sheeting to attach to the roof framing.

Consultation with the CLF Campus Facilities Manager is required when selecting the system, to ensure the components of the selected system are compatible with existing systems utilised on other campus buildings.

The system installer must provide all appropriate certification that the system complies with the relevant Standards and regulations.

7 External Walls

7.1 Generally

The colour, materials and texture of external walls shall reflect the proposed use and functionality of the project and shall be selected on a life-cycle cost basis taking into account the long term maintenance and operation of the wall and its finishes over twenty (20) years, as well as the initial cost of construction. Innovative design solutions are encouraged within these parameters.

The materials and texture of external walls shall be approved by GU at the preliminary sketch design stage.

Highly combustible materials such as Expanded Polystyrene (EPS) panels should be avoided.

It is a Mandatory requirement that all walls shall be waterproof.

7.2 Construction

External walls to buildings shall be designed with particular care and consideration given to the possible future effects of shrinkage, cracking and thermal movement.

Mortar joints to face brick and face blockwork shall be ironed to a half round radius.

Façade staining shall be avoided by careful design and detailing to shed water clear of the building, clear of lower projections and clear of pathways. Parapet cappings and window framing shall be designed to ensure facade staining is avoided.

7.3 In-situ Finishes

If untreated exposed concrete is proposed and approved by CLF, the surface finish shall be a minimum Class 2 'off-form' finish to comply with the requirements AS 3160 – 2010, with colour control in accordance with Clause 3.4. The tender and construction documentation shall clearly specify the requirements for surface finish in accordance with Table 3.3.1, and test panels shall be provided in accordance with Clause 3.5. The acceptable tonal range of the concrete surface shall not exceed five (5) tones.

Where the concrete finish and colour control does not meet the satisfaction of the Superintendent, such surfaces shall be rendered or receive another acceptable applied finish.

Any exposed concrete edges shall be treated to ensure compatibility with the predominant finish to the external wall surfaces.

Standard grey concrete masonry is not acceptable as a permanent external finish, however coloured concrete masonry may be used subject to the approval of the Associate Director, Minor Projects (CWMP) CLF. Split-face masonry blocks ***shall not*** be used.

7.4 Applied Finishes

Applied finish on external walls shall be a three coat roller applied membrane coating system comprising a primer and two finishing coats equivalent to the 'Rockcote Armour Flex' system.

Membrane coating on concrete masonry block walls shall be applied over a 6mm minimum thick cement render coat equivalent to 'Rockcote Q Render PM100 High Build'.

The render and membrane coating systems shall sourced from the same manufacturer and applied strictly in accordance with the relevant manufacturer's technical specifications by accredited applicators to ensure validity of the manufacturer's guarantees. The membrane coating and render system shall have a minimum ten (10) year unconditional guarantee.

Sprayed applied membrane coatings on external surfaces are not permitted.

Ceramic tiles may be used as a finish on walls not exposed to prolonged direct sunlight. Tiles shall be fixed using a rubberised flexible adhesive suitable for the application strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's technical specification and instructions, including surface preparation. Adequate expansion joints shall be provided.

Tiles shall not be adhesive fixed direct to concrete masonry walls. All masonry walls to receive tiling shall be rendered with a 12mm minimum thick cement and sand render with a wood float finish suitable to achieve maximum tile adhesion.

7.5 Colours

Colours for use on the building are to be submitted to CLF for review and comment prior to the preparation of a colour board to be presented to the Project User Committee for formal approval.

The external colour selections shall be in accordance with the colour palate contained in the campus Master Plan (if appropriate).

7.6 Sun Shading & Screening

Sun shading and screening shall be provided as required by the project to minimise the life cycle costs of air conditioning and to eliminate the need for curtains and blinds as sun control measures.

Consultants are to produce Solar Charts illustrating shadow angles resulting from proposed sun control devices to be used on the project at Schematic Design stage.

The effectiveness of the proposed devices shall be further tested during design development by producing floor plans which indicate the sunlight penetration into the building. These floor plans shall incorporate the indicative furniture layouts.

7.7 Provision for Building Signage

Provision shall be made in the design of the facade around the main entry to the building for the installation of the building name and number.

Building identification signage shall be in accordance with the requirements of the GU Signage Manual.

7.8 Sealants

Sealants shall be selected to be appropriate for their application and shall be colour matched to the finished surface. Only sealants with no VOC emissions or levels of VOCs below 420g/L are to be used.

7.9 External Protection

Provide approved bollard protection to all external areas of buildings, plant and equipment liable to vehicle damage. Bollards and fixings are to be of sufficient size to prevent vehicular damage. The location of the bollards and the size shall be determined by the size and tonnage of the vehicle which is likely to strike the bollards ensuring that no damage shall occur to the items being protected. Spacing of the bollards shall be such that a vehicle shall not strike the building plant and equipment from between the bollards.

8 Windows

8.1 Generally

The amount of glazing in the building façade shall be determined to satisfy aesthetic and functional needs but shall also take into consideration all of the factors which impact on the total life cycle of the proposed building including capital cost of building elements, services and operating costs, the cost of glare reduction, maintenance, cleaning and energy.

Care shall be taken to minimise the impact of solar load and internal glare through windows by carefully considering the options of sun shading, the use of solar or tinted glass or a combination of these measures. An analysis of the life cycle costs of the proposed solution shall be submitted for consideration by CLF before a final design solution is adopted.

Windows shall be of commercial quality designed in accordance with all relevant codes and shall be suitable for the specific application taking into account the requirements for security, cleaning, ventilation, maintenance and operability.

8.2 Design Criteria

For the purposes of design, Terrain Category 2.5 shall be used as a minimum.

The design of the walls at windows and doors shall ensure that the cavities between the inner and outer walls are suitably flashed and the cavities are closed with the wall material and not aluminium angles.

8.3 Window Styles

Glazed Louvres shall be avoided except for special approved applications.

Pivot hinge windows can open outwards or inwards but must be able to be cleaned from within the building. Where an external pathway, link bridge or staircase abuts the external wall of the building, any windows in that wall are not to protrude beyond the face of the wall at that level when opened.

8.4 Window Framing

Windows and doors shall have anodised aluminium frames of an approved colour, consistent with other buildings in the vicinity.

The minimum thickness of anodising shall be not less than 20 microns. All exposed screw fixings, rivets and cut edges etc, shall be coloured to match the frames.

Where windows or glazed panels have a common jamb with a door unit, provide strengthening to ensure that the window/door jamb does not twist and prevent the door lock from latching.

8.5 Glazing

The selected glass type and colour is to be approved by the Superintendent.

The approved glass shall meet the following criteria:

- Solar control with low E
- Good light transmission with subtle reflectivity
- Glare control
- Low UV transmittance
- Neutral light transmittance which maintains toned glass colour and clarity
- Low U-value to limit energy consumption
- Readily available with reasonable lead time.

Site applied film on windows to achieve thermal and glare control shall only be used when refurbishing existing buildings and is subject to the approval of the Superintendent.

Maintenance of privacy shall be the overriding consideration in the selection of glass for windows in toilet areas.

Any frameless of fully glazed doors, sidelights, shopfronts or glazing which might be mistaken for a doorway or opening which do not incorporate a chair rail, handrail or transom, shall be clearly marked for the full width of the glass panels with a solid and non-transparent contrasting line not less than 75mm wide. The lower edge of the contrasting line shall be located between 900mm and 1000mm above the finished internal floor level. The contrasting line shall also provide a minimum of 30% luminance contrast when viewed against the floor surface/s within 2m of the of the glass when viewed from either side.

8.6 Window Locks

All openable window sashes accessible from external to the building shall be fitted with a lock equivalent to Lockwood 780 or 880. All locks shall be keyed alike, and keys shall be handed to the Superintendent only at Practical Completion. The locking requirement shall be confirmed with the Superintendent in consultation with the Facilities Management team.

8.7 Window Cleaning

All external surfaces of glass must be easily accessible for cleaning from the inside. If this is not possible, a proposed methodology for cleaning shall be submitted to CLF for consideration and approval.

All provision shall be made in the design for the approved cleaning methodology including providing safe access to the external glass surface and all safety anchors, tracks, hoisting equipment, harnesses etc.

8.8 Window Curtains & Blinds

Curtains and blinds shall not be used as a substitute for external sun shading or screening of windows, or for general glare control where specialist glass is used.

Where blinds may be required for privacy or other reasons, they shall be 'Verosol' or equal manually operated roller blinds. Blind fabric shall be a type to suit the application of a colour approved by CLF.

Where curtains are requested, they shall be 1200mm wide with headings double pinch pleated (1.5 fullness). Curtain tracks shall be series 2000 hand operated roller.

Teaching spaces and meeting rooms require controllable light conditions which enable the effective use of audio visual facilities. This may be achieved by fitting any windows with roller blinds having a selected fabric with sufficient opaqueness to achieve an appropriate light level within the space.

8.9 Teaching Spaces

Windows in teaching spaces shall be located so that no direct sunlight falls on projection surfaces. The extent of windows, the level of natural light entering the space and the potential for uncontrolled light through reflection off surfaces must be assessed and managed to ensure adequate contrast ratios are achieved on all screens. Consultation must be undertaken with DS on the extent and location of proposed windows as this will also impact on the selection of projectors.

9 Internal Walls & Partitions

9.1 Generally

Building interiors shall be designed to provide maximum flexibility for future modifications or change in use.

Load bearing walls shall be minimised and restricted to areas such as the building core for stairwells, lift shafts and toilets. All other internal walls and partitions shall be non-load bearing and able to be readily removed and altered at minimum cost.

9.2 Masonry Walls

Load bearing walls shall be concrete or concrete masonry as determined by application and economy.

Non load bearing masonry walls shall be restricted to plant rooms, service ducts and the like, or where required to achieve fire ratings or acoustic requirements not achievable by other wall systems.

Any exposed concrete walls shall have a minimum Class 2 'off-form' finish.

All face blockwork shall have half round radius ironed joints.

Adequate control and expansion joints shall be provided to prevent cracking due to building structure settlement. If the concrete is untreated, then colour control of the concrete shall apply as previously outlined in **Section 7.3.**

9.3 Framed Partitions & Linings

Internal partitions shall be constructed using not less than 76 x 0.55mm BMT steel stud and track framing components. Size and thickness of framing components will be dictated by height and load imposed by wall mounted fittings and equipment.

All framing shall generally extend to underside of slab over, and adequate nogging shall be provided for the installation of wall mounted fittings and equipment. Deflection head tracks shall be used to accommodate slab deflection.

Framed partitions shall be sheeted with recessed edge plasterboard with flush set joints. The thickness and number of layers of plasterboard sheeting shall be to suit the application or to satisfy acoustic and fire separation requirements, but sheets shall not be less than 13mm thick. For spaces where the SDF nominates a significant number of fittings or equipment items mounted on or supported by the partition, consideration should be given to substituting individual framing noggings with a structural plywood lining to the full extent of the partition/s faced with 10mm thick plasterboard.

The lining shall extend from floor level to underside of slab above on at least one side of the partition between functional spaces and corridors, foyers and other public spaces for security, and between all spaces to achieve acoustic separation. Linings need only extend full height both sides if required to satisfy acoustic or other criteria.

Where the top floor of the building is covered by a steel framed roof, partition linings need not extend to underside of roof except for acoustic or fire separation reasons, but shall extend at least 300mm above ceiling level on both sides.

All partitions between Chemistry/Biochemistry laboratories and corridors, foyers, toilets and the like shall be lined full height both sides well screw fixed for maximum security, also stud framing and linings shall extend to the underside of roof framing if located on the top floor level unless an alternative security barrier is approved by the Associate Director, Minor Projects (CWMP) CLF.

All penetrations in partition linings shall be sealed to maintain the required acoustic rating of the partition.

In the interests of future flexibility, consideration shall be given to using partitions which extend only from floor level to the underside of the suspended ceiling. If this approach is adopted, particular attention must be given to limiting the transmission of noise between spaces such as the use of seals between the partition capping and the ceiling tiles, insulation batts laid on top of the ceiling tiles over the top of the partition, or the use of baffles in the ceiling spaces. Given the requirement for greater use of single glass in corridor walls for the penetration of natural light, and doors which are not fully acoustically sealed and are often left open, the acoustic integrity of spaces is compromised and therefore the acoustic requirements outlined in Section 2 Clause 2.28 are not achievable.

It is also important that these partitions are stabilised to prevent distortion resulting from the weight of wall mounted fixtures and fittings. This may be achieved through extending a proportion of the framing studs to the underside of the slab or roof framing over or other top plate bracing methods. These extended studs or bracing shall not be attached to any ductwork or cable trays.

The use of ceiling height partitions shall be assessed on a case by case basis with CLF, but shall not apply to spaces where a high level of privacy or security is required e.g. interview, consulting and meeting rooms, and laboratories.

9.4 Linings to Masonry Walls

Plasterboard linings to masonry walls shall generally be adhesive fixed in accordance with the manufactures printed instructions.

If the wall to receive the plasterboard lining requires power points, data outlets and the like, then the plasterboard should be fixed on metal furring channels. Chasing of masonry walls for cabling etc. is not acceptable.

All fibre cement linings to masonry walls shall be fixed on metal furring channels.

Fibre cement linings to receive ceramic wall tiling shall be fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. Sheets shall be installed to allow expansion joints to be full depth of tiles and lining.

9.5 Wall Protection

Suitable wall protection shall be provided to external corners of all partitions.

9.6 Acoustics

Particular attention shall be paid to acoustics and noise transmission. Refer to **Section 2 Planning & Design Controls**, for the acoustic requirements applying to internal spaces.

Insulation to partition cavities shall be 'Dacron' polyester fibre or natural wool batts of thickness and density necessary to achieve the necessary sound transmission loss between spaces.

Details of intersection of partitions and external windows shall ensure sound insulation is maintained at that intersection equivalent to that of the remainder of the partition.

Partition walls between toilet/shower areas and academic offices or teaching spaces shall be constructed to eliminate the transmission of noise from voices and closing of cubicle doors.

9.7 Projection Walls

One wall of all teaching spaces, except laboratories, is to be used for projection. In Lecture Theatres and Auditoriums this shall be the front wall.

Projection walls shall be uniformly flat and perpendicular to the projector and audience. All projection walls shall be lined with plasterboard and the joints shall be carefully set to ensure that the projected image is clear of distortion.

Meeting and video conferencing rooms may also require projection walls which will be nominated in the SDFs.

9.8 Operable Walls

Where there is a requirement to open up adjacent similar spaces into a larger space e.g. seminar rooms, this shall be achieved by the use of operable walls.
The acoustic performance of the operable wall and baffle wall over in ceiling space, shall be equal to that of a fixed partition between the spaces in accordance with the acoustic requirements outlined in **Section 2**.

9.9 Glazed Partitions & View Panels

Glazed view panels shall be provided in internal partitions to provide surveillance or transmission of natural light.

The corridor wall to all academic and general staff offices shall be fully glazed from floor to ceiling including a glass highlight panel above the door. In instances where this is not possible or practical, the glazing shall at least comprise a 300mm minimum wide sidelight panel and/or a highlight panel over the door. In refurbishment projects where the existing corridor wall is stud framed and plasterboard lined, an opening is to be cut in the wall to accommodate a glazed panel adjacent to the door to allow the transmission of natural light into the corridor. This panel should extend from 150mm above floor level to door head height but does not need to abut the door frame, and the width should be to suit the wall stud centres.

All glazed walls and panels shall be installed in an anodised aluminium frame to the full perimeter. Door frames shall also be aluminium but reinforced if required to ensure that the frame jambs do not twist and prevent the door from sagging or the lock from latching. Glazed panels fitted into cut openings in stud partition walls in refurbishment projects may have timber frames.

Full height glass to internal walls is to be safety glass to requirements of relevant Australian Code.

Where no mid-rail exists in full height glazed partitions, each glass panel shall be clearly marked full width with a solid and non-transparent contrasting line not less than 75mm wide as previously outlined in **Section 8 Clause 8.5**.

Where the Superintendent and the Users determine that there are particular privacy requirements, frosted film shall be applied to the glass on the room side from 300mm above the floor level to 300mm below the head of the screen or panel. Solid frosting is discouraged, and consideration shall be given to the use of a patterned film which allows a percentage of the filmed glass area to remain clear while preventing direct vision into the room from outside the room. The use of such frosting as ‘artwork’ and to create themes appropriate to the building function is encouraged.

Glazed panels to the front of a Projection Room/Bio Box in a Lecture Theatre or Auditorium shall be adequately angled to avoid reflections, and the glass shall be of a thickness to achieve the required acoustic separation.

Curtains or blinds shall not be installed to internal glass walls or panels except in special circumstances agreed to between the Users and the Superintendent.

Glass to view panels in walls between Chemistry/Biochemistry laboratories and corridors, foyers and other public spaces shall have ‘3M Ultra 400 Series’ security film applied to the full face of the glass panes before installation in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions. Glass shall be installed in the perimeter frame with silicon sealant in lieu of removable PVC glazing beads.

9.10 Toilet Cubicle Partitions

Toilet cubicle partitions shall be equal in all respects to the ‘Laminex FAOB’ self supporting partitioning system. Panels shall be Laminex 13mm multipurpose compact Laminate with privacy strips to doors.

9.11 Sealing Penetrations

Fire rated sealing of penetrations through walls and partitions shall be done in accordance with the requirements of the NCC BCA and AS3000. Fire rated walls and partitions must have their fire-stopping capabilities restored after the installation of cabling, conduits, cable trays, ducting or pipework which pass through any penetrations.
‘Hilti Firestop’ foam, blocks, logs, plugs and mastic, or tested equal, are the preferred materials for the sealing of penetrations through fire rated floors and walls, installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions.

10 Doors & Hardware

10.1 Aluminium Framed & Glazed Doors

Door leaves shall have a mid rail not less than 200mm wide and shall be glazed with safety glass.

Framing shall have an anodised finish not less than 20 microns thick to both doors and frames.

All building entry doors shall be glazed doors.

Doors leaves exceeding standard sizes must be fitted with appropriate hinges, closers, etc. to accommodate the door weight and to prevent movement and misalignment. Preference is for a single door leaf with a side light rather than a pair of doors.

Double action swing doors shall **not** be permitted.

Sliding doors shall be used for all main exit/entry doors fitted with an automatic opening/closing mechanism.

At least one external door to each building should be fitted with an approved automatic opening and closing device. This door or doors shall also be linked into the Electronic Access Control system.

The jambs and heads of aluminium door frames shall be reinforced to avoid twisting and misalignment of the door leaf which will prevent locking, where door leaves exceed standard sizes and where door closers or magnetic locking devices are fitted to the door head.

Frameless hinged and sliding doors are permitted in certain circumstances, however any proposal to use this type of door must be presented to CLF for approval, particularly where access control is an issue. Any such doors must have a solid and non-transparent contrasting line full width of the door panel/s as previously outlined in **Section 8 Clause 8.5**.

10.2 External Doors

All doors in the external building façade other than entry doors, such as to plant rooms, service ducts, fire egress etc. shall be aluminium framed with aluminium faced plywood or aluminium louvre infill panels as appropriate for the application. All aluminium shall have an anodised finish.

Timber doors shall not be used unless they are fully protected from the weather by building overhangs and the like. Any timber doors shall be solid core with marine grade plywood facing both sides, edge stripped all round with hardwood. Glue used in timber doors shall be Type A bond 'waterproof' glue, ***not*** 'water resistant' glue.

Timber doors shall be finished with an approved full gloss enamel paint system.

All external doors shall be fitted with seals as necessary to prevent ingress of water, dust and insects to the building.

Louvre panels in external doors shall be fully insect screened.

10.3 Internal Doors

Internal doors other than aluminium glazed doors, shall be 40mm minimum thick plywood faced solid core doors, finished in Timber Veneer with 12mm thick matching mitred edge strips all round. Doors shall have an approved 'clear' polyurethane finish.

Doors in high traffic areas and to lecture theatres, seminar rooms and other teaching spaces, and where allowed by fire regulations, shall have a viewing panel. Provide a viewing panel to all laboratory doors, including fire doors, to comply with the requirements of AS 2982.

Viewing panels in laboratory doors shall have '3M Ultra 400 Series' security film applied as previously described in Clause 10.09 of **Section 9 - Internal Walls & Partitions**.

Air grilles may be installed in doors only where their installation does not affect acoustic and physical security. Where installed, air grilles shall be fixed with concealed screw fixings on the inside face. (***Note***: Doors to Disabled toilets and doors which provide access to laboratories, are not to be fitted with an air grille).

Door sizes shall generally be of a standard size unless nominated otherwise or required to be larger for particular purposes or to meet statutory requirements.

All doors to plant rooms, seminar rooms and laboratories, and other doors as required by the Space Description Forms, shall generally be single leaf of 1000mm minimum width, and shall open outwards taking care not to swing across traffic paths. Where pairs of doors are required, one leaf shall be of the minimum width nominated.

Doors to cleaners' rooms, service ducts and small storage cupboards shall also open outwards.

Doors to fully enclosed sanitary compartments for people with disabilities shall comply with AS 1428.1 and shall open outward.

10.4 Fire Doors

Fire doors shall be provided to satisfy the requirements of the NCC BCA and shall be finished as previously nominated for either internal or external timber doors.

The use of fire doors in lieu of standard timber doors to provide access to and from spaces which experience high levels of traffic, shall be avoided wherever possible, however if this cannot be avoided then doors shall be held open by magnetic hold-open devices interlinked with the Fire Alarm system.

Fire doors are not to be used as an acoustic door unless the door is required to be both fire rated and acoustic.

10.5 Frames

All doors other than aluminium framed glazed doors and timber doors installed in glazed internal screens and partitions, shall be hung in a one piece fully welded metal door frame which shall fully wrap around sheet wall linings to both stud framed partitions and masonry walls. Frames to doors installed in in-situ concrete walls shall *not* wrap around the opening reveals.

All metal frames shall be securely fixed into the wall or partition opening, and fully grouted where in masonry walls or acoustically sealed to the partition framing.

Aluminium door frames shall be sufficiently rigid to avoid distortion by the door weight or the twisting action of the door closer.

Generally, all door frames shall have three hinges per leaf with the middle hinge approximately 200mm below the top hinge. Doors with leaves 1000mm or greater in width shall have four hinges.

10.6 Hinges

Except for aluminium doors, all hinges shall be stainless steel, **screw-fixed** to door leaves and frames with stainless steel screws. Hinges shall be left unpainted.

Hinges generally shall be ‘Lane’, loose pin butt hinges, Catalogue No. 8580SS.

Outward opening doors shall have fixed pins and shall be ’Lane’, Catalogue No. 8588SS.

Hinges for aluminium doors shall be’ McAllum A104’ aluminium hinges.

10.7 Locks

Except where otherwise scheduled, the requirements for door locking are as follows:

- Mechanical locks/latches shall be ‘Dorma ST9600’ or ‘Lockwood 3P70’ dead latching series. All locks must be of the same manufacture, and mixing lock brands within the same building is not desirable. In refurbishment projects, the lock brand used must match the existing lock brand throughout the building.
- Locks shall be mounted such that the strike is 1000mm above finished floor level except where an indicator bolt is fitted to toilet entry doors.
- No locks are to be mounted in the bottom rails of doors.
- All locks shall have cams which prevent over 90° key rotation wherever possible.
- Doors to fire isolated stairs are to be fitted with ‘Boyd Roller Bolts No. RB1/1’ (stainless steel roller) to the top edge of -/120/30 fire doors in accordance with CSIRO Certificate of approval No. 192.

Electric locks shall be:

- Electric locks shall be '*Fail Safe*' or '*Fail Secure*' if on an external door and activated by the building Fire Alarm System, as determined by CLF. If the internal and external handles are secure, a key override must be installed on both sides, however if the inside handle is free and the outside handle is secure, a key override is to be installed on the outside only unless otherwise advised by the Manager Security & Control Systems.
- Mortice locks and magnetic locks shall be as nominated in Appendix 1 of the *'Griffith University Electronic Security Systems Specifications & Installation Guidelines'*.

Note: Drop Bolts are not to be installed in the mid rails of aluminium doors.

Where electronic locks are installed, any required card readers shall be located so as to be accessible to people with disabilities, and where possible installed on a solid or sheeted walls and not on glass walls with thin (less than 75mm wide) aluminium mullions. The preference is generally for electronic locks where specified.

When installing electronic or magnetic locks, the Contractor shall provide the following for connection to the EAC system by an approved specialist Sub-Contractor;

- Conduit access to from the card reader position to an access point in the ceiling space.
- Conduit access from door frame head to ceiling space for magnetic locking devices.
- Conduit access from the electric locking power transfer device to an access point in the ceiling space.
- Conduit access from the hinge side to the lock side in all doors fitted with electric locking devices.
- Install suitable power transfer devices equivalent to 'Abloy 8810' at time of hanging the doors.
- Provide horizontal separation where a card reader is installed externally and internally on the same door to prevent electronic interference.

10.8 Door Furniture

Door furniture shall be Lockwood 1800/1900/70 Series with SCP finish and 'Dalco 1353-04' offset D handles surface mounted to aluminium doors.

Push/pull plates and handles shall be stainless steel. All plates are to be glued and screwed with stainless steel countersunk head screws.

Fire egress doors from buildings and entry doors to laboratories, shall be fitted with approved strike shields to inhibit unauthorised access.

Door furniture for electronic doors shall have an LED indicator light to indicate status of lock i.e. Green – unlocked, Red – locked.

10.9 Door Closers

Surface Mounted door closers shall be provided to entrance doors, external doors, internal doors from general office space to public corridors, lecture theatre doors and doors to all teaching spaces, plant rooms, toilets, air-locks and fire doors. Closers shall not be mounted on the outside face of the door leaf.

Closer type shall be 'Dorma TS 73' with hold open and delayed action controls for disabled access as directed. Non hold open door closers shall be provided between all air-conditioned spaces and non-air conditioned spaces, except for individual staff offices. Non hold open door closers shall be provided for all electronically locked doors, unless specified otherwise by the Manager Security & Control Systems. A mounting plate is to be used when mounting door closers on aluminium doors.

Care shall be taken to ensure that closers do not puncture wall linings when the door is opened.

When mounting door closers in conjunction with acoustic seals, provide suitable mounting packers to keep the arm of the door closer clear of the seal. In all cases screws are not to penetrate glazing beads or acoustic seals.

Note: All outward opening doors shall have parallel arms and inward opening doors shall be regular arms.

10.10 Electro Magnetic Hold-Open Devices

Electromagnetic hold-open devices (EMHODs) as required shall be 'Dorma' type and be provided to all fire doors in high traffic areas and all fire isolated stairs used for circulation. These shall be activated by the

Building Fire Alarm System and be mounted at 1800mm above finished floor level near the leading edge of the door.

Where fitted to external doors, Electromagnetic hold-open devices will be linked to the EAC system for time controlled lock down of the building.

10.11 Kick Plates

Kick plates, where required, e.g. toilets, shall be 0.9mm satin stainless steel, screw fixed with countersunk head screws. Where timber doors are subject to excessive damage from trolleys etc, the stainless-steel kick plates shall be provided and shall extend to the top of the door furniture.

10.12 Door Stops

To any door where the door may strike a wall, provide an aluminium and rubber door stop, floor/or wall mounted, in a position that will allow full access clear of door furniture.

10.13 Cabin Hooks

Cabin Hooks shall be provided as required to doors without door closers.

10.14 Security Door Viewer

Doors to meeting rooms, video conferencing rooms and other specialist spaces shall be fitted with a security door viewer reverse mounted for viewing into the space at 1500mm above the finished floor level.

10.15 Acoustic Seals

Where acoustic seals are required to doors to achieve the acoustic performance of the wall in which they are installed, these seals shall be fitted as follows:

- Seals to the bottom edge of the door shall be surface mounted and not rebated into the face of the door
- Where heavy duty acoustic seals are required to the door perimeter, the door frames shall have plain jamb and head sections and the seals shall be planted on the frame to form the door stops

Acoustic seals shall not be fitted to the bottom edge of doors to offices.

10.16 Automatic & Special Door Operating Systems

Automatic doors shall comply with the requirements of AS 5007-2007 Powered Doors for Pedestrian Access & Egress.

The manufacturer and installer shall supply documentation for the installation, technical data, acceptance tests, commissioning, operation, use and maintenance, including servicing and troubleshooting instructions in case of failure.

The operating mechanism shall be able to interface with electronic access and fire control systems. The door shall be compatible with a manual Request to Exit (REX) button and also have the provision for a dual input door override from both the REX button and the access control system. The rechargeable battery back-up module shall be self-monitoring and capable of sustaining full operation of the door for a minimum of two (2) hours.

Proposed operating mechanisms shall be submitted to CLF for examination and approval.

Refer to Section 2 Clause 2.05 for details of the special electric operating system required to the PWD toilet on the main entry level of each building.

10.17 Keying System & Keys

Only master keying shall be used. Maison keying will not be approved.

The lock/hardware schedule will be prepared by the architect in consultation with the Superintendent as per the GU Key Control Policy.

Construction cylinders will be used during construction of any new buildings or alteration works.

At practical completion of the construction and before handover to GU, the construction cylinders shall be removed and replaced with barrels and keys to one of the following University Restricted series:

Nathan	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Mt Gravatt	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Logan	Abloy Disc Pro profile
Qld Conservatorium Griffith University	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Queensland College of Art South Bank	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Gold Coast	Abloy Pro-tec profile

The Contractor shall source all final keys and barrels from the University's Locksmith, John Barnes & Co.

The standard number of keys to be cut is to be set out in the Lock Schedule.

All keys shall be stamped with a continuous numbering system for that campus by the lock cylinder supplier. These numbers are to be entered on to the Lock Schedule.

11 Wall Finishes

11.1 Generally

All internal wall surfaces including those in Plant Rooms, Lift Motor Rooms and Service Cupboards but excluding inaccessible service ducts, shall be painted unless noted otherwise elsewhere in this Section.

The requirements of this Section with respect to paint finishes shall apply equally to paint on any other surfaces.

Refer to **Section 7 External Walls** for Applied Finishes to external façade surfaces.

11.2 Paint Finishes, Materials

Generally – Only *'**premium lines**'* from Dulux, Taubmans, Rockcote or Wattyl shall be used.

Contractors are informed that other brands / lines are generally not acceptable to OFM. The proposed paint types shall be specified in the tender documents and shall not be changed without the approval of OFM. Paints shall be delivered to the site in the manufacturer's labelled and unopened containers.

Paints and/or colours from different manufacturers shall not be combined in a paint system.

Paint shall not be a Schedule 1 paint within the meaning of, and in specified human contact areas prohibited by the Uniform Paint Standard issued by the National Health and Medical Research Council.

MSDS forms of materials must be available on site at all times.

Colour tinting shall be by the relevant manufacturer unless otherwise approved. The addition of tint or stainers must be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended colour without detriment to the formula, and provided the tinting produces the required colour without detriment to the durability or aesthetic performance of the product.

Generally only paints made with no or low VOC emissions are to be used. This applies to both interior and exterior applications. Low VOC emissions equate to non flat paints having a VOC content of less than 150g/L and flat paints 50g/L. For door and frame finishes, use water borne formaldehyde free polyurethane with total VOC content below 200g/L. The use of all other paints is to be approved by the Superintendent.

Gloss Level - Flat, low gloss, semi gloss, gloss and full gloss finishes shall be to AS 2310 and AS 2311, Clause 4.1 as applicable. Light coloured internal finishes shall be utilised in order to minimise lighting power densities. Ceiling/wall/floor reflectance shall be at least 70% / 50% / 15% respectively.

11.3 Paint Finishes, Workmanship

Paint and related materials shall be applied in accordance with the requirements of AS 2311, AS 2312, and the manufacturer's recommendations.

Where recommended by the manufacturer, sanding between coats from top to bottom and dust down before recoating shall be specified.

Spray painting of any external or internal surface is not permitted without prior approval from the Superintendent.

Warning notices etc must be placed conspicuously and not removed until paint is dry, unless approval is given and precautions are taken to deny access to all but painting staff.

Painting will not be permitted in dusty conditions, or in unsuitable weather such as when the relative humidity exceeds 85%, or when the surface temperature of the substrate is less than 10°C or more than 50°C, unless the paint is suitable and recommended for such conditions.

During preparation of surfaces, painting and inspection, light levels must be maintained such that the luminance (photometric brightness) of the surface is at least equal to that produced under daylight and/or maximum permanent artificial illumination conditions.

The areas in which painting is being carried out must be adequately ventilated, and precautions must be taken to prevent fire and accumulation of solvent fumes.

Paint-soiled rags, waste, empty cans and other debris arising out of the painting work must be removed from the site upon completion of each day's work.

Paint must be mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's printed recommendations. Paint shall not be mixed in areas or on surfaces liable to damage from spillage.

A suitable container for the washing of brushes, rollers and utensils must be provided by the Contractor. The container must be removed from the site on completion of works in accordance with current environmental practices.

Prior to surface preparation and application of material remove all items such as locks, furniture, hardware, switches and the like and replace upon completion of painting. For light switches and general purpose outlets, precautions must be taken when releasing from surfaces to be painted.

11.4 Paint Systems

The following paint manufacturers and their painting systems are acceptable to OFM:

- Dulux
- Taubmans
- Rockcote
- Wattyl

Other brands of paint shall not be used without the prior written approval of the Superintendent. The manufacturers recommendations with regard to the number of coats and type of paint for each coat must be strictly adhered to for the location and surface to be painted.

11.5 Paint Colours

Generally - Paint colours specified shall be from the Dulux, Taubmans, Rockcote or Wattyl standard range. Differing colours may be selected for individual walls, ceilings, trims, doors, frames, cupboards or any other distinct element of the building. All colour schemes are to be approved by the Superintendent prior to issue.

Specifically -The wall colour to Video Conferencing Rooms shall be 'Taubmans Blue Monet T69-6A' or a colour approved by DS.

Paint finish to the 'Projection Wall' in Lecture Theatres and Seminar Rooms shall be a flat seamless finish in the 'white' to 'off white' colour range to the approval of DS.

11.6 Ceramic Wall Tiles

The use of ceramic wall tiles shall generally be limited to applications where other impervious materials are not suitable. Where ceramic tiles are used internally as a wall finish, they must not be adhesive fixed directly to off form concrete surfaces or masonry, but shall be fixed to a fibre cement sheet substrate as outlined in **Section 10 Internal Walls & Partitions.**

Wall tiles shall be glazed or semi glazed with grouting in a dark colour. ***White grout shall not be used***.

As a minimum, provide sealed expansion joints at all internal angles and abutments with door frames. Joints shall be full depth of tiles and wall linings.

11.7 Sealants

Sealants shall be selected to be appropriate for their application and shall be colour matched to the finished surface.

11.8 Decorative Wall Finishes

Where decorative wall finishes are used in public foyers, waiting areas, lift lobbies and the like, they must be durable, easily cleaned and impact damage resistant.

Where timber finishes are used, there must be colour consistency in the timber panel veneers or battens used, particularly where different species are specified or detailed to create patterns or features.

If ceramic tiles are used as a decorative finish, then the requirements of Clause 12.06 shall apply.

11.9 Acoustic Wall Finishes

If fabric faced acoustic treatment is used on walls in lecture theatres, it shall be located above head level or protected by handrails, chair rails or similar to avoid damaged by traffic along side aisles.

11.10 Chair Rails

Provide a chair rail 180mm min. high x 20mm thick comprising custom wood with a plastic laminate finish to exposed face, top and bottom edges, to all walls of seminar rooms, tutorial rooms, video conferencing rooms, computer rooms, open learning areas and meeting rooms.

Consideration shall also be given to the protection of operable walls from damage by chairs.

11.11 Built-in Artwork

The design of foyers and building entrances should consider the installation of artwork on walls.

This artwork will be supplied by GU and may take the form of sculptures, paintings, fabric screens, tile mosaics and the like. Consultants and Contractors will be advised if GU intends to install such artwork, and appropriate provision shall be made in the building fabric to facilitate such installations.

11.12 Wall Finish to Toilets or Wet Areas

Wall finish to toilets and showers shall be 13mm thick ‘Laminex Multipurpose’ or approved equal compact laminate panels 1800mm high, with 10mm wide expressed ship lap vertical joints. The top edge of the panels shall align with the top edge of the toilet cubicle partitions. Corner joints shall be mitred.

The panels shall be installed utilising the concealed ‘Quantum Innovation Smartfix’ system, all in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions.

Wall surfaces above and below the panels shall be lined fibre cement, with paint finish above to ceiling and the floor finish below. There shall be a minimum of 20mm overlap between the panels and other finishes.

In refurbishment projects where the use of the fixing system will constrain cubicle widths and essential clearances, the use of visible screw fixings to furring channels or battens will be permitted.

Provide splashbacks to all sink units, cleaners' sinks, hand basins and safety showers. Where these exist in isolated locations, provide a splashback which shall extend from the top edge of the skirting to at least 300mm above the top edge of the fixture and on each side.

Splashbacks shall generally be a single sheet of 10mm thick compact laminate attached to the wall with mechanical fixings. Splashbacks to safety showers in laboratories may be a continuation of the sheet vinyl coved skirting and shall extend to the ceiling line.

12 Floor Finishes

12.1 Colours

Colours of all floor finishes shall form part of the overall colour scheme and maintainability for the building.

Light and plain colours should generally not be used, particularly in high traffic areas or adjacent to external entries.

Colours and patterns to carpet and vinyl finishes shall be selected from the nominated manufacturer's standard product range. No custom patterns will be permitted without the written permission of the Superintendent.

Carpet and vinyl selections shall be submitted to the Superintendent for approval prior finalising the building colour scheme to be presented to Users.

12.2 Carpet Finishes

Carpet finishes shall be used generally throughout all GU buildings.

GU has adopted patterned, tufted loop pile, 100% solution dyed nylon modular carpet tiles as its standard finish.

Further to the constraint in noted Clause 13.01 regarding the use of light and plain colours in floor finishes, this also applies to the use of single colour carpet tiles in floor feature strips or panels. Where such features are proposed utilising bright colour for effect, the feature colour must be uniformly mottled with charcoal or black such that the feature colour does not exceed approx. 50% of the surface area of the carpet tile. Samples of the proposed feature carpet tile must be submitted to the Superintendent for approval.

Carpet tiles shall be classified commercial extra heavy duty/stair, in accordance with the Australian Carpet Classification Scheme (ACCS) and Level 4 (A) in accordance with the Environmental Classification Scheme (ECS).

Carpet tiles shall be selected from the **Ontera**, **InterfaceFLOR** or **Godfrey Hirst** standard range of tiles to meet the following criteria:

- Critical radiant flux values shall be in accordance with the current version of the NCC BCA,
- The total VOC limit shall be 0.5mg/sqm,
- The electrostatic propensity shall be 2500v max. at a relative humidity of 25%,
- 15 year warranty for wear, dimensional stability, electrostatic propensity and chair castor impact.

The carpet finish in individual buildings shall be sourced from a single manufacturer with a maximum of three (3) patterns. Each colour and pattern used shall be from the same manufacturing batch and dye lot, including spare tiles.

Whenever small areas of carpet require replacement in an existing building which is fitted with **Autex** polypropylene sheet or tile carpet finishes, matching carpet shall be installed. If a matching colour cannot be obtained, then a substitute colour, or alternative carpet, will be advised by the Superintendent.

Carpet tiles shall be fully adhered to the substrate with a low VOC (<50g/L) water based acrylic pressure sensitive adhesive approved by the tile manufacturer. Carpet on risers shall be fixed using a double bond system.

Cut tiles shall not be less than half a tile unless absolutely necessary with the prior approval of the Superintendent.

Spare tiles equivalent to 1% of the area installed shall be provided to the Superintendent in sealed cartons labelled *'Spare Carpet Tiles + Building No. + Date'*. The batch number and dye lot shall be clearly noted on each carton.

12.3 Vinyl Finishes

Vinyl shall only be used in those areas as noted on the SDFs,. All vinyl finishes in an individual building shall be sourced from the one manufacturer. The proposed manufacturer shall be approved by the AD Minor Projects.

All vinyl flooring shall comply with the Introductory Guide HB 197:1999 published by CSIRO and Standards Australia, for slip resistance.

Corridors and circulation areas directly connecting laboratories, but not comprising primary circulation through the building, shall have vinyl finish.

All joints shall be welded. Vinyl shall be fixed to floor using adhesive equal in all respects to 'Polymer 265'.

Vinyl to wet areas such as toilets, cleaner's rooms, common rooms at servery counters, isolated basins and drinking fountains, shall be an approved non-slip safety sheet vinyl equivalent to 'Armstrong Accolade Safe Plus' with a minimum slip resistance of R10. Provide a separate continuous strip of vinyl up to 600mm wide under all urinals to facilitate easy replacement if floor staining becomes excessive. This strip does not need to be a different colour from the rest of the flooring.

To wet areas where barefoot use will occur e.g. pool surrounds, change rooms, shower and drying areas, Altro T20 safety flooring shall be used.

Approved anti-static vinyl shall be installed in all areas subject to static electricity discharge eg. TER rooms, bio-boxes etc. In TER rooms, the vinyl shall be coved up the walls to a height of 150mm as described in **Clause 12.4**.

In areas where foot traffic noise may cause disturbance or where the foot surface needs to be softer such as physiotherapy areas where staff and students will be standing/working for long periods, 4mm 'Acoustifloor' cushion vinyl may be required.

Concrete floor slabs to receive vinyl flooring shall be properly prepared in accordance with the sheet manufacturer's printed instructions including grinding to remove ridges and all hollows filled with an approved levelling compound, to provide a clean level surface.

Lift car floors shall be covered with an approved 3mm thick studded sheet rubber flooring to meet critical radiant flux values in accordance with the current version of the NCC BCA. Flooring shall be adhesive fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.

12.4 Vinyl Skirtings

Black vinyl feather-edge skirtings of 150mm height shall be provided to all internal partitions except where walls are tiled or where other floor finishes are turned up walls.

In all laboratories and other wet areas, the flooring shall be coved up the walls to a height of 150mm. Coves shall be to a maximum 25mm radius and shall be fully backed with a rigid cove former. The height of coved skirtings in toilets and showers shall be determined by the height above f.f.l. of the wall panelling (refer **Section 11 Wall Finishes**, Clause 11.12).

Painted skirtings will not be accepted to any areas.

12.5 Ceramic Tile Finishes

The use of ceramic tiles on floors shall be to the approval of CLF.

Floor tiles shall be anti-slip with dark grout (charcoal or similar) and shall finish level with adjacent finishes. Careful consideration must be given to the colour selection of floor tiles to ensure an acceptable visual appearance of the tiles after cleaning as a result of the anti-slip finish.

Appropriate caulked expansion joints shall be provided as required including the junction of tiles floors with walls. All tile layouts shall be approved by the Superintendent.

All tiles shall comply with the following criteria:

Physical Properties	Standard	Values
Surface qualities	ISO 10545-2	Length and width + or - 0.6% Warpage of edges + or - 0.5% Thickness + or - 0.5% Wedging + or - 0.6% Flatness + or - 0.5%
Water Absorption	ISO 10545-3	> 0.5%
Modulus of Rupture	ISO 10545-4	≥ 27 N/mm^2
Deep Abrasion	ISO 10545-6	> 205 mm^2
Coefficient of Linear or Thermal Expansion	ISO 10545-8	> 9^0 K^{-1}
Resistance to Thermal Shock	ISO 10545-9	No visible defects
Moisture Expansion	ISO 10545-10	> 0.05%
Crazing Resistance	ISO 10545-11	No visible defects
Chemical Resistance	ISO 10545-13	No visible defects
Resistance to Stains	ISO 10545-14	No visible defects
Slip Resistance	AS 4586-2013	Refer to ABCB Advisory note 2014-1 'Slip-resistance for Stairways, Landings and Ramps' dated August 2014

12.6 Nosings, Junctions & Trims

Nosings to step treads in aisles of Lecture Theatres, shall be a proprietary AS 1428.1-2009 compliant anodised aluminium nosing with a non-slip insert equal to Latham Asbraloy FA501S. The nosing shall be securely screw fixed direct to the surface of tread. The tread finish shall be scribed and butted to the rear edge of the nosing, however the front lip of the nosing is required to overlap the riser finish. Illumination of the stair tread shall be means of aisle lighting units as specified in **Section 19 Electrical Services,** attached to the end of the seating rows on both sides of the stair flight.

Provide a 50mm x 6mm flat clear anodised edge trim to the junction of the platform and riser in tiered floor Lecture Theatres. The trim is to be screw fixed to the riser at the top edge before the floor coverings are installed.

Junctions of dissimilar floor finishes shall be achieved using brass angles or strips set into the slab. Separation strips are not required between vinyl finishes and carpet tile.

12.7 Door Mats

Provide internal 'door mats' to carpeted areas at external entry doors. Mats shall be selected Ontera 'W.O.M.B.A.T' or InterfaceFLOR 'Entry Level' carpet tiles, laid in full tile modules to suit width of door x three (3) tiles deep.

Provide similar mats where the internal entry finish is ceramic tiles, stone paving or other hard finish. Provide a brass or stainless steel angle or strip trim at the junction between the mat and the hard finish.

Recessed mat wells with drainage are not required.

12.8 Plant Room

Floors to Plant Rooms, Lift Motor Rooms and accessible Service Cupboards shall be painted with an approved paving paint.

12.9 Thresholds

Provide an approved tapering clear anodised aluminium threshold at all external doors.

12.10 Access Floors

Access floors where required by the Space Description Forms shall be a 'Unistrut MK.25A' gridless system as required for the room function.

A 150mm high flat black PVC skirting to be used at the floor perimeter.

12.11 Alternative Finishes

Where finishes other than carpet, vinyl or ceramic tile finishes as previously nominated are proposed, full details/data relating to the durability, the cleaning regime and manufacturer's warranty associated with those finishes must be submitted to CLF for consideration and approval prior to their incorporation into a project.

12.12 Tactile Indicators

Refer to Section 6 Staircases & Ramps Clause 6.06 for details of permitted tactile Ground Surface Indicators (TGSIs)

13 Ceilings

13.1 Generally

Suspended ceilings shall be provided in all occupied areas in buildings unless noted otherwise in the SDF's.

The minimum acceptable ceiling height throughout all GU buildings shall be 2,700mm, with a minimum clearance from the top of the ceiling grid to the lowest soffit of floor or roof structure over of 400mm.

Where ceilings with different types of drop-in tile occur within the building, the same grid suspension system should be used throughout, and shall be the grid utilised for the predominant ceiling system.

Suspension hanger rod fixing clips shall be anchor bolt fixed to concrete soffits or screw fixed to steel roof structure. The use of 'shot' fixings is strictly prohibited.

Where proprietary suspension systems are not used, all ceiling system components shall be mechanically fixed with details submitted to GU for approval prior to tender.

13.2 Mineral Fibre Tile Suspended Ceiling Systems

Mineral fibre tile suspended ceiling systems shall be Armstrong, USG or CSR systems including tiles and prefinished steel grid suspension system.

The ceiling tiles shall be equivalent to Armstrong Fine Fissured RH99 HumiGuard Plus 1200 x 600 x 16mm thick medium texture square edged board tiles suitable for both internal air conditioned and non air-conditioned spaces. Any change to the ceiling tile type to suit particular acoustic requirements, must be approved by the Superintendent.

The suspension system shall be equivalent to the Armstrong PeakForm PRELUDE 24 XL^2 hot dipped galvanised steel two-way exposed suspension system comprising main runners, cross tees and shadowline wall angles. The main runners shall be suspended and accurately levelled on 5mm dia. galvanised steel rod hangers, all in accordance with the manufacturers printed instructions and recommendations. Additional hangers shall be provided at all light fittings and air conditioning registers. Main and cross runners shall not be notched over the wall angle trim at the ceiling perimeter, but attached to the trim using the standard system purpose made clip. The wall angle trim shall be mechanically fixed to the wall framing or structure, not adhesive fixed to the wall lining.

The University requires a thirty (30) year warranty from the manufacturer of the ceiling system against ceiling panel sagging and warping, and rusting of the grid components.

Where ceiling tiles are subject to uplift from wind or air flow from mechanical systems, they shall be secured by use of hold down clips. In these situations, the suspension system shall also incorporate down bracing to prevent movement of the grid.

13.3 Vinyl Faced Fibre Cement Tile Suspended Ceilings

Ceilings to all toilets, showers, food preparation kitchens (not tea making kitchenettes) and laboratories shall have 1200 x 600 x 6mm thick vinyl faced fibre cement ceiling tiles equivalent to those manufactured by APB Allboards.

If the suspension system is not the same as for the mineral fibre tile ceilings, then it shall be a 'Rondo' or approved equal prefinished exposed steel grid T bar system installed in accordance with the manufacturers written instructions and recommendations.

13.4 Flush Plasterboard Ceilings

This type of ceiling shall be avoided unless required for specific applications such as PC3 laboratories. If used for aesthetic reasons in building foyers etc. subject to the approval of the Superintendent, adequate access to the ceiling space must be provided for maintenance and future equipment and services installations.

Flush plasterboard bulkheads at changes in levels of tile ceilings are acceptable, and shall be framed with metal stud framing, fixed to the soffit over and adequately braced.

Plasterboard linings shall be installed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions including providing control joints as appropriate.

Particular attention shall be made to setting of the joints to provide a clean seamless surface.

The suspension system for flush ceilings shall be equal to the Rondo fully concealed system comprising top cross rails and furring channels clip fixed to the rails at centres nominated in the manufacturers printed instructions. Shadowline wall angle trims shall be provided to the ceiling perimeter. The suspension system shall be supported on 5mm min. dia. galvanised steel threaded rod hangers at centres to suit the weight of the ceiling. The use of spring clips on the hanger rods for adjustment purposes is strictly prohibited. The wall angle trim shall be mechanically fixed to the wall framing or structure, not adhesive fixed to the wall linings.

13.5 Ceiling Mounted Fixtures

Where fixtures or fittings such as light fittings, speakers, thermal alarms etc are to be mounted on the ceiling tiles, approved timber backing pieces shall be provided which shall span full width of the tile to provide bearing on the ceiling grid. Timber backers shall not be bonded to tiles.

Data projectors shall not be supported off the ceiling grid, but from the slab soffit or steel roof framing above.

13.6 External Soffit Linings

Soffit linings shall be prefinished materials such as 'Colorbond' profiled metal sheeting or metal faced cladding systems. The use of timber or metal section battening is prohibited.

Painted fibrous cement, adequately fixed and sealed against the ingress of moisture and corrosion, is acceptable only for soffits not more than eight meters above the ground.

Soffit design and selection of materials shall be carried out with a view to minimising spider webs and insect nesting which is an ongoing problem on most GU campuses.

The installation of light fittings and other fixtures in profiled metal sheeting shall be avoided.

13.7 Plant Room Ceilings

All concrete slab soffits over Plant Rooms, Lift Motor Rooms and accessible Service Cupboards shall be painted.

Plant rooms on upper levels under a steel framed roof do not require a ceiling, however perimeter walls must extend up to and be sealed to the underside of the roof, and the roof insulation shall extend over the plant room.

13.8 Equipment and Servicing Access

Wherever access is required to the ceiling to service or remove equipment, the ceiling shall be designed for easy removal including the removal of T bars.

In flush ceilings, access panels shall be a minimum of 900 x 900mm and shall be an approved proprietary hinged metal panel with frame and budget recessed square or triangle drive lock (not keyed or flat blade), opening downward with safety chain. Lift out panels will not be acceptable.

13.9 Pelmets

Pelmets shall only be used where curtains are nominated on the Space Description Forms. In this instance, the pelmet shall be recessed into the ceiling.

Pelmets are not required where roller blinds are used.

13.10 Timber Feature Ceilings

The use of timber in ceilings shall generally be limited to foyers, lift lobbies, reception areas and commercial tenancies.

The use of proprietary modular perforated plywood or slat ceiling panels which are supported on standard suspension systems and which can be easily removed for the maintenance of services in the ceiling space, are preferred. The size and weight of ceiling panels should be limited to what can be handled by a single person standing on a step ladder.

14 Fitments

14.1 Generally

Joinery fixtures and other fittings shall generally be outlined for each space on the SDFs. This Section outlines the ***mandatory*** requirements for particular spaces. If these requirements do not appear in an SDF or on a Standard Drawing, then the requirement shall be checked with CLF prior to finalising the design documentation.

The use of engineered stone (also called manufactured stone and reconstituted stone) is **expressly forbidden** in GU facilities.

14.2 Whiteboards & Pinboards

Whiteboards shall be 'Allboards Visual' or approved equal white vitreous porcelain finished steel sheet with a clear anodised 'Fineline' aluminium perimeter trim with mitred corners, a pen rail full width along bottom edge.

Whiteboards to teaching walls shall be located to allow simultaneous projection onto the wall surface or a screen when used.

Pinboards shall be 'Allboards Visual' or approved equal 6mm Bulletin Board bonded onto MDF board backing and shall have a full clear 'Fineline' anodised aluminium perimeter trim with mitred corners. The colour of the Bulletin Board shall be agreed with CLF, however all pinboards in corridors and foyers shall be consistent in colour.

All boards shall be mounted on concealed fixing brackets. Brackets shall be securely fixed using 'Ramset Hollow Wall' or 'Hilti Cavity' anchors, or screw fixed direct to studs. 'Wall Mate' fixings or plastic plugs in wall linings, are ***not*** permitted. Screw fixing through the perimeter frame or using adhesives to attach boards to walls is ***expressly forbidden***.

Where Pinboards other than Noteboards are nominated as required externally to room entry doors, consideration must be given to the location of Room signage so that no conflict occurs.

14.3 Bookshelves

Particular requirements for bookshelves throughout the building shall be as set out in the SDFs.

Keyhole stripping shall be fixed to walls and partitions at 600mm max centres to coincide with studs with countersunk screws, or 'Ramset' or 'Hilti' anchor fixings to masonry walls. 'Wall Mate' fixings are not to be used.

Shelving on walls adjacent to windows shall be terminated at least 200mm from the window.

Where freestanding 'bookcase' shelving units are nominated in the SDFs, the Consultant or Contractor must confirm with CLF whether these units are to be provided under the Contract or as a furniture item by GU.

If partition walls to offices and other spaces which require shelving extend from floor level to the underside of the ceiling only, then keyhole wall strip support systems shall not be used, and all shelving shall be freestanding units unless the partition wall framing is specifically designed and certified by an engineer as capable of supporting the shelving.

14.4 Projection Screens

Where the length of the teaching wall in Seminar Rooms and other teaching spaces does not allow sufficient space for projection direct onto the wall surface, provide and install a retractable projection screen with torsion bar in a location which does not impede concurrent use with the Whiteboard. Ensure that the screen clears the Whiteboard pen tray when lowered.

The screen shall be wide screen format (16:10) with a matt white finish. Install the screen with the canister as close as possible to the ceiling strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

The screen size and location shall be confirmed with CLF and DS.

14.5 Built-in Joinery Generally

Built-in joinery units such as cupboards and laboratory benches shall be provided as noted on the SDFs.

Details shall be determined in conjunction with CLF, and GU Standard Detail Drawings shall be used as a guide only.
All built-in furniture units shall have a recessed base finished in satin black laminate.
Where abutting walls, provide an integral splashback not less than 150mm high, sealed to the wall.

All cupboards and drawer units shall be lockable and master keyed (not keyed alike).
Where a timber finish is selected for built-in furniture, a graded Tasmanian Oak timber veneer or a Beech melamine finish shall be used. All other built-in cupboards, benches, etc. shall have a durable coloured laminated plastic finish of colours to be approved by the Users. The use of White laminate on bench tops is discouraged.

Where joinery units are required to house audio visual equipment, they must be ventilated and provide secure access to the equipment enclosed. Where equipment racks are mounted in joinery, there shall be a 150mm space behind the rack for the provision of services and cable access. Refer to Section 10 of the AETM Design Guidelines.

14.6 Lecture Theatres

Lecture theatres shall be fitted out with all benches, desks, lecterns and fixed seating as required by the SDFs.

Seating - Fixed seating with tablet arms shall be equal to **'Fagaleo Studia'** series with 'Wrimatic' tablet arm with upholstered seat and back pads. The selection of seat type is to be approved by CLF. The seat framing shall be capable of incorporating electrical wiring and mounting plates for GPO outlets located under the seats, aisle lighting at the end of the seating rows, and lighting transformers if required.

People with disabilities - Provision shall be made to accommodate people with disabilities by provision of spaces for wheelchairs with writing benches which are designed in accordance with the Australian Standard. The location of these spaces should be distributed around the Theatre and not only located at either the front or the rear.

Teaching station – a Lectern/control console unit shall be provided to the front of all lecture theatres. If the unit is fixed, it shall be located on one side of the teaching wall. The design of the lectern unit shall be approved by DS and shall be height adjustable. The unit shall house equipment for the AV system.

Data Projector Support – Provide the necessary structural support in the ceiling and necessary mounting below the ceiling to safely support and mount video/data projectors that may weigh up to 120kg each depending on the make and model. The location of the support shall be determined by DS. Where required and unless otherwise stated, Griffith University will provide the data projector mounting pole and plate.

14.7 Seminar & Computer Teaching Rooms

Where the SDF nominates the space is fitted with Data Projection, a suitable fixed joinery unit to house the User Interface audio visual control console based on the Lecture Theatre teaching station shall be provided on one side at the front teaching wall.

Where required and unless otherwise stated, a data projector mounting pole and plate shall be provided by Griffith University. The location of the mounting pole and plate shall be determined by DS.

14.8 Video Conferencing Rooms

The design of the fitments in video conferencing room shall depend on the technology and equipment to be used, the shape of the room and the number of persons to have active participation in the conference.

All the above shall be nominated by DS, and the design of joinery units shall be to their approval. The SDFs shall nominate to joinery to be provided under the contract.

If Data Projectors are to be used in lieu of flat screen monitors, then one wall of the room will be required for projection.

14.9 Collaborative Learning & Study Centres

Refer to **Section 2 Planning & Design Controls** for more information regarding the space and functional requirements for the Centres.

Furniture and fittings shall generally be proprietary loose items however, to maintain the integrity of each zone in the Centre, it may be necessary to utilise custom built-in fixed furniture or select loose furniture items which are capable of being fixed in position.
This particularly applies where furniture items are intended to be used in conjunction with computing equipment which requires cable connections e.g. computer tables to the Individual Study Zone or Team Study Booths.

14.10 Kitchenettes & Tea Preparation Stations

Bench cupboard units to kitchenettes in Staff Common Rooms and to Tea Preparation stations shall be as previously described with laminate bench tops and splashbacks generally in accordance with GU Standard Detail Drawing GSD–302, with provision for a dishwasher, microwave oven or refrigerator if nominated in the SDFs. Microwaves shall be mounted on a wall mounted shelf unit fixed at 600mm above the bench top.

Tea preparation stations may be located in recesses off circulation corridors rather than be installed in an enclosed room. All stations shall have a 300mm deep wall cupboard for cup storage.

Each kitchenette or tea preparation station shall be provided with a 'Zip Hydro Tap G5 Four-in-One' or approved equal under bench chilled, boiling, hot and cold water unit completed with a bench mounted mixer tap for hot/cold water and a hydro tap with extended levers for chilled/boiling water. The unit size shall be determined by the number of building occupants to be served by the unit.
Ventilation to zip unit to be provided as per manufacturers recommendations.

Where the SDF requires a dishwasher to be installed, it shall be a high quality energy efficient and 4 Star WELS rated brand. All dishwashers shall be built-in.

Provide a 'surface mounted Hand Towel Dispenser with integral waste receptacle if required by the SDF.

Each kitchenette shall be provided with a fridge unit with freezer with an energy rating not less than 5. The size of the unit shall be commensurate with the number of building occupants who will use the facility. Each tea preparation station shall have a bar fridge with an energy rating of not less than 4 installed under the bench.

Where a Microwave oven is required by the SDF, it shall be an approved model with automatic sensors and reheat function and utilising inverter technology. The minimum size of Microwave oven shall be 19 litres.

14.11 Laboratories

The construction of laboratory fitments shall comply with the following:

Bench tops - Bench surfaces within laboratories are to be designed to suit the use of the laboratories. GU has currently approved the following materials for use as bench tops.

- Selected laminate over moisture resistant 'Craftwood'.
  Note: All faces and edges (including underside) shall be covered with selected laminate, and edges shall be post formed
- 'Trespa TopLab' or 'Durapal HPDL' compact laminate board with machined edges (subject to Superintendent's approval).

The colour of bench tops must be approved by CLF. All bench tops are to incorporate an integral drip mould.

Bench Framing – Generally bench framing shall be powder coated steel section framing. All bench legs shall have adjustable feet capable of being fixed to the floor.

Splashbacks - Standoff splashbacks are required to all wall benches to accommodate services. Splashbacks to be of the same selected laminate material as the bench top with a minimum height of 350mm.

Service Spine & Reagent Shelves – Fascia panels for mounting of service outlets and reagent shelves shall be of the same material as for bench tops and splashbacks.

Under Bench Units – Mobile under-bench units shall be provided as noted on the SDFs, constructed from 18mm MDF board with plastic laminate finish to all surfaces. Laminate finish to units in wet laboratories shall be selected laminate. Details of specific requirements with respect to size, number of drawers etc. will be established in consultation with CLF and Users.

In the design of laboratory fitments, consideration must be given to providing access for people with disabilities.

In general, each laboratory shall have a minimum of one workstation per 40 users or part thereof which is adjustable to allow use by a person with a disability.

The most common problem for people with disabilities in laboratories is the height of working surfaces and the inadequacy of space below the surface. Laboratory spaces are usually designed for standing work which limits their use by those who use wheelchairs or have poor balance, co-ordination and endurance.

Flexibility of design, including adjustability, helps to fit the working environment to the range of users. One workstation per 40 users should be designed to be easily adjustable by the user to enable a full range of bench heights to be used giving access to all services. The design should also address accessibility for people with disabilities to items such as fume cupboards and sinks.

Some general principles for consideration in fitment design are as follows;

Bench Height - Although standard heights of wet laboratory benches are normally high enough, if unobstructed, to allow a wheelchair to fit below the bench, they may be too high for wheelchair users. Reference should be made to AS 1428.2 Section 24, Furniture and Fitments, for standards for tables, counters and worktops.

Access - It is important that access between benches is adequate and not less than set out in AS-1428.1.

Reach Distances - Reach distances for disabled workstations should comply with the provisions nominated in AS 1428.2 section 22.

Laboratory Services - The controls for power, water, gas etc. in wet laboratories are usually placed on a service spine above the bench top and away from potential hazard. In many cases, the location and separation of the services is determined by regulation. Consideration should be given in the design of the workstation for people with disabilities to the placement of services and controls in a position accessible to people with disabilities. Reference should be made to
AS 1428.1 Section 12 for details.
The following equipment items may be required in laboratories:

- Three phase commercial Laboratory Glass dishwasher
- Ice maker
- Autoclave

The type and size of unit will be specified on the SDF or must be confirmed with CLF.

Refer to **Sections 16, 17** and **19** for all services connections to this equipment.

14.12 Monitor Brackets

Wall and ceiling mount monitor brackets where required by the SDFs must be to a design applicable to the make and model of the monitor to be used in each specialised situation. All brackets must be approved by DS.

14.13 Compactus Units

When required by the SDFs compactus units incorporating shelving or hanging rails shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor.

14.14 Toilets

Provide the following fittings in all toilets:

Air-locks or hand wash areas:

- Cantilevered vanity bench unit with full width mirror and lighting pelmet (in locations only where directed or approved by CLF)

- Wall basin splashback panel/duct to match wall panelling with 250mm wide hinged shelf/lid at 1200mm above f.f.l. (detail to be provided by CLF)
- Mirror panel 800mm high of width to match splashback panel to each basin.
- Deb 2127 soap dispenser mounted over each basin
- Dyson Air Blade surface mounted automatic electric hand dryer Coat Hooks (c.p.), 2 No.

Toilet Cubicles and Urinals:

- ' stainless steel (304) shelf with satin finish 500 mm long, mounted on the wall with 20mm matching cylindrical spacers, between urinals and above WC cisterns for the placement of books, handbags etc by persons using the facilities.
- Regal DJRTDPSW dual roll toilet tissue dispenser
- Door bumper and hook to cubicle door (c.p.).

Unisex toilet for people with disabilities:

- Grab rails as required by AS 1428.1
- 300mm long Grab rail to back of outward opening door as a pull handle
- Aluminium framed mirror 600 x 1000mm high with bottom edge abutting top of wash basin approx. 800mm above f.f.l.
- Deb 2127 soap dispenser mounted over basin
- 'Bradley 756' stainless steel (304) shelf with satin finish 500 mm long, mounted on the wall with 20mm matching cylindrical spacers
- Dyson Air Blade surface mounted automatic electric hand drier with white epoxy paint finish dual roll toilet tissue dispenser
- Coat Hook (c.p.), 2 No.
- wall mounted folding baby change table (at Ground Level of building only)

Shower recess:

- soap holder in accordance with AS 1428.1
- Coat hooks (cp), 2 No.
- Grab rails in accordance with AS 1428.1
- wall mounted stainless steel folding slatted bench seat
- stainless steel (304) shelf 500 mm long as previously described.

14.15 Hand Wash Stations

Provide the following to hand wash wall basins in laboratories or clinical spaces:

- Compact Laminate splashback panel approx. 900 x 1650mm high with bottom edge to align with top of skirting
- paper towel dispenser
- soap dispenser mounted on the splashback over each basin. Ensure that soaps drips over basin and not onto the floor.

14.16 Coat Hooks

In addition to those required in toilet areas, provide a coat hook on the back of all office doors in the building and coat hooks to all laboratories. A minimum of one coat hook should be provided for each occupant in a laboratory. All coat hooks shall be mounted at 1750mm above finished floor level.

14.17 Mailboxes, Assignment Boxes, Enquiry Counters

For all Reception/General Offices provide lockable/secure enquiry counters designed so as not to adversely affect the operation of air-conditioning. Such counters shall be fitted with adjustable shelves below the counter and adjustable computer work tops and shall provide for disabled access.

Adjacent to General Office areas, provide lockable mailboxes and assignment return boxes in accordance with the requirements stated in the SDFs. Mailbox locks shall be master keyed but not keyed alike. Final details to be checked with CLF for user requirements as the University moves to digital mail and assignment submission.

14.18 Bag Racks or Hooks

Bag racks or wall mounted bag hooks shall be provided where required by the SDFs.

Bag racks generally shall be of 'pigeon hole' type constructed in edge stripped melamine faced 'Craftwood', the design of which is to be approved by CLF.

Wall hooks where used shall be stainless steel and mounted on a melamine faced wall protection panel.

14.19 Waste & Recycle Bin Enclosures

Internal bin enclosures shall suit 80 litre wheeled bins. Enclosures shall be provided in Utility Rooms and Common Rooms. The number of bins in each enclosure, and their location, shall be determined in consultation with CLF.

Refer to **Section 24 Clause 24.17 Outdoor Furniture** for details of external waste and recycle bin enclosures.

14.20 Drinking Fountains

Provide a minimum of one 'Zip Chill Fountain CFB140FWA' wall mounted chilled water drinking fountain to serve both adults and wheelchair users at each building floor level. Each unit shall be fitted with one fixed gooseneck spout suitable for bottle filling as described later in this Clause on the wheelchair fountain. This spout is to be controlled by either a switch or spring loaded tap.

In addition to the above, drinking fountains shall be provided at the entries to Learning Centres and Libraries.

Within student accessible areas in Libraries and Learning Centres, provide Water Bottle Filling points comprising a modified 'Zip Chill Fountain CFB140FW' single bowl fountain fitted with a fixed gooseneck spout The spout shall have a radius bend to allow discharge over the centre of the bowl and shall be fitted with a purpose made shroud to prevent contact between the water bottle neck and the spout outlet.

The spout outlet shall be of sufficient height above the bowl to allow a standard 220mm high water bottle to be held vertically under the shroud. A sign stating 'Bottle Filling Only' shall be applied to the stainless steel wall panel above the bowl. The number of bottle filling points shall be determined in conjunction with CLF.

Refer to **Sections 16** and **19** for connections to services.

14.21 Works of Art

Liaison with the Director, Griffith Artworks, should occur at an early date in the development of the plans to designate 'gallery' areas in public spaces such as corridors, foyers and meeting rooms. These walls to be kept clear of notice boards and other fittings such as clocks, power points, phones, drinking fountains, air conditioning equipment etc.

In all designated 'gallery' areas, install hanging tracks to the length of the wall. The track shall be 'CAPRAL EOO229A1605650' extruded aluminium section sail rope track with anodised clear finish. The track is available in 6.5 metre lengths.

Ensure that access to the track channel and butted pieces allow for the smooth passage of the slider lugs. Where a purpose built Gallery for the display of artworks is intended, all specialist fittings required will be nominated in the SDF.

14.22 Engineered Stone

The use of engineered stone (also called manufactured stone and reconstituted stone) and **is expressly forbidden** in GU facilities.

15 Audio Visual Services

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

15.1 General

This Section outlines the minimum requirements for teaching and learning spaces fitted with Audio Visual (AV) equipment and services.

Where GU Standard Detail Drawings are referred to in this Section, it shall be the responsibility of the Head Consultant or Contractor to liaise with Digital Solutions, through CLF, to ensure that the nominated drawings reflect the current technical requirements.

Refer to the most recent AETM Audio Visual Design Guidelines for Tertiary teaching Spaces for the design of the AV systems to spaces nominated in the SDFs.

15.2 Systems Design

15.2.1 General Principles

The following principles impact on the design and specification of AV systems.

Projector/display mounting position – The position of projectors and other display devices is subject to the following;

- Data projectors shall be securely mounted in accordance with the manufacturer's published specification
- The location of any data projector shall be specified to facilitate ease of access for routine maintenance without compromising security.
- Where proposed mounting height exceeds 3000mm affl a motorised projector lift of a type acceptable to DS shall be installed to drop projectors to a safe working height for maintenance. The 'home' position of the lift will be the projector's normal operating location.
- The lens of any projector shall be perpendicular to and on the centreline of the planned image.
- No amount of digital keystone correction is acceptable.
- Other display devices shall be mounted solidly to a wall or a secure mount
- All display devices must be mounted such that adequate free air is provided to maintain the ambient temperature at any point around the device within the maximum allowed by the manufacturer.
- Air-conditioning outfalls must not be located in proximity to data projectors
- Security devices as nominated by Digital Solutions will be applied to all display devices

Lecterns/equipment racks – The requirement for Lecterns is based on the following;

- A Lectern or Teaching Station conforming to the requirements outlined in **Section 14 Fitments** shall be provided in each standard teaching space
- In specialist spaces, suitable furniture will be designed to allow for equipment racks.
- Where equipment racks are specified the following rack dimensions and location shall apply for joinery design

Room type	Rack footprint	Rack location and number
Seminar	600x600mm	Built into teaching station. Single rack
Meeting	600x600mm	Built into room furniture. Single rack
Videoconference, Lecture Theatre, Auditorium	600x800mm	Source equipment (PC etc) shall be accessible from table/teaching station. Other equipment to be easily accessible for maintenance. Multiple racks may be required

- In all cases where racks are to be built into furniture there shall be 150mm space behind the rack for provision of services and cable access
- Adequate ventilation must be provided to all equipment racks

Audio systems – The specification of audio systems shall be developed as follows:

- A specialist Acoustics Consultant acceptable to DS shall be appointed by the Head Consultant or Contractor to acoustically map any lecture theatre or other large space before finalising the design of the space. This specialist Consultant must work with DS to assist them in developing a specification for a suitable public address system for each theatre space within appropriate performance and budget limitations.

- The design of audio systems in theatres and other large spaces shall be biased towards maximising coverage and intelligibility whilst providing high quality audio for the majority of users.
- In specialist spaces (eg: cinema, screening rooms, boardrooms) a custom sound system will be developed to best reflect the primary purpose of the facility.

15.2.2 Audiovisual System Design Documentation

Unless directed otherwise by CLF, the system design and specification of AV systems for projects shall be undertaken by DS in conjunction with the specialist Acoustics Consultant.

Appropriate documentation will be provided by CLF to enable the Contractor to obtain competitive quotations for the supply and installation of the systems and will be reviewed for possible revision prior to equipment procurement to ensure that the most appropriate equipment model is sourced.

No deviations from the system design provided by DS will be accepted unless specifically agreed to in writing by the Superintendent.

15.3 Systems Installation

15.3.1 Program

No projector, display device or other AV component (with the exception of furniture, empty racks and projector mounting posts) shall be installed until a clean, dust-free environment is provided.

Adequate time must be allowed in the project schedule for AV installation and commissioning. **As a guide only**, the following are suggested assuming appropriate cables are installed prior to the AV Subcontractor's arrival onsite;

- Standard seminar/meeting room — One day
- Standard lecture theatre — Four to five days
- Videoconferencing — One additional day

Security of AV equipment is to be maintained by the Contractor until handover.

15.3.2 Acceptable Specialist AV Subcontractors

Unless otherwise agreed by DS a single specialist AV Subcontractor shall be selected to supply, install and program all audio-visual equipment.

The specialist AV Subcontractor must be selected from those contracted by GU as a 'Preferred Supplier' of AV equipment and services. A current list of the University's approved suppliers will be provided by OFM.

For reasons of confidentiality with respect to the 'Preferred Supplier' status with GU, the specialist AV Subcontractor must be engaged directly by the Contractor and shall not be engaged through another Subcontractor such as the Electrical Services subcontractor.

The AV equipment contract will include equipment racks, display devices, sound systems, security devices and all other equipment specified by the designer as a part of the AV package. It is not acceptable to split the specified scope of work between multiple AV Subcontractors unless approved by the Superintendent.

15.3.3 Installation of Cables

The Contractor may use a separate Subcontractor other than the specialist AV equipment installer to supply and/or install audio-visual cables subject to the approval of the Superintendent.

All cables must meet or exceed the cable specification later in this Section and included in the AV design.

For any requested deviation from the published specification, the Contractor shall submit a full specification demonstrating compliance with the published minimum specification.

The cabling installation Subcontractor shall be responsible for adhering to good cable management practices; including but not limited to;

- Appropriate bend radius
- Suitable looming and lacing
- Separation between data/power/audio/vision cable types where appropriate
- Protection from moisture, corrosive materials and other hazards

15.3.4 Equipment Installation Practices

The specialist AV Subcontractor responsible for the supply and installation of AV equipment shall adhere to appropriate installation practices, including but not limited to;

- Provision of IEC-standard, 19" welded steel equipment racks to DS specification
- Use of 6mm caged nut and GU standard security bolt Fibre, plastic or nylon cup washers must be used
- Rack-mounted power distribution
- Power cables shortened for best fit within equipment racks
- Audio-visual and control cabling to be loomed separate to power
- All blank rack spaces to be covered with vent panels
- Anti-tamper covers to be fitted to all equipment with front-panel knobs/switches
- Cable labelling to DS specification

Power cables used within equipment racks shall be terminated with side-entry plugs (eg: Clipsal 418 or similar) wherever practical.

It is a requirement that all electrical work shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified person and in accordance with the requirements of **Section 19 Electrical Services.**

The use of double adaptors of any type and switched domestic power boards is ***not*** acceptable.

15.4 Control System

15.4.1 General Requirements

All AV systems in standard teaching spaces, meeting rooms and other nominated areas shall be controlled by an integrated control system acceptable to DS. The current standard for AV control systems is the 'Netlinx' controller manufactured by 'AMX Corporation'.

Where specified in the AV design, the control system may be expected to interface to and control the following;

- Visualiser and other source devices
- Videoconference and/or teleconference codec
- Public address system volume levels
- Projection or other display devices
- Overflow/room linking systems
- Recording/presentation capture systems
- Other systems as adopted from time to time

In all but the most basic (projection/TV only) spaces, a programmable touch panel will be used as the user interface. Positioning of this user interface will be determined by DS.

15.4.2 System Programs

Where possible, AMX system programs will be provided by DS and will be identical in rooms of like type.

Where AMX programming is undertaken by the Contractor, programs shall be written to conform with any coding standards in place at the time and shall be compiled for each individual room.

Standard user interface files shall be used unchanged. It is expected that the Contractor will reuse code in identical rooms to lower development, debugging and technical training costs. Upon completion of the installation, the Contractor shall deliver to DS both electronic and hard copies of the program source code for each room in a format readily modifiable by any programmer qualified through appropriate AMX technical training.

All intellectual property rights (copyright) shall be transferred to Griffith University at handover. Unless agreed otherwise 'modular' programming is acceptable only to the extent that source code and intellectual property are transferred to GU.

15.5 Master Antennae Television (MATV) and Cable Television distribution

15.5.1 General Requirements

An MATV system for UHF and cable television signal reception shall be provided on an as needs basis only. Where required, the system shall comprise all antennae, amplifiers, splitters and other components, necessary to provide noise and interference free reception of all available digital television transmissions at each outlet.

The Contractor may use a specialist Subcontractor other than the specialist AV equipment installer to supply and/or install the MATV system subject to the approval of the Superintendent.

MATV outlets shall be provided within the equipment rack space in all Lecture Theatres, Seminar rooms, Meeting Rooms, Computer Teaching rooms, Video Conferencing rooms and other nominated areas.

MATV outlets will be cabled back via an accessible riser duct with lockable door to roof mounted antennae.

All outlets for MATV distribution shall be terminated with PAL/'Belling Lee' style sockets; only those provided for direct connection of a receiver/decoder for Satellite, Cable or other commercial service may be terminated with 'F' type sockets.

In teaching spaces where an equipment rack is not installed, provide an MATV outlet at a position nominated by DS.

15.5.2 Testing and proof of performance

It is the responsibility of the MATV contractor to provide signal level at each outlet tested for compliance against AS1367.

The Contractor shall provide a report identifying the test equipment and procedure employed and proof of performance against the specification.

15.6 Audio Visual Cabling

15.6.1 Cabling Locations

Audio, video, remote control and other special cabling (tie lines) are required between the following locations or equipment in accordance with the AV Specification

- Video/data projection and equipment rack;
- Equipment rack and Bio-Box/equipment room where specified
- As required elsewhere for specific situations as noted in SDFs and as determined in consultation with DS.

15.6.2 Conduits for AV Cabling

All AV cabling shall be run in conduits. Conduits shall be installed as follows in accordance with the requirements of **Section 19 Electrical Services**.

Seminar rooms - Three (3) 50mm conduits to be provided for AV cabling only between the equipment rack/lectern position and a wall access hatch or the ceiling cavity.

Theatres/larger spaces - Four (4) 50mm conduits to be provided for AV cabling only between the equipment rack/lectern position and a wall access hatch or the ceiling cavity.

Additional conduits/specialist spaces - The size and quantity of any additional conduits will be specified at the end of the AV design phase.

Conduit elbows are not to be used in any conduits for audio, video and control cabling. Bends must not be less than eight (8) times the diameter of the conduit.

15.6.3 Cable Types

All cable types will be clearly specified on the AV design documentation. Where a Contractor wishes to use alternative cable types, they must demonstrate in advance to the satisfaction of DS that they meet or exceed the specification below. Red cable shall not be used for any audio-visual cabling.

Any RG59 vision cable that is not contained wholly within the equipment racks or lectern shall be capable of transporting high definition serial digital video signals and shall be equivalent to Belden 1505A.

All UTP and serial digital vision cable dedicated to audio-visual signal transport shall be **white**.

15.6.4 Connectors & Terminals

All connector types at terminations shall be clearly specified or indicated on. Alternative connectors are **not** acceptable to DS.

All serial digital vision cable shall be terminated with true 75 Ohms connectors that are specified to perform to specification for the transport of high definition video signals. These connectors shall be electrically and mechanically equivalent to Kings 2065 series

Analog video connectors shall not be used with serial digital vision cable.

15.6.5 Services Required in Teaching/Meeting spaces

The following services are required at the locations nominated in addition to any provided for general use. Quality and location of all services to be as nominated by DS and terminated in the Building TER.

Room	Service	Qty	Location
Lecture theatre, Auditorium, videoconference, Seminar >30 PAX	Data	18	Within equipment rack
		2	Above each data projector
		2	Above each display panel
		1	Above each presenter camera
		1	Above each audience camera
		2	Above each ceiling microphone
	Dynalite (where specified)	1	Within equipment rack
	MATV (where specified)	1	Within equipment rack
Seminar <30 PAX	Data	4	Within equipment rack
	Dynalite (where specified)	1	Within equipment rack
	MATV (where specified)	1	Within equipment rack
Meeting	Data/Telephone	4	Within equipment rack
		2	At meeting table
	Dynalite (where specified)	1	Within equipment rack
	MATV (where specified)	1	Within equipment rack

15.6.6 Telephones in teaching/meeting spaces

Support telephones shall be provided only within or adjacent those spaces with an installed audio-visual system. All telephones deployed in common use spaces shall allow internal calls only.

Room Type	Location
Meeting room	Specific socket at meeting table; phone to tabletop
Standalone seminar room	Specific wall socket immediately adjacent teaching station
Grouped (adjacent) seminar rooms	Specific wall socket prominently located in shared corridor/entry adjacent rooms
Any videoconference room Lecture Theatre, Auditorium	Desk/wall mount adjacent equipment rack

15.7 Video/Data Projection

Lecture Theatres, Seminar Rooms, Computer Teaching and other areas nominated to have a Video/Data projection system require the following:

- A video/data projector as specified by DS; including a three years hardware warranty.
- The location of the *projector* support will be determined by the required screen size and the make and model of Video/Data projector to be installed.
- Cabling between the equipment rack and the data projector location *as* per AV Design Specification
- A twin CAT6 data outlet **inside** the ceiling space adjacent to the Video/Data projector.
- A double GPO mounted inside the ceiling adjacent the data projector and on the same circuit as the FOH equipment rack.

15.8 Linkable Rooms

Where stated in the Technical Brief or SDFs that there is a requirement to link two or more rooms, the general requirements for the system to be provided are as follows:

- The rooms should be adjacent or in close proximity. Distant rooms or those in adjoining buildings should be linked by other means e.g. Video Conferencing.
- Linkable/Expandable Seminar rooms should be designed such that the Lecterns/Teaching positions are adjacent when the operable wall between the rooms is opened i.e. between the two projection surfaces.
- The AV design shall allow for all signals including audio to be available in both rooms.
- In linkable Lecture Theatres, remotely controlled video cameras shall be provided to allow bi-directional visual communication.
- In linkable Lecture Theatres, microphones shall be provided to allow for audience questions to be heard in both rooms.

15.9 Audio Systems

A high quality Public Address (PA) system shall be provided in all teaching and AV equipped meeting rooms for the playback of audio from all content sources. In lecture theatres, auditoriums and Seminar Rooms >30PAX, amplification will also be provided for microphones, otherwise known as Voice Reinforcement.

All theatres and other large spaces will be acoustically mapped during the design stage as previously outlined in this Section by a competent acoustic consultant acceptable to DS in order to provide input into the design of the public address system and provide optimal intelligibility and coverage.

Preference is for a single PA system to be specified to handle both vocal and playback audio, with appropriate processing for each to attain the desired performance. Separate systems may be specified where acceptable results cannot be achieved with a combined system.

Equalisation, delay, feedback processing and mixing shall be handled by means of a DSP audio mixer/router specified by DS. Four (4) discrete outputs will generally be available for the house PA system plus a fifth for any hearing augmentation system.

15.10 Hearing Augmentation

In all-spaces where a PA system is installed, a hearing augmentation system will be provided in accordance with the requirements of the Disability (Access to Premises – Buildings) Standards 2010, the NCC BCA and relevant Australian Standards (Refer to the current edition of the 'ATEM Design Guidelines for Tertiary Teaching Spaces).

A hearing augmentation system shall be installed in any space with a permanently installed videoconferencing or other audio-conferencing system.

15.11 Video Conferencing

Where videoconferencing is nominated for any space, the system shall be designed and specified by DS to ensure complete compatibility with other corporate systems. System design shall include camera and microphone positions.

No deviations from the published specification are acceptable unless specifically authorised by DS.

In addition to electrical and space design guidelines the following are specific requirements of any videoconference space:

- Dual projection or wall mounted displays
- 'Tandberg 6000MXP' codec with accessories as specified
- Small room layout must allow camera to be framed on any single participant
- Fixed furniture must be provided in all rooms to ensure optimal seating positions
- Provide a permanently lit sign with Room Name, Campus, and 'Griffith University' opposite the 'viewing wall' camera. The sign and light details are to be agreed with DS.

Compliant hearing augmentation systems are to be deployed in all new videoconference spaces.

15.12 Registration of AV Assets

As soon as practical prior to the granting of Practical Completion of the Project, the AV Contractor shall provide to the Superintendent, a list of all AV equipment provided under the Contract including serial numbers, MAC address where appropriate, value and location by room number.

16 Hydraulic Services

The requirements of this Section are generally Mandatory

16.1 General Requirements

16.1.1 Scope of Hydraulic Services

This Section of the Guidelines outlines the minimum requirements for the following:

- sewer drainage
- stormwater drainage
- sanitary fixtures
- taps
- soil, waste and vent plumbing
- hot and cold water reticulation
- hot water systems
- pumps
- rainwater collection and reticulation
- testing
- sewerage pump stations

All new installations after 1 May 2023 shall comply with the lead free plumbing product requirements in the National Construction Code and shall carry the lead free watermark. Certificates shall be provided with the as built documentation.

16.1.2 Flushing and treatment of water supply

Provide recommendations for the provision of flushing/treatment of water services for the removal of contaminants such as biofilm and legionella on a whole of building and floor by floor basis for approval and comment by GU engineering before incorporating into the design documentation.

Where water supply infrastructure is being installed external to building, scour valves shall be located to allow for all water mains to be flushed and drained where required for maintenance purposes. Scour valves shall discharge directly to a visible storm water connection point where possible otherwise to kerb and channel which discharges to a stormwater culvert.

All water supply services shall be thoroughly flushed to prior pressure testing of the installation of any fixtures and fittings.

16.1.3 Underground Pipework & Valves

All underground pipework shall have a minimum of 600mm cover to topmost surface of pipe or pipes. Pipes shall be laid to the requirements of AS 3500 and/or any other relevant standards rules and regulations. Pipes shall be laid side by side and not one above the other. Pipework laid in trenches less than 600mm of cover will require mechanical protection and GU approval.

Pipes laid in the same trench as electrical, or data conduits shall be separated in accordance with the requirements of AS 3000 and AS 3500.

Trenches shall be backfilled only with selected fill and compacted in layers not exceeding 200mm to a relative density of 90%. Selected fill material to be determined on drawings by the project engineer with corresponding soil test report also submitted.

A post construction survey shall be undertaken on all pipework and fittings prior to backfill and shall clearly indicate the depth and any change of direction. The post construction survey information and locations shall be incorporated into the as constructed drawings.

16.1.4 Tracer Wire

All underground non-metallic pipework other than irrigation pipework under 32mm diameter shall be identified by a 2mm (#12 AWG) hard drawn, high carbon 1055 grade steel, solid extra-high-strength copper-clad steel conductor (EHS-CCS) rated at 30 volts and insulated with a 45 mil, HDPE insulation rated for direct burial use at 600 volts. EHS-CCS conductor must be 21% conductivity for locate purposes. Breaking strength of trace wire to be a minimum of 520kg.

Manufacturers supply copper-clad steel tracer wire must have available detailed performance data including 5 years of underground testing in terms of durability related to damage of the protective insulation and effects of potential corrosion of the specific copper-clad steel used.

Tracer wire to be Copperhead SoloShot EHS-CCS HDPE 45mil or approved equal. Tracer wire shall be colour coded for the appropriate utility e.g. gas, water and comms.

Tracer wire to be connected using manufacturer approved 3-way wire connectors or joiners specifically designed for direct burial, dielectric silicone gel filled, designed to prevent uninsulated wire exposure. Installation to be strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to maintain electrical conductivity.

No bare tracer wires shall be exposed either above or below ground. Tracer wires shall be taped at intervals along the pipe so it sits at two o'clock on the pipework within the bedding material layer. Tracer wires shall not be wrapped around the pipe. Tracer wires shall not be connected to existing foreign/conduction utilities.

Grounding anodes to be Bare magnesium anode, 1.5 pound minimum, drive-in, Copperhead ANO-1005 #12 AWG lead wire or preapproved equal.

Termination of tracer wires to be within an approved manufacturers snakepit tube, above ground at each end of the non-metallic piping or other approved method to allow for easy connection of detector equipment. All locate access terminals will be designed for tracer wire and easily accessible - refer to GU 800 series standard drawings for details. Tracer pits shall have 316 stainless steel laser engraved id tags to GU requirements identifying what the tracer wire follows. All tracer wire is to be protected from damage.

Tracer wires are to be installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions along with any other GU specific requirements.

Testing of tracer wire - Verify tracer wire installation by using typical low frequency (512 HZ) line locating equipment. Verify tracer wire installation upon completion of rough grading and again prior to final acceptance of project. Continuity testing in lieu of using locating equipment shall not be accepted.

Verification testing shall be witnessed by the GU Engineer, Superintendent or their designated representative. All underground pipework shall be identified by laying continuous PVC marker tape not less than 300mm above the line for its entire length. use 'Wavelay' colour coded and labelled polyethylene tape to Australian Standards (this also includes all pipework where tracer wire alongside the pipework has been installed).

16.1.5 Pipework Articulation

AS2870 Soil classification and "Ys" movement rate to be clearly identified on the hydraulic services drawings along with the required flexible coupling and expansion joint details. Adequate provision for likely movement of the building must be made.

A soil classification report to AS2870 must be submitted to GU along with the hydraulic services drawings. Soil samples nominated within the report must be located within the same area as the hydraulic services design.

All allowances shall be taken to protect the stormwater, sanitary drainage and trade waste systems where they pass from natural ground to either under slab or through structural slabs or to a fixed structure by means of articulation via swivel and expansion joints in accordance with AS2870 and the site soil classification prepared by others.

All articulation arrangements shall occur within the first 1000mm where the drainage line passes from under the building structural slab.

All articulation joints shall be installed at the correct grade in their mid-position of their range of possible movement at the time of installation and suitably wrapped in a plastic polymer to protect the mechanical component of the fitting/s.

When a ground bearing slab structural design is adopting a waffle pad or bored pier structural foundation or measures are not put in place to mitigate problematic soils via cut or controlled engineered fill, additional treatment will be required on the in ground drainage services that pass under the building slab and are within problematic soils.

Measures shall include adequately sealing all trenches as they pass from natural ground to under the building slab to ensure water cannot track under the building, tying in all drainage to the underside of the ground bearing structural slab with allowance to mitigate any trench backfilling loads on the piped system or the use of mechanical expansion or articulation joints under slab at critical locations and on all vertical risers.

Additional measures may also be required outside the building structure in natural soils where site soil classifications indicate significant soil slip events or significant ground movement can occur.

Water and gas supplies are also to be designed to allow for movement where penetrating through building infrastructure (pipework articulation).

16.1.6 Chemicals around building perimeter and water supply pipework

All potable water supply pipework installed within 3 metres external of the building perimeter (under or above ground) to be constructed of a pipework material impermeable to chemicals or installed in an impermeable protective sleeve to ensure no leeching of chemicals occurs into the water supply network.

Some chemicals which may be used around the building perimeter over its lifespan that could leech through the permeable pipework could include but are not limited to the following: pest control sprays, cleaning solvents, hydrocarbon based products, chemical spills, etc.

16.1.7 Pit Drainage – excluding stormwater, sewer and tradewaste

All Inspection Pits (Mechanical, Electrical, Communications, Fire, Water, etc) 0.25m² (500mmx500mm) square or larger for all services shall be drained to stormwater.

The base of the pit shall be graded from all corners of the pit to a 316 Stainless steel floor drain located in the lowest point of the pit base. The grated drain shall be positioned clear of the services located in the pit, so it is accessible for cleaning and maintenance. A 100mm PVC-U graded discharge from the floor drain shall be connected direct to stormwater infrastructure as per AS3500.3.

Where Pits cannot be connected direct to stormwater or are less than 0.25m² (500mmx500mm) square section area then they shall discharge to absorption trenching of an appropriate sizing. Refer to GU 806 series drawings for minimum absorption trench sizing. Absorption trenches are to be installed in a position that will not structurally affect buildings, pathways, roadways, or underground infrastructure.

All pit drainage and absorption trenches are to be indicated on the design drawings and As Constructed Drawings. Dimensioned ties to be provided from absorption trenches to adjacent infrastructure to locate absorption trenches in the future if replacement is ever required.

Where pits are installed deeper than the water table an alternative solution must be provided to GU Engineering for approval.

16.1.8 Valves underground

Valve located underground shall be installed as indicated below.

Chilled water valves - Refer to standard detail GSD-808

Water supply located in roadways – Refer to standard detail GSD-805 - Sluice Valve Pit with Valve Key Access Lid.

Water supply located Concrete Pathways, Landscape and Turfed Areas – Refer to standard detail GSD-803 - Sluice Valve riser detail with Trace wire

All valve pits shall be of reinforced concrete construction. Valves installed in pits shall be accessible including all nuts and bolts for easy removal and replacement. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be generally 316 stainless steel with suitable barrier to prevent contact with dis-similar metals. To address potential galling between stainless steel fasteners mating threads the use of different grade bolts, studs, nuts as well as anti-seize compounds are to be used. Thrust brackets in pits shall be hot dipped galvanised or stainless steel. Pipes shall be sleeved where they pass through the pit wall.

All valve pits are to be identified on the surface by a “Dura-Post” Premium Steel painted marker post with reflective coloured coded sticker and custom lettering to suit valve type, with dimension distance indicated under in metres along with direction arrow or approved equal.

Stainless Steel Asset identification tags are to be provided as per GU equipment label requirements – 38mm dia. x 1.6mm thick 316 stainless steel tag affixed with stainless mushroom head centre spike installed into concrete margin block around all valve pit covers.

All key operated isolation valves to have the top of the spindle within 100-200mm from the top of the access lid (FSL). Where the top of the spindle is lower than 200mm from the top of the access lid then an approved

hot dipped galvanised steel extension risers shall be bolted to valve spindle to comply with the 100-200mm clearance requirements.

If the existing isolation valves are found not to be functioning correctly when installing new works, the contractor shall agree with GU whether they shall be repaired or replaced with a new valve (at additional cost to contract). Butterfly valves are not to be used as a replacement.

16.1.9 Valves in buildings

In general, each pipework riser shall be isolated at the bottom or at top in cases of down feeds. Isolation of down feeds shall be less than 1800mm above floor level.

Branch lines shall be isolated at the riser on each level and further where servicing an outlet or group of outlets in a laboratory or on a bench.

In all cases, isolation valves shall be readily accessible at floor level behind suitably sized duct doors or stainless steel access hatches. All hydraulic services access hatches to be keyed to “QFES” 003 keying (this includes typical plant such as zip drinking fountains).

Groups of fixtures and single fixtures are to be isolated adjacent to the units.
Ring main distribution pipes should be used wherever possible.

All fittings shall comply with the requirements of SAA MP52 and shall have AS markings and manufacturer's Licence No. stamped into the fitting.

If the existing isolation valves are found not to be functioning correctly when installing new works, the contractor shall agree with GU whether they shall be repaired or replaced with a new valve (at additional cost to contract). Butterfly valves are not to be used as a replacement.

16.1.10 Pipework Support

Brackets for all pipe supports shall be hot dip galvanised (HDG) “unistrut” with threaded rod hangers and appropriate saddles or stand-off ’Abbey’ clips unless proprietary bracketing is to be installed as per manufacturers recommendations and installation instructions e.g. R.O. pipework system.

In all cases, the pipework is to be separated from the hanging bracket using an approved tape.

All services supports shall meet the requirements of AS1170.4 Seismic restraints. Prior to the installation of these services, a form 15 design certificate from an RPEQ Engineer and associated design documentation must be provided to the satisfaction of the Building Certifier certifying that the Mechanical, Electrical, Hydraulic and Sprinkler systems comply with AS1170.4.’

Pipework to Pipework hangers are not to be used all hangers must be hung from the building structure.

16.1.11 Floor Penetrations

Floor penetrations for groups of pipes in wet areas shall have a cast concrete upstand or bund.

In all locations, metal pipes shall be sleeved and caulked. The sleeve shall be copper, standing 30mm above the finished floor.

Puddle flanges are to be installed on all floor penetrations to potential wet areas e.g. balconies, roof decks, amenities, labs, kitchens, etc.

16.1.12 Service Ducts

Where possible all services shall be run in accessible service ducts, fire rated at the floor. Duct sizes shall be such to allow for the safe and easy removal and repair of pipework and valves. Duct layout plans are to be included with all design drawings showing all details including fire collar overall dimensions.

Where services are installed in service ducts (such as backflow devices, water meters, fire hose reels, etc) which have the potential to leak/cause flooding during servicing or use the service duct shall be bunded and have a floor waste and water proofing to the floor area to prevent water damage to any adjacent areas.

The use of open vented pipe work stacks is highly encouraged where waterproofed service ducts are required throughout the building. An open vented pipe work stack must discharge over a trapped legal point of discharge e.g. one trapped discharge at ground floor level and must only receive “clean water”

16.1.13 Laboratory Services

The main isolation valves to each laboratory shall have isolation points located external to the laboratory and within reasonable distance (close as practical).

Backflow devices for laboratories shall be installed external to the lab it serves to prevent lab shutdowns to service such devices e.g. backflow located in adjacent plant rooms or service ducts.

Isolation of the water services to a laboratory and other research facility shall be possible without the interruption of services to other spaces in the building or entering the laboratory space.

Services to any PC3 Animal or Invertebrate Facilities shall comply with the requirements of AS/NZS 2243.3 – 2002 Safety in Laboratories Part 3; Microbiological Aspects of Containment Facilities.

16.1.14 Laboratory Safety Showers

Safety showers and eyewash stations are to be provided in accordance with AS 2129 for safety showers and eyewash. Where a safety shower and eyewash combinations are to be installed the units shall supply balanced water supply to both the safety shower and eyewash at the same time whilst providing the appropriate flow rates and pressures as per the Australian standards. The eyewash portion of the combination unit must discharge direct to drain, the shower must be self-draining to reduce legionella risk. The main pipework, eye wash bowl, handles and valves shall be of 316 stainless steel construction and shall be Enware or approved equal.

Consideration must be given to the location of the safety shower and eyewash station to ensure their use does not constitute a slip hazard for other laboratory users. They should not be located in the travel path of the main exit from the laboratory.

A floor drain shall not be provided under the safety shower unless prior approval is granted by the GU engineering (this is to prevent unwanted contaminants leaving the lab space).

Eye wash stations are not to be drained onto the floor but to waste. The drain shall be connected to the trade waste drainage for that particular lab.

External Safety Showers and Eye wash stations are to be installed in a manner that protects the user from being hurt due to external conditions e.g. Temperature of equipment and water supply, contamination or damage to equipment by being exposed to the elements.

16.1.15 Hand washing trough stations

Where Hand washing trough stations are included stainless steel shrouds are required to hide all solenoid pipework, valves, fittings and the like which are located under the wash throughs. Shrouds shall be a hinged install so that it can be opened with a QFES “003” barrel lock. All services shall be serviceable when the shroud is in the open position.

Electronic tapware shall not be utilised or shall have built in battery backup where it cannot be connected to an essential supply.

16.1.16 Identification of Pipework

All pipes shall be identified in accordance with Australian Standard AS 1345 for the Identification of Piping, Conduits and Ducts; and AS 1318 - Industrial Safety Colour Code and AS 2700 Colour Standards for General Purposes.

The ground colour shall be applied to a length of not less than 300mm and shall be used in conjunction with adhesive labels for identification.

The location of identification marking shall be at intervals of not more than 3m and adjacent to branches, junctions, valves, both sides of walls and control points. Such markings shall be placed so that they are easily seen from all approaches and clearly identify the flow direction of the service.

Safety colours where required shall be over a length of not less than 75 mm at locations and intervals as nominated for ground colours.

Ground colours used in conjunction with safety colours shall be applied to each side of the safety colour.

The direction of the flow shall be indicated by an arrow adjacent each colour band.

'Safetyman' adhesive labels shall be used for identification and indication of the direction of flow of pipework.

16.1.17 Fire Collar / Penetration Register

All services which penetrate fire-resistant separating elements as indicated in the NCC BCA, AS4072.1 or any other relevant standard or regulation shall be included on a fire penetration plan and register.

The fire penetration plan and register shall indicate the actual location of the penetrations on the as constructed floor plans as well as the type of product used (including the manufacturers technical product details, make and model number). The fire penetration plans and register will form part of the As constructed documentation for the project and will be made available in both digital and pdf formats.

16.2 Sewer, Sanitary Plumbing, Drainage and Trade Waste

16.2.1 Materials

All pipework mentioned below to be used and installed accordance with manufacturers installation instructions and requirements, WSA 02 (Gravity Sewerage Code of Australia), AS3500 and its normative references and any other relevant standards.

Sewer

- A minimum of SN8 DWV PVC-U with solvent welded joints or Earthenware pipework should be given consideration in the design depending on the current and future building occupants.

Sanitary Plumbing and Drainage

- Above ground - DWV PVC-U with solvent welded joints, HDPE, Poly Propylene, Copper type B or Stainless Steel.
- Underground external to building alignment - DWV PVC-U with solvent welded joints or HDPE.
- Underground services inside of building alignment – HDPE with electro fusion welded joints (Butt welded joints not to be used underground).

Trade waste

- Above ground - HDPE with electro fusion welded joints on grade and butt fusion welded joints on the vertical.
- Underground services – HDPE with electro fusion welded joints (Butt welded joints are not to be used underground).

All HDPE stored on site during construction shall be stored under appropriate cover to prevent any physical or UV damage. Pipework and fittings shall also be stored in a manner that ensures pipework and fittings remains straight and round with no deformities before, during and after the installation process. Any pipework found onsite at any time with deformities shall be removed and replaced at the cost of the installer/supplier.

16.2.2 Pipe Sizing

Trade waste pipework shall be of an approved material and must be resistant to the chemicals used within the laboratories connected to the trade waste system. In some circumstances HDPE may not be considered a suitable material and the hydraulic engineer shall submit an alternative pipework material to GU for approval.

The use or reuse of upvc pipework is not permitted as part of any lab fitout or refurbishment and shall be upgraded to the new trade waste compliant materials.

All sewer pipework sizing shall be in accordance with WSA02.

All sanitary plumbing and drainage shall be in accordance with AS 3500 and as otherwise amended by these Design Guidelines.

Underground pipework to be kept a minimum of 100 dia. for all drainage where possible.

Fixture unit loadings to be clearly indicated on all sanitary plumbing, drainage and trade waste schematics and sewer connection points.

The siting and floor heights set by the Architect should be coordinated with the Hydraulic Engineer to allow for the entire building to be gravity drained to the nearest connection point.

The use of pump stations and rising mains of any sort are strongly discouraged and are subject to GU Engineering approval.

16.2.3 Inspection Chambers

Sewer inspection chambers shall be provided at major changes of direction and junctions external of the building.

Inspection chambers shall be installed in accordance with Local Authority requirements, WSA 02, SEQ water standard drawings and AS3500.

All chambers over 1200mm in depth shall have hot dipped galvanised step irons or ladder coated with approved protective material to promote anti slip surfaces.

Stainless Steel Asset identification tags are to be provided as per GU equipment label requirements – 38mm dia. x 1.6mm thick 316 stainless steel tag affixed with stainless mushroom head centre spike installed into concrete surround around gas tight cover.

Gas tight chamber covers, and frames shall be manufactured in accordance with AS3996 and shall include cast iron covers and frames with removable plastic lifting hole plugs fitted. All covers must be compatible with 'EJ" lifters.

Roadways – Solid top cover with "sewer" stamped into the cover a minimum of Class "D"

Landscape Areas - Solid top cover with "sewer" stamped into the cover a minimum of Class "B"

Concrete Pathways and Turfed Areas – Infill top cover with "sewer" stamped into the cover a minimum of Class "B"

All inspection chamber lids to have a minimum of a 150mm structural concrete surround around the lid and tied to inspection riser and inspection chamber roof slab to prevent movement between the inspection lid, riser and adjacent finished surfaces (SEQCode Standard Drawing SEQ-SEW-1308-1'C' ALL MH CLASS "D" TRAFFICABLE OR BOLT-DOWN INSTALLATION DETAIL).

Lid and concrete surround to be set to the level of the adjacent finished surface level.

Top of chamber lids in landscaped areas (not turfed) shall be installed 100m above landscaped levels to the same gradients as the landscape.

Brass and stainless steel-edged decorative covers are not permitted for use unless prior approval has been granted by GU Engineering.

Inspection chambers shall not be installed within buildings unless prior approval has been granted by GU Engineering.

Chambers in landscaped areas shall be identified by a "Dura-Post" Premium Steel cream painted marker post with top 100mm painted black with reflective coloured coded sticker and custom lettering to suit pit type, with dimension distance indicated under in metres along with direction arrow or approved equal.

16.2.4 Inspection Openings & Floor Wastes

All inspection openings shall be brought to finished ground level and capped with a stainless steel gas tight bolted trap screw.

Floor wastes generally shall have chrome plated brass or stainless steel screwed grates set flush with the floor finish. All floor wastes in concrete floor slabs shall have puddle flanges. All floor wastes shall be capable of being regularly charged via a sink, basin or condensate drain, not by a hose tap.

Inspection openings located in landscape areas to have concrete surround to prevent mechanical damage.

The use of brass or stainless steel screw top type covers are not permitted on inspection openings.

16.2.5 Pipework Installation

Pipework shall be concealed where possible in accessible ducts and ceiling spaces.

Provide waste plumbing to laboratory equipment such as glass washers, autoclaves and ice maker units, and to drinking fountains in accordance with the equipment manufacturers' requirements.

Under no circumstances are Waterless traps to be used as an alternative to a water trap seal.

16.2.6 Access

Access to serviceable items (I.0's, valves, etc) shall not be obstructed and be readily accessible.

16.2.7 Condensate Waste Pipework

Pipework for draining condensation water from large or multiple Air Handling Units, ice machines, cold rooms, freezers, constant temperature rooms and the like, must be insulated and vapour sealed from the unit waste point to the nominated tundish point. The piping material shall be selected to suit the temperature of the discharge e.g. discharge from humidifiers exceeds 90°C and PVC is not suitable. The Tundish and pipework downstream of the condensate pipework shall be lagged until the temperature of the condensate is of a temperature that will no longer cause condensation on the exterior of the pipework. The location of the condensate services and room temperatures shall be considered when determining lagging of services.

Long horizontal runs of pipework shall be avoided. The use of heat traces to treat condensate lines is not permitted.

All condensate pipes shall be insulated with Thermotec 4-zero pipe insulation 20mm thick or approved equal for temperatures up to 90°C.

Where temperatures exceed 90°C Thermotec F.P.I (preformed Fibreglass Pipe Insulation) 25mm thick or approved equal to be used.

Insulation shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. All insulation shall be installed around the pipe work surface as tight as possible without gaps. The edges and ends shall be tightly butted together and all joints and foil overlaps to be taped using an approved manufacturers tape.

Metal Sheathing & Cladding shall be used in plant rooms, walk in ducts and external of buildings where exposed to the weather, subject to mechanical damage and/or waterproofing is required. Sheathing material to be a metal product with edges swaged, overlapped and appropriate for the elements. Where mechanical protection is required the pipework and insulation shall be metal sheathed to a height of 2700mm. All spacer blocks at hangers and supports shall be inorganic closed cell high density polyurethane insulating blocks. Wood blocks **are prohibited.**

Under no circumstances will 'Polylag' be permitted as a form of insulation.

The use of vented and insulated condensate stacks throughout the building to one trapped discharge at ground floor level is highly encouraged to limit the amount of traps which require a mechanical water trap seal device.

16.2.8 Installation of Waterless Urinals

The design for the installation of waterless urinals shall satisfy the requirements of AS/NZS 3500.0:2003 Part 2 to eliminate or minimise the build up of Struvite deposits in waste pipes or drains. A minimum of two fixtures generating water waste e.g. hand basins, shall be connected upstream to the same waste pipe or drain servicing waterless urinals as a means of flushing the pipes to prevent the build up of deposits.

The Hydraulics Consultant must liaise with the Architect on the layout of any toilet space with waterless urinals to achieve the above requirement.

16.2.9 Venting

Venting to comply with AS/NZS 3500.2

Atmospheric venting of sanitary plumbing, drainage and trade waste preferred. Use of air admittance valves will be acceptable only under special circumstances with the prior written approval of GU Engineering.

If an air admittance valves is approved for use, they shall be provided with an asset identification label and added to the GU asset register to clearly identify their locations. 316 stainless steel laser engraved tags shall also be provided indicating their locations where concealed e.g. high level under sink or within a ceiling space.

16.2.10 Trade Waste

Trade waste shall conform to relevant Australian Standards, Regulations, Codes and Local Authority requirements. shall be submitted to the local authority for approval.

Local Authorities guidelines and requirements:

- City of Gold Coast - Trade waste guidelines

- City of Brisbane - Urban Utilities - Guideline for hydraulic plans with trade waste drainage
- Logan City Council – Trade Waste Pre-treatment Requirements

All trade waste shall be submitted to the local authority for approval.

The Environmental Protection Regulation 2019 – Schedule 10 Prescribed water contaminants in conjunction with the Environmental Protection Act 1994 must be addressed to ensure the prescribed water contaminants are directed to the appropriate discharge e.g. water from air-conditioners to sewer/trade waste and not stormwater.

All buildings with trade waste shall have a trade waste register which shall be indicated on the hydraulic services drawings, included in the O&M Manual and shall also be made available as an excel spreadsheet for the building asset register.

Trade waste register shall include the following:

- Arrestor type e.g. Acid, Silt, Grease, Oily water, Cooling, Balance Tank
- Arrestor size in litres
- Fixture and quantity
- Peak Flow in Litres/Hour
- Total Peak Flow in Litres/Hour
- Storage Factor / Loading Multiplier
- Pump Out frequency

All pre-cast concrete grease or silt arrestors are to be protected by an internal acid resistant protective coating, installed during manufacture and prior to the delivery and installation of the arrestor.

All trade waste arrestors shall have a non-potable Hose tap (with an RPZD located upstream) within 5 metres of the arrestor.

16.2.11 Greywater Systems

A feasibility study is to be provided for any proposed grey water reuse system identifying life cycle costs and sustainability benefits. The feasibility study is to include for the life of the building – Material being disposed of, Environmental concerns, Viability, Cost savings, Disadvantages, health and safety, legislative requirements, long term associated costs, etc and submitted to GU Engineering for review. Submission of a feasibility study does not guarantee approval by GU.

Systems for the collection, storage and reticulation of waste ‘grey’ water for landscaping irrigation and the like, shall be installed strictly in accordance with AS3500, AS1547, The Qld Plumbing and wastewater code, Qld Development Code, Local Authority and all other relevant standards and regulations.

16.3 Stormwater Drainage

16.3.1 Surface water and drainage

All surface water resulting from a storm having a minimum average recurrence interval of 100 years must not enter the building.

Finished surface levels around the building perimeter shall include a step down from any internal floor level entry heights and any weep holes to help prevent surface water >100-year average recurrence interval entering the building.

Finished surface levels around the building perimeter shall naturally grade away from the building to the designated overland flow paths and shall be free gravity draining (without the use of pumps).

All surface and drainage must comply with the NCC BCA “Part F1 Damp and weatherproofing performance requirements” along with any other relevant rules and regulations.

Access to buildings must still comply with the Disability (Access to Premises) standard and AS1428 whilst maintaining surface water protection to the building.

Reduced levels “R.L.” are to be clearly identified on both the design and as constructed drawings indicating the minimum height separation levels (around the building perimeter) which must be maintained to prevent surface water ingress at an average recurrence interval of 100 years.

All existing buildings on site shall not be affected by surface water resulting from the construction of a new building or associated external building works e.g. a change in the concentration of surface water to an existing

building. It is the responsibility of the project team for the new building to ensure adjacent buildings shall not be affected and as such any additional design calculations external of any nominated project boundary will still be deemed part of the project.

16.3.2 Materials

Materials shall be sanitary grade PVCU or HDPE pipes and fittings, Class X reinforced concrete pipe or fibre reinforced cement pipe and fittings.

All HDPE stored on site during construction shall be stored under appropriate cover to prevent any physical or UV damage. Pipework and fittings shall also be stored in a manner that ensures pipework and fittings remains straight and round with no deformities before, during and after the installation process. Any pipework found onsite at any time with deformities shall be removed and replaced at the cost of the installer/supplier.

16.3.3 Pipe Sizing

Design for flooding frequency shall be designed on 1 in 50-year 30-minute rainfall intensity event. All stormwater drainage shall be in accordance with the local Authority, QUDM and AS 3500 and as otherwise amended by these Design Guidelines.

Litres per second and the “ARI” for each downpipe to be clearly indicated on the design drawings.

16.3.4 Gutters and Downpipes

All guttering and downpipes shall be sized to Australian Standards, NCC BCA, Qld development Code and any other relevant rules and regulations.

All Roof’s shall grade to eaves and valley gutters. The use of any box gutters are not permitted unless prior approval is granted by GU engineering.

Where the flow rates to gutters and downpipes exceeded the maximum flow rates indicated in AS/NZS 3500.3 then a performance solution must be provided to the GU Engineering team for approval.

The cross-sectional area in mm² of all guttering (below any overflows) shall be clearly indicated on the design drawings. The slope of gutters shall also be indicated on the design drawings to clearly indicate the areas of roof capture.

All Gutters and downpipes are to be a minimum of stainless steel 304 grade No. 4 finish. All joints shall be fully welded, ground & polished except where expansion jointing is required. Minimum fall in Gutter to be 1:200 to downpipe outlet.

Consideration to be given to prevent blockages to all gutters and downpipes from debris.

16.3.5 Trafficable Roof Decks

Trafficable roof deck areas shall be graded to Speciality Plumbing Supplies 316 stainless steel grated rainwater outlets or approved equal which are designed for the appropriate floor finishes.

All grated rainwater outlet specified must clearly indicate the model, flow rate in litres/sec along with the head of water over the outlet for it to discharge the said flow rate. The Rainwater outlet manufacturers flow rate data sheets shall also be provided.

Additional allowances shall be made for the blockage of any rainwater outlets or stormwater system pipework ensuring that flooding to the building will not occur during any storm event.

16.3.6 Valley Gutters

Valley gutters shall be designed to AS/NZS 3500 with profiles and dimensions clearly indicated on the design drawings showing the effective width, depth and freeboard as per AS/NZS 3500.

16.3.7 Stormwater Discharge

The route, point of outlet and method of discharge is to be approved by CLF. Provide a means of dispersal with water energy reduction.

16.3.8 Inspection Chambers

Inspection chambers shall be provided at major changes of direction and junctions external of the building.

Stainless Steel Asset identification tags are to be provided as per GU equipment label requirements – 38mm dia. x 1.6mm thick 316 stainless steel tag affixed with stainless mushroom head centre spike installed into concrete surround around gas tight cover.

Inspection chambers shall be installed in accordance with Local Authority requirements, QUDM, SEQ water standard drawings and AS3500.

All chambers over 1200mm in depth shall have hot dipped galvanised step irons or ladder coated with approved protective material to promote anti slip surfaces.

Gas tight chamber covers, and frames shall be manufactured in accordance with AS3996 and shall include cast iron covers and frames with removable plastic lifting hole plugs fitted. All covers must be compatible with '"EJ" lifters.

Roadways – Solid top cover with "stormwater" stamped into the cover a minimum of Class "D"

Landscape Areas - Solid top cover with "stormwater" stamped into the cover a minimum of Class "B"

Concrete Pathways and Turfed Areas – Infill top cover with "stormwater" stamped into the cover a minimum of Class "B"

All inspection chamber lids to have a minimum of a 150mm structural concrete surround around the lid and tied to inspection riser and inspection chamber roof slab prevent movement between the inspection lid, riser and adjacent finished surfaces (SEQCode Standard Drawing SEQ-SEW-1308-1'C' ALL MH CLASS "D" TRAFFICABLE OR BOLT-DOWN INSTALLATION DETAIL).

Top of chamber lids in landscaped areas (not turfed) shall be installed 100m above landscaped levels to the same gradients as the landscape.

Brass and stainless steel edged decorative covers are not permitted for use unless prior approval has been granted by GU Engineering.

Inspection chambers shall not be installed within buildings unless prior approval has been granted by GU Engineering.

Chambers in landscaped areas shall be identified by a "Dura-Post" Premium Steel green painted marker post with reflective coloured coded sticker and custom lettering to suit pit type, with dimension distance indicated under in metres along with direction arrow or approved equal.

16.3.9 Grated Drains

All grated drains for the collection of surface run-off shall have the main bars running in the direction of flow, however grates located in pathways or paved areas must be suitable for the passage of wheelchairs. Heel guard protection to be provided for all public pedestrian traffic areas as per legislative requirements.

'Forge-weld' brand grates complete with matching metal frames should be used, not cast iron grates. Square stainless steel grated sumps are preferred in tiled areas.

Sizing of drains shall be to the Superintendent's discretion, QUDM, AS3500 and the current AS 1428.

Stainless Steel Asset identification tags are to be provided as per GU equipment label requirements – 38mm dia. x 1.6mm thick 316 stainless steel tag affixed with stainless mushroom head centre spike installed adjacent grated stormwater drains.

16.3.10 Sub-soil drainage

All sub-soil drainage shall occur behind any retaining wall or below ground level of any basement structure. The pipework shall be a minimum of 100mm and installed in a minimum of 10mm washed blue metal aggregate wrapped in geotextile. Sub soil drainage must connect to an accessible inspection pit for inspection and back flushing purposes. Sub soil drainage lines must be included and accurately documented on as constructed documentation.

16.3.11 Standard Fixtures

All sanitary fittings and fixtures shall be WELS compliant and 'White' unless noted otherwise. Refer to Fixtures and Fittings appendix for specified fittings.

16.3.12 Laboratory Sinks

Unless otherwise stated in the SDFs or Approved by GU, refer to Fixtures and Fittings appendix for specified fittings and tapware.

Sinks shall be fabricated from Type 316 stainless steel and shall be certified as such by the sink supplier. Copies of such certification shall be provided to CLF. Laboratory users must be consulted as to the chemicals that will be placed in the sinks, to establish if the sinks should be fabricated from another material such as PVC in particular situations such as the use of Hydrochloric acid.

Self-draining PVC runnel sinks shall be installed in benches where required by the SDFs.

16.4 Water Reticulation Generally

16.4.1 Water Systems

All water systems shall be designed to include back flow prevention devices to comply with the latest versions of AS 2845.3 and AS 3500.1 and other relevant Australian Standards.

16.4.2 Pipe materials

Reticulation within buildings shall be copper tube type B to AS 1432 with silver soldered joints.

Compression and crimped fittings are not to be used unless prior approval is granted by GU engineering.

Mains and fittings buried in the ground shall be either:

- Type B copper with 'Polylag' or 'Denso' tape wrapping. Where the integrity of the 'Polylag' is broken by joints, fittings etc, the area shall be completely wrapped in Denso tape to a minimum of 100mm each side of the break.
- PE100 'Colour" striped SDR 11 PN16 minimum to AS4130

All potable mains within buildings shall be Type B copper with silver soldered joints.

Refer to section 20 for requirements for Reverse Osmosis (R.O.) systems.

Where mains pass through walls and floors they shall be sleeved and caulked.

All exposed pipework and fittings in toilets, changerooms, showers and kitchens shall be chrome plated.

All PE100 stored on site during construction shall be stored under appropriate cover to prevent any physical or UV damage. Pipework and fittings shall also be stored in a manner that ensures pipework and fittings remains straight and round with no deformities before, during and after the installation process. Any pipework found onsite at any time with deformities shall be removed and replaced at the cost of the installer/supplier.

16.4.3 Pipe Fittings and Jointing

Screwed fittings, barrel unions and flanged connections only shall be used for easy removal of all fittings. Compression and crimp fittings shall not be used under any circumstances.

Copper Pipe Jointing shall be silver soldered capillary fittings containing not less than the recommended silver content nominated within the appropriate Australian standard.

Where Gibault type jointing is required flange adapters and couplings shall be epoxy coated ductile iron bodies and locking rings with stainless steel tension locking system (gripper teeth), flexible gasket of elastomer to EN 681-1 suitable for potable water, stainless steel nuts and bolts coated against seizing and shall be wrapped in denso tape - Hawle Synoflex model or approved equal shall be used.

16.4.4 Valves

Isolation valves shall be provided on either side of any component that requires regular maintenance and servicing. Backflow shall also be installed adjacent where the relevant Australian standards and regulations require.

All gauges will have isolation valves installed upstream for easy removal and replacement.

All valves shall have the ability to be replaced or disassembled in situ by way of screwed and barrel or flanged joints.

Isolation valves shall be resilient seat gate valves where service exceeds 80mm diameter.

Dezincified brass Ball valves with stainless steel balls shall be used on services less than 80mm diameter.

All valves other than ball valves must be multi-turn.

Butterfly valves will not be accepted (lever or multi-turn). Existing butterfly valves which require repair shall be replaced with an alternative resilient seated approved valve.

Balance valves shall be globe valves. Stat valves shall be used for hot water balance valves.

Hot water recirculation systems must be balanced manually whilst no water using operations are occurring within the building. A balancing valve commissioning report shall be provided will all the associated settings of the balancing valves and the final temperatures recorded adjacent each balancing valve, leaving the hot water plant and returning to the hot water plant.

Brass stop cocks, chrome plated where exposed, can only be used to isolate sanitary fixtures.

Valves shall be tagged with a 316 stainless steel laser engraved service tag to identify areas served. The tag must be attached with a durable fixing method such as stainless key rings and chain. Plastic zip ties are not sufficient.

Valves shall not be buried in the ground and shall be located either in service ducts or easily accessible pits of sufficient size to both service and isolate the valve. Refer to Valves underground section for more information.

Isolation valves must be accessible without the use of a ladder.

16.4.5 Standard Taps

To ensure compatibility with fittings and fixtures across the campus, the University has standardised on the following fixtures and fittings which shall be specified - Refer to Fixtures and Fittings appendix.

All taps shall be WELS compliant.

Departures may only be made with the prior agreement of CLF.

All handles except hose cocks will be fixed anti vandal, and all taps shall be chrome plated brass.

All tapware shall have ceramic disks unless directed otherwise by CLF.

Flow regulators shall be fitted to all tapware to minimise water consumption.

16.4.6 Flexible hoses to fixtures and fittings

The installation of pipework and fixtures shall be in the appropriate positions to ensure that the length of the flexible hose shall be kept to the shortest length possible (generally a maximum of 300mm) whilst ensuring no kinking of the hose occurs. Linking of more than one flexible hose together will not be accepted. Flexible hoses are to be watermark approved and have a minimum of a 15 year burst warranty. Flexible Hoses to have a polymer braiding and an inner tube capable of withstanding the equipment's operating temperatures.

Flexible hoses shall be installed with a permanently fixed date tag indicating the install and replacement dates.

Flexible hoses shall be added to the asset register for inspection and replacement.

Flexible hoses to have inbuilt burst guards or a separate proprietary burst guard installed directly upstream of the flexible hose.

Burst guards shall be sized to ensure the appropriate flow is attainable for the equipment that is installed to it.

Hard piping should be utilised where possible over the use of flexible hoses and fittings e.g. chrome plated copper tubing from cistern cocks to cisterns is required.

16.4.7 External Hose Cocks

All external hose cocks shall be 20mm nominal, brass, with vacuum breaker fitted and anti-vandal “loose” type keying mounted on a 50mm x 50mm painted Duragal post, finishing 600mm above ground and located away from the building façade with a 300mm x 300mm concrete splash pad under.

All external pipework to be lagged copper tube to prevent galvanic corrosion.

External hose cocks shall be not more than 30m apart. Final locations shall be determined in consultation with CLF. Colour of post to be as per AS1345 or to the approval of the Superintendent.

In circumstances where hose cocks are unavoidably mounted on the face of the building, these shall be stood off the face by not less than 50mm with an aluminium bracket approved by the Superintendent and shall discharge over an ORG or stormwater sump with flush concrete surround.

Groups of hose cocks shall be capable of being isolated by ball valves.

All external hose cocks shall be serviced by a separate water supply isolated from the general building supply via an isolation valve and backflow prevention device located in the Valve Room. The isolation valve shall have an engraved services tag fitted which clearly identifies the services which can be isolated.

Warning signage to be provide over all external hose cocks downstream of backflow to Australian Standards and local authority requirements.

Where hose cocks are installed near high vehicle traffic areas the hose cock shall be installed on a bollard to protect the hose cock from vehicular damage. The bollard shall be of sufficient height that the vehicle driver can easily identify it.

16.4.8 Back Flow Prevention

All water systems shall be designed to include back flow prevention devices as previously described in **Clause 17.04.01** of this Section.

Backflow devices are to be installed in locations that permit access for servicing and testing from floor level without ladder assistance.

All testable Backflow valves (double check valves, single check valves and reduced pressure zone devices) shall be Emerson ‘ValvCheq’.

The Contractor shall ensure that all backflow valves installed on a project are tested and registered with the Local Authority and provide copies of the test and registration certificates to the Superintendent. The Contractor shall also ensure that the backflow valves are tested just prior to Final Completion and that the test results are submitted to the Superintendent.

Backflow valves which require drainage due to intermittent discharge shall have drainage installed under to an appropriate legal point of discharge. The discharge pipework shall be **sized to ensure it can withstand a full flow discharge event from the backflow discharge ports** whilst also ensuring no flooding within the building will occur. Designer to indicate on the design drawings the maximum discharge from the discharge ports on the backflow devices.

The use of wafer check valves are generally not permitted on campus and will be acceptable only under special circumstances with the prior written approval of GU Engineering.

16.5 Cold Water Service

Buildings shall be supplied through a two-piped system from mains pressure except when deemed undesirable by GU, one for potable water only and the second via an RPZD in the Valve Room for entire building zone protection of the non-potable supplies.

All laboratories shall be supplied from the non-potable system except for safety showers, eyewash stations and hand wash basins.

The installation shall comply with AS 3500 and other relevant Australian Standards such as AS 2845.1 and AS 2243.3. Additional backflow devices may be required within the buildings to provide separate lab protection or individual device containment.

Branch line sizing and outlet pressures shall also comply with the latest versions of AS 3500 and other relevant Australian Standards.

Generally cold water shall be run in minimum 20mm NB pipe. Short branches up to 1.5m may be 15mm NB if serving only one outlet.

Dead legs in cold water pipework shall be minimised to a maximum of 1 pipe diameter in length.

The cold water service to equipment (including but not limited to laboratory glass washers, autoclaves and ice machines) shall be terminated in a ball valve the same size as the supply pipework.

Where pressure reduction valves are required, they shall comply with GU standard details GSD-801, GSD802 and the manufacturers recommendations and installation requirements. Commissioning sheets shall also be provided along with engraved services tags indicating the commissioned settings of the valves.

16.6 Hot Water Service

Hot water systems to be designed as continuous recirculating loop systems. Temperature reduction valves (thermostatic mixing valves and tempering valves) shall be a maximum of 6 metres from point of use.

The hot water pressure shall match/balance the cold-water supply pressure to the fixtures throughout the building, High pressure hot water systems are not permitted e.g. >500kpa.

The use of electric heat trace on hot water is not permitted unless prior approval is granted by GU engineering.

The use of recirculated warm water systems is not permitted.

Generally hot water services shall be run in minimum of 20mm NB pipe. Short branches up to 1.5m may be 15mm NB if serving only one outlet. Dead legs shall be a maximum length of 1 pipe diameter.

Laboratory hot water services shall be separate from all other hot water requirements to the remainder of the building. The water supply to the hot water systems servicing the laboratories shall come from the non-potable system except for hot water to any hand wash basins in laboratories, if required, which shall be taken from the potable water system.

All hot water pipes shall be insulated with Thermotec 4-zero pipe insulation or approved equal for temperatures up to 90°C

Where temperatures exceed 90°C Thermotec F.P.I (preformed Fibreglass Pipe Insulation) or approved equal to be used.

The minimum insulation thickness to hot water piping ring mains shall be 25mm for pipes less than 50mm nominal bore and 38mm for pipes of 50mm and above. Hot water ring main lines shall not be encased in walls.

The minimum insulation thickness for hot water branch lines up to 20mm shall be 13mm.

Insulation shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. All insulation shall be installed around the pipe work surface as tight as possible without gaps. The edges and ends shall be tightly butted together and all joints and foil overlaps to be taped using an approved manufacturers tape.

Metal Sheathing & Cladding shall be used in plant rooms, walk in ducts and external of buildings where exposed to the weather, subject to mechanical damage and/or waterproofing is required. Sheathing material to be a metal product with edges swaged, overlapped and appropriate for the elements. Where mechanical protection is required the pipework and insulation shall be metal sheathed to a height of 2700mm. All spacer blocks at hangers and supports shall be inorganic closed cell high density polyurethane insulating blocks. Wood blocks **are prohibited.**

Under no circumstances will 'Polylag' be permitted as a form of insulation.

In addition to areas specifically noted in the SDFs, hot water shall be provided to the following points:

- All showers

- Kitchenette and tea preparation station sinks. An additional outlet shall be provided for a dishwasher viz. 20mm diameter copper, 200litres/hour if required. These facilities shall have their own hot water system which shall not be less than 315 litre capacity where high turnover dishwashing facilities are required.
- Laboratory Glass Washers. This service shall be terminated in a ball valve the same size as the supply pipework.

Toilet Hand Basins are **not** to be provided with hot water unless specifically called for in the SDFs.

Thermostatic mixing valves (located a maximum 10 metres total pipework length from point of use) are required to all showers and any other areas required by the relevant Australian Standards. Thermostatic mixing valves shall be Enware Aquablend, Watts AVG or approved equal and must have thermal flushing capabilities and a cold water bypass located within a recessed cabinet. They shall be located to permit easy access for servicing and testing from floor level without ladder assistance.

All thermostatic mixing valve and associated valving access hatches to be a square drive budget lock or barrel keyed to a lockwood “QFES” 003 keying.

Where tempering valves are required, they must have thermal flushing capabilities downstream of the tempering valve and a cold water bypass located within a recessed cabinet. They shall be located to permit easy access for servicing and testing from floor level without ladder assistance.

Hot water recirculating systems are to be graded in the horizontal and include the use of Air Vents at any high point within the recirculating system as well as immediately upstream of the recirculating pumps. Air vents are to be clearly identified on the as constructed drawings and hot water block plans.

Temperature monitoring connected to the BMS to be provided on the cold water supply to the hot water units, and the flow and return pipework of recirculating systems as a minimum. Where multiple balancing valves are used then temperature monitoring is to be installed at those additional locations as well.

Engraved Hot water Block plans are to be provided and located on the wall adjacent the hot water plant. The make and model of any plant and equipment, along with pump duties, etc shall be provided on the block plans for maintenance purposes. Block plans shall be submitted to GU engineering for approval prior to engraving.

16.7 Hot Water Generation Systems

16.7.1 General Hot Water

Systems for the collection, storage and reticulation of hot water supply, shall be installed strictly in accordance with AS3500, Local Authority and all other relevant standards and regulations.

Where there is a significant requirement for hot water in a project, then a centralised hot water generation system shall be incorporated. A feasibility study is to be provided for any proposed hot water system. The feasibility study is to include for the life of the building – Material being disposed of, Environmental concerns, Viability, Cost savings, Disadvantages, health and safety, legislative requirements, long term associated costs, etc and submitted to GU Engineering for review. Submission of a feasibility study does not guarantee approval by GU.

Provide Auto/Off/Manual controls at the hydraulics switchboard for all electric hot water circulating pumps.

16.7.2 Laboratories

Hot water for laboratories shall be centralised using a number of mains pressure Hot Water Systems in parallel for redundancy with insulated flow and return lines incorporating both circulating and stand-by pumps. The hot water supply to hand washing basins shall be taken from a separate hot water unit connected to the potable water supply, and not from the general laboratory hot water generation system.

16.7.3 Hot Water Systems

Solar Hot Water Systems - Prime consideration should be given to the installation of electrically boosted solar hot water units. In all cases, the Consultant should check that the flows and temperatures available are suitable to the application. If solar hot water is not viable, the use of electric systems may be adopted.

Heat Pump Systems - Hot water may be provided by single or multiple Commercial heat pumps or approved with equal mains pressure hot water generation unit included downstream for hot water recirculation system losses. A heat load study must be undertaken for the location of the evaporators. The location of the evaporators must be approved by CLF.

Quick Recovery or Boiling Water Units - Hot water to single isolated applications such as tea preparation stations, may be provided by the use of a local quick recovery unit such as 'Zip' or approved equal, under sink mounted units.

Overflows - Overflows to hot water units shall discharge over stainless steel safe trays under all units at sufficient height to face the overflow pipe to a drainage connection point. Units shall be mounted within the safe tray and the tray drained in accordance with the current addition of AS 3500.4.

Space Requirements - Allow for sufficient space around the unit for removal of elements and above the unit for the withdrawal of anodes. Where multiple units are installed, each unit must be able to be removed individually without the need to isolate any other equipment located in the same plant area.

Instantaneous hot water units – The use of Instantaneous electric hot water units are not permitted unless prior approval is granted by GU Engineer

16.8 Pumps

General - Pumps shall be designed to ISO 2858 or EN733 end suction. Close coupled pumps shall not be used. All seals shall be mechanical seals. Pumps shall be mounted on a concrete inertia base complete with spring mounts.

Pumps used in campus water reticulation shall have variable speed drives.

Cold Water Booster Pumps - Grundfos Multistage variable speed drive pumps and pressure tanks or equal and approved by the Superintendent shall be provided. The multistage pump sets shall be capable of providing the flow and pressures required with some indicated redundancy for future building use. Controls shall include for automatic 24hr changeover for duty and standby pumps. Provide control switching positions for 24hr automatic pump changeover, manual switching and 'off' for all pumps. Hours-run meters shall be provided for each pump.

Pressure gauges with a nominal 75mm diameter face of the bourdon-tube type complete with an isolation ball valve shall be provided on each side of the pumps. Pumps shall be activated by a drop in system pressure. Fit a 'Binda' cock adjacent to all pressure gauges.

Loss of suction control is to be provided to all pumps.

Hot Water Pumps - Duplicate hot water circulating pumps shall be provided in hot water loops to minimise dead legs, where a central system in installed. One pump shall be capable of providing the flow and pressures required, the other pump shall act as standby. Provide control switching for auto, off, manual switching on each pump (auto is BMS control).

The hot water circulating pumps shall be installed in the return water loop. Care shall be taken to ensure that pressure in the hot water circuit is not greater than the pressure in the cold water main. Pumps shall be of the 'Grundfos' *in line* model with totally enclosed single phase motor. Pump casings shall be bronze with bronze impellers and mechanical seals. Open motors are not acceptable.

Hot water circulating pumps shall be controlled by the BMS for scheduled change over or fault/status fail condition. 240V contactors shall be provided on the pump control panel for this purpose. Control via the BMS shall be via interposing 24V ac relays.

16.9 Rainwater Supply System

A feasibility study is to be provided for any proposed rainwater supply systems. The feasibility study is to include for the life of the building – Capture of rainwater, Treatment, Storage, Usage, Environmental concerns, Viability, Cost savings, Disadvantages, health and safety, legislative requirements, long term associated costs, etc. and submitted to GU Engineering for review and comment. Submission of a feasibility study does not guarantee approval by GU.

If storage tank installations supplying rainwater are to be provided then a dual feed from both the stored rainwater and the mains water make-up supply shall be provided, with an automatic switch over from the primary rainwater supply to mains water in the event of pump failure or loss of electrical power. Backflow prevention is required to each supply and be installed in accordance with AS 2845 and AS/NZS 3500.

The pumps shall have 'Watermark' certification and comply with the following product approvals:

- Endurance test ATS 5200.030 50,000 Cycle

- AS/NZS 4020 – testing of products for use in contact with rainwater.
- N16113C – Tick Compliance
- Dual Check Valve fitted low hazard AS 2845

16.10 Water Meters

Water meters are required on all potable and non-potable cold water supply pipelines as follows:

- Supply to building.
- Supply to commercial tenancies.
- Supply to centralised circulating hot water systems.
- Supply from building to landscape irrigation system.
- Supply to rainwater change over devices.
- Other specialised areas as nominated by GU Engineering.

Water meter sizes up to 40 Dia. shall be Elster v200 pulse output water mark approved meters and shall be hard wired to the BMS.

Water meter sizes =>50 Dia. shall be Bermad Sensor MUT2300 Electromagnetic flow meter with hard rubber (Ebonite) insulating lining for temperatures up to 80°C and requires zero/zero straight section pipe lengths coupled with a MC 608A convertor 12/24 Vac/dc power supply with remote head cable and modbus RTU interface on RS 485 or approved equal and shall be connected to GU Monitoring systems using Modbus RTU via a serial to IP gateway.

An approved Backflow device shall be installed directly downstream of water meters that do not have an internal backflow device.

Water meters shall be in an accessible location within the buildings main valve rooms or plant rooms.

Above ground services cages may be deemed acceptable subject to GU approval where water meters are required to be installed externally away from buildings (e.g. irrigation of ovals).

16.11 BMS Control & Alarm Points

Alarms - Provide alarms, grouped as one alarm for each of the following to be connected to the BMS via a BMS control panel in the building:

- Booster pump(s) alarms - failure and low pressure.
- Cold and Hot water circulating pumps - failure.

16.12 Inspection & Testing

16.12.1 General Requirements

Contractors shall carry out all the necessary and required tests including the payment of fees, provision of labour and test equipment. All tests shall be carried out to the applicable Australian Standard, the requirements of any Act or Authority having jurisdiction or these Guidelines, whichever is the greatest.

ITP's (Inspection Test Plans) shall be submitted for approval prior to construction for approval by GU.

All fusion welded pipework shall have weld times, depth indicator, etc clearly indicated on fittings (e.g. white marker pen) and photographed as part of the ITP's during the construction phase.

No piping work, fixtures or equipment shall be concealed or covered by any means before they have been pressure tested, flow tested and inspected by the Superintendent. All work shall be completely installed and tested as required by this Section and the Code requirements and shall be leak tight before inspection of the particular work is requested. Tests shall be repeated to the satisfaction of the authorities having jurisdiction.

Pressurised pipe work shall be hydrostatic tested for 60 minutes at pressure of 1.5 times the maximum operating pressure of the pipe work. Gravity flow drainage lines shall be hydrostatically tested at maximum hydrostatic pressure for a minimum 60 minutes. Or other approved methods as required by the manufacturer or statutory and legislative requirements.

All defects shall be remedied immediately, and the tests reapplied to the satisfaction of the Superintendent and the Authorities.

At least 72 hours' notice shall be given prior to the carrying out of tests. Where construction vehicles or similar equipment is used on site, allowance shall be made for retesting pipelines under concrete slabs on ground immediately prior to placing membrane and reinforcing steel.

Inspections of all under slab pipework shall be carried out by the Local Authority, the Hydraulic Consultant and the Superintendent before backfilling of trenches.

All under slab services shall be documented accurately (for as constructed submission) and supplied to the Superintendent for verification prior to backfilling of the trenches along with photographs of all services.

All water supply pipelines shall be tested and generally kept charged thereafter unless being worked upon.

Any trace wire or marker tape which has been damaged due to a defect shall be reinstated and retested to the satisfaction of GU.

16.13 Sewerage Pump Stations

Materials of construction shall be concrete (epoxy coated) or fibre re-enforced plastic (FRP).

Pumps shall be KSB, Grundfos or approved equivalent grinder pumps and shall be in duplicate with alternating use.

Pump guide rails, lifting chains and shackles etc shall be 316 grade stainless steel rated to 150% of the pump weight.

Pump station bases must grade to the pump suction points.

Pump stations shall be marked with confined space entry by permit only signs.

Valving for pumps shall be installed in an external valve box to permit access to valves without the requirement to enter the pump station and shall be self-draining to the pump station.

Stainless Steel Asset identification tags are to be provided as per GU equipment label requirements – 38mm dia. x 1.6mm thick 316 stainless steel tag affixed with stainless mushroom head centre spike installed into concrete surround around gas tight cover.

Structural engineering drawings must be provided.

16.14 Hydraulic Equipment Identification and Asset Data

Equipment identification shall be in accordance with the requirements of GU's Equipment Data Collection Procedure. The hydraulic asset list shall be submitted to GU at the end of the project together with all relevant forms submitted to council, building authorities etc and copies of the council approvals.

16.15 Demolition of services

Single service to be removed

- Provide tied dimensions from a minimum of two fixed structural points which must be in an intersecting arc.
- Service to be capped with a 316 stainless steel bolted trap screw where possible (all 100mm services and above).
- Services which cannot be capped with a bolted trap screw must be lowered below the finished concrete level and concreted over, the concrete must be of sufficient thickness to ensure no cracking or damage to the pipework below.
- Dependant on the final finishes and the location the capped service will be either bought up through the floor so it is flush exposed or the finishes will be installed over. As an example, self-levelling compounds can be used as a skim coat over the bolted trap screw for areas where vinyl may be used.
- Agree all details with the GU Hydraulic and Fire Engineer.

Multiple services to be removed

- Excavate at the required points to cap the drainage. This would be generally at the main branch line or in the instance below at a position determined by the relevant stakeholders so that the capped connection points can be utilised in the future.
- Provide tied dimensions from a minimum of two fixed structural points which must be in an intersecting arc to all capped services. This is the location at where the drain has been capped for all the service and must rise to ground level.
    - A depth must be indicated (from finished floor level), the pipework size and material for the points.

  - All existing demolished services must be noted on the as constructed drawings where services may remain installed underground. This helps future contractors when potholing in the future to ascertain whether the services are redundant or not.
- Service to be capped with a 316 stainless steel bolted trap screw.
- Dependant on the final finishes and the location the capped service will be either bought up through the floor so it is flush exposed or the finishes will be installed over. As an example, self-levelling compounds can be used as a skim coat over the bolted trap screw for areas where vinyl may be used.
- As both the trade waste drainage and the trade waste vent are being capped below the floor the bolted trap screws shall be engraved to indicate what the specialist services are e.g., trade waste drain or trade waste vent. This allows for future connections e.g., new food tenancy to be installed.
- All the existing drains within the area which are to be permanently made redundant are to be cut off below the surface of the finished concrete and are to be sealed with concrete which is keyed into the existing slab with some form of reinforcement.
- There is no requirement to fill or remove the entire underground existing drainage system.
- Agree all details with the GUU Hydraulic and Fire Engineer.

17 Mechanical Services

The requirements of this Section are generally Mandatory (Refer to Section 1)

17.1 Mechanical Equipment Identification

Equipment identification shall be in accordance with the requirements of GU's Equipment Data Collection Procedure.

17.2 Air Conditioning & Ventilation

17.2.1 General Requirements

The following outlines GU's minimum requirements for air-conditioning and ventilation. Mechanical services shall conform to the following:

- This Section of the Griffith University Design Guidelines and Procedures
- The National Construction Code and regulations
- The Workplace Health and Safety Act and regulations
- Australian Standards as applicable
- The Electrical Safety Act

Air-conditioning systems shall be designed to meet the requirements of AS 1668 Parts 1 and 2 and AS 3666 as well as any other applicable Standard, Regulation or Act including but not limited to AS 1851.

All services supports shall meet the requirements of AS1170.4 Seismic restraints. Prior to the installation of these services, a form 15 design certificate from an RPEQ Engineer and associated design documentation must be provided to the satisfaction of the Building Certifier certifying that the Mechanical, Electrical, Hydraulic and Sprinkler systems comply with AS1170.4.'

Areas such as lecture theatres, tutorial rooms, laboratories shall have dedicated individual air conditioning units. Laboratories and other spaces requiring close humidity or pressure control shall have individual air conditioning and exhaust systems. These spaces shall be contained in fully sealed insulated panel construction to ensure the internal space can be maintained at the required conditions.

All air-handling systems shall have adequate fresh air drawn from outside the building via ductwork at locations well away from cooling towers discharges, fume exhausts or traffic. Provide Pre-Conditioned outside air for all new and refurbished spaces. Air handling units shall not serve more than one floor.

Direct-expansion (DX) refrigeration systems shall be used only where it can be demonstrated that required conditions cannot be achieved by use of chilled water or the area is of a critical nature e.g. data centres, telecommunication equipment rooms.

The use of DX window mounted or through the wall room air-conditioners (RACs) are strictly prohibited.

Deviations from these guidelines shall require written permission from the Superintendent. Departure from these requirements without prior approval shall be rectified by the Consultant/Contractor at no expense to Griffith University.

Equipment requiring regular service and maintenance shall not be mounted in ceiling spaces. Fan coil units shall be mounted below the ceiling while air handling units shall be floor mounted in dedicated plant rooms or cupboards of adequate size to allow servicing of all components. Ventilation fans shall be mounted in plantrooms wherever possible, rather than above roofs or in ceiling spaces.

Humidity control will not be provided unless specifically called for or where special circumstances dictate. Where special conditions are required these will be nominated by the user and agreed by the Superintendent's representative. Consideration shall be given to the possibility of mould occurring in the air conditioned space at the design phase and systems to limit mould shall be included in the design i.e. dehumidification cycle to keep internal humidity under 70%RH.

Plant rooms shall be provided with mechanical exhaust ventilation to AS1668.2. Fresh air intake and exhaust grilles shall be located to provide effective air flow through the space and to remove heat from equipment and switchboards installed in the plant room. There shall be a Water Supply within each A/C Plant Room. A floor waste charging device shall be fitted and a line shall be fed to each drain that is connected to Sewer.

All ductwork, AHUs, filters, fans and the like retained when undertaking refurbishment works, shall be cleaned to remove accumulated dust and mould and treated to prevent mould regrowth.

All underground services other than chilled water pipework including conduits etc, shall be installed and identified as described in **Section 16 Hydraulic Services** and **Section 19 Electrical Services**. The requirements for chilled water pipework are outlined in **Section 17.2.6.**

Refer to **Section 16 Hydraulic Services** for insulation treatment of air conditioning condensate pipework. Tundishes and floor wastes from plantroom shall be designed so that they do not connect directly to sewer systems, i.e., air gaps required. Provide advice to the hydraulic consultant to ensure that no smells can come back up into the mechanical plant rooms or spaces.

Mechanical Switchboards shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements outlined in **Clause 19.8** of **Section 19 Electrical Services**.

Whenever there is any new construction, refurbishment or modification work for the whole or part of a building or a chiller plant which involve changes to the existing chilled water piping schematic such as changes on pipe sizes, pipe routing, AHUs or FCUs connected, addition or deletion of chillers, pumps etc., the mechanical consultant engaged for the project shall be responsible for updating the complete piping schematic drawing for the whole system. The BMS contractor shall also revise and update the BMS control graphics and diagrams accordingly.

Where alternative plant and equipment is proposed by the design team, the Mechanical Consultant shall provide a short paper listing the advantages and disadvantages of the proposal and a life cycle cost review for consideration by the GU Engineering Services group.

The Consultant shall provide a list of deviations from the DG&P to Engineering Services prior to the submission of documents for tender.

17.2.2 Specific Requirements

Wet Area Ventilation – Generally, GU requires 'maze' style entrances to male and female toilets, shower rooms and change areas. In addition to the ventilation requirements nominated in AS1668 Part 2, the design must ensure the containment of odours and steam when designing the mechanical systems.

Mixed Mode Ventilation – When designing mechanical services for new buildings or major refurbishments, the feasibility of combining natural ventilation, mechanical ventilation and air conditioning shall be investigated. Provide a report including life cycle costings and proposed pay back considering actual usage.
Perform detailed thermal modelling analysis and provide benchmark guidelines for internal thermal performances. Provide complete functional description of mixed mode ventilation and interface requirements with air conditioning system. Provide smoke management interface requirements.

Data Rooms – Data rooms shall be air-conditioned via a cool only wall mounted inverter style split DX system. The air conditioning system shall run continuously and automatically restart upon power failure. Provide an N+1 arrangement of the wall units. In refurbishment projects, if a data room is already on a chilled water system, then consideration shall be given to maintaining that system and adding a DX system as a back-up. The GU Engineering Services team will seek final approval for the solution from GU Digital Solutions (DS).

Laboratory Space – Any building or part of a building used or intended to be used for scientific or technical work which may be hazardous, including research, quality control, testing, teaching, preparation, analysis, support areas etc must comply with the National Construction Code, AS 2982, AS 2243 Parts 1-10 inclusive, AS 1940, AS 4332, AS/NZ 2982.1, AS60079.10 and referenced and related documents including the Workplace Health and Safety Act and regulations, OGTR and DAWE regulations as nominated in the brief.

For generic noncertified laboratories they shall meet the requirements of AS 2243.3 Section 5 for a PC2 lab, including but limited to the following:

- Negative pressure to -10Pa +/- 5Pa
- Recirculation of air shall not occur outside the lab space

For Physical Containment (PC) laboratory spaces, the design consultant shall provide an air flow schematic drawing detailing the method of achieving a negative differential air pressure in the laboratory relative to the spaces outside the boundary of the PC space. It may be necessary to achieve an air pressure differential between adjoining rooms and air locks. The method of achieving the pressure differential for various spaces must be discussed with and approved by the GU Mechanical Engineer and the space user.

Negative pressure/inward air flow (as required) shall be maintained by a dedicated exhaust system controlled by the BMS to achieve the nominated differential pressure across the boundary to the facility. Provide a dedicated exhaust fan controlled from differential pressure sensor controlling to -10Pa.+/-5Pa.

On completion of the project and during the commissioning of the facility, an air pressure differential test shall be carried out to confirm the design and compliance with physical containment requirements.

Provide an LCD screen adjacent to the entry door to indicate the room pressure achieved.

Coil UV systems – Provide off coil UV systems for all new AHU's. The system shall meet the requirements of AIRAH DA15 Manual Section 12.7.4 and to provide a minimum dose of UVC not less than 1225 µW/cm2 at the edge of the coil.

UVC System for Kitchen Hoods – All kitchen exhaust hoods shall be installed with a UVC system similar to the 'Capture-ray' technology manufactured by Halton. The UV lights shall be capable of easily maintenance and replacement. Alternative similar technology with equal and proven performance will be acceptable subject to the approval of the GU Mechanical Engineer.

Gold Coast campus – All external metal work such as outside air grilles, equipment supports, external mesh, filter frames, etc, shall be minimum 316 stainless steel.

Refurbished Buildings – Special requirements apply to all refurbished buildings in relation to the existing chilled water system. The scope of work for the project shall include the following steps;

- Provide a dilapidation report on the air conditioning system prior to starting on the project identifying any issues or potential problems for the new work
- Measure all existing chilled water flows in the building and provide a report
- Allow to rebalance all the chilled water units in the building back to either original design or the previously measured values as part of the work.

The Consultant shall provide an accurate chilled water schematic of the building complete with pipe sizes and flows.

17.2.3 Design Conditions & Performance Standards

The Mechanical Design Consultant shall provide design documentation available for review by GU Engineering Services including heat load files, chilled water calculations, equipment selections, etc. These design reviews shall be as a minimum at Schematic Design, Developed Design and pre-Tender. Co-ordination between all other Consultants, in particular the electrical, fire, hydraulic and structural Consultants, shall be demonstrated in a combined services drawing produced by the Mechanical Consultant at the pretender review.

All mechanical designs shall consider the following:

- Lowest life cycle cost – on major projects provide a report indicating the lowest life cycle cost of the proposed option as a net present value calculation over anticipated life of the plant
- Service access
- Compatibility with existing systems
- Future proofing of any novel solution

Careful consideration must be given to the design conditions for various areas. The following minimum design conditions shall apply:

External Design Conditions – Summer

General Teaching, Research and Office Areas

- Logan Campus, 33.1°C DB / 24.8°C WB
- All other campuses, 32.4°C DB / 24.8°C WB

Critical Areas (Computer Facilities, Critical Research Areas etc.)

- All campuses, 34.3°C DB / 25.5°C WB

External Design Conditions – Winter

General Teaching, Research and Office Areas

- Logan Campus, 7.5°C DB
- All other campuses, 9.3°C DB

Critical Areas (Critical Research Areas etc)

- All campuses, 2.0°C

Hours of Operation – Normal hours of operation for teaching areas are between 8.00 am and 10.00 pm Monday to Friday and office areas are 8.00 am to 5.30 pm Monday to Friday. Research Facilities, Computer Laboratories and Communication Rooms may require 24 hour operation.

Population Densities – In general population densities shall be based on the actual project, where this is not possible then the population densities can be taken to be approximately equal to those shown below:

General Office	10 m^2/person
Interview Rooms	5.0 m^2/person
Library Reading Rooms	2.5 m^2/person
Laboratory, Undergraduate (1st year)	3.7 m^2/person
Laboratory, Undergraduate, (other years)	4.7 m^2/person
Laboratory, Postgraduate	12 m^2/person
Seminar Rooms	1.8 m^2/person
Lecture Theatres	1.1 m^2person

Refer also to the space guidelines given in section 2 and use the more onerous requirement if there is a conflict.

Internal Design Conditions, Summer – The following design conditions shall apply unless specifically nominated otherwise:

Teaching Areas, Office Areas etc.	23.5°C DB +/- 1°C	55% RH nominal
Laboratories	22.5°C DB +/- 1°C	65% RH maximum

Note that specialist areas may require specific temperature, humidity and pressure requirements. These need to be confirmed in the space data sheets.

Provide high humidity control in all general laboratories, and lecture theatres so that the space humidity does not exceed 65%RH (adjustable) at any time regardless of the space schedule for the control of mould.

Internal Design Conditions, Winter – The following design conditions shall apply unless specifically nominated otherwise:

All areas	21.0°C +/- 1°C

Chilled Water Temperatures – For existing systems the following chilled temperatures shall apply:

For AHU and FCU selection:		*For chiller selection:*	
Supply Water Temperature	7°C	Supply Water Temperature	6°C
Return Water Temperature	13°C	Return Water Temperature	12°C

For new self-contained systems, the Consultant shall make a recommendation based on the application, equipment proposed and energy efficiency considerations.

Noise Levels - Noise levels shall conform to current version of AS2107.

17.2.4 Noise and Vibration control

The system shall be designed to eliminate the transmission of noise and vibration from air-conditioning and mechanical equipment to the space and the building structure. Sound attenuators and/or insulated ductwork shall be installed where necessary to eliminate the transmission of fan noise.

Where reciprocating or rotating equipment is installed, it shall be isolated from the structure by vibration isolators. All pipe work that is connected to chillers, pumps, cooling towers etc., shall include flexible Connections. All ducts connected to fans or any rotating equipment shall be provided with vibration isolation, such as flexible duct connections.

The Consultants and/or Contractors shall replace any equipment or system found to exceed the nominated noise levels at no cost to the University.

For acoustic information refer to Section 2.28 of this standard.

17.2.5 Equipment, Warranties & Maintenance

Major mechanical plant (e.g. Chillers, pumps, fans, air handling units, fume cupboards, filters, fan coil units, DX Units, BMS equipment, Variable Speed Drives, Fume Cupboards, Exhaust Hoods, Compressors, Vacuum Units, Cold rooms, Constant temperature Rooms, etc.) shall be provided with full manufacturer's warranty for a period equal to the Contract defects liability period from the date of Practical Completion.

Maintenance and servicing of the Mechanical Services installation shall be carried out by the Contractor for a period equal to the defects liability period from the date of Practical Completion.

17.2.6 Piping, Valves & Fittings

All internal chilled water pipework shall be of Type B Copper or 304 Stainless Steel tube to AS1528, and condensate drains shall be Class 12 PVC. Where fixing brackets or clips to copper pipework are of a dissimilar metal, they shall be effectively isolated from the pipework with plastic tape or similar material to prevent corrosion. Paint finishes are not acceptable as an isolating medium.

Generally, all chilled water and condenser water copper pipework shall be brazed using15% silver solder. 'B' press joints are not permitted (due to their short life).

Internal pipework shall be installed in service ducts, risers or ceiling spaces to the approval of the Superintendent. Pipework shall be easily accessible for maintenance or modifications.

All the return chilled water pipes at the Chiller Plant shall be installed in such a way that allows for complete mixing of all return water before passing the Chiller staging sensor.

Pipework immediately prior to the inlet of any water meter, energy meter or any measuring device installed on the pipework, shall be in a straight length of not less than six (6) times the pipe diameter or a minimum of 1 meter.

Valves shall be of approved manufacture to confirm to AS MP52 and shall be in easily accessible positions.

Valves and fittings laid in-ground shall be flanged and located in drained concrete service pits and shall have 316 Stainless Steel bolts and washers. Transition from one material to another should be made adjacent to the buildings in a concrete services pit.

Stainless steel ball, butterfly or resilient seat valves shall be used throughout the chilled water system. The balancing valves shall be 'Tour & Anderson' STAT and STAD or approved equal valves shall be specified. Automatic flow control valves are not allowed. Isolating valves shall be butterfly lever action up to 150 mm dia. and geared action 150 mm dia. and above. Flanged valves shall be lugged type.

Chilled water control valves shall be rated to resist the system pressure when shut and offer satisfactory authority of the system pressures at that point, typically a pressure drop of 20% of total system pressure drop. All valves shall be labelled for their service and function using engraved discs to the approval of the Superintendent. Valves shall be scheduled and detailed in the maintenance manuals.

All valves shall have extended shafts to accommodate complete insulation of the pipework.

Incoming mains and main distribution pipes shall be installed of a size adequate to permit connection of future buildings or any expansion. The requirements are to be discussed with the Superintendent and generally follow the site master plan.

Pipes that pass through floors or walls shall have sleeves filled with appropriate insulation or fire rated material to suit the application.

Provide suitably sized pipework risers within the building to service every building level. Provide dirt legs and drains at the bottom of each riser, fitted with hose cocks. Pipework risers shall incorporate dedicated isolating valves at every building level take-off and at all other significant sub branch pipework runs. It shall be possible to isolate each building level and sub branch without disrupting the chilled water service to other levels and sub-branches. Provide STAT valves at each level take off. Provide drains at the lowest points in the chilled water system on each building level. Automatic air bleeds complete with an isolation valve and drain to nearest waste pipe, shall only be installed at the highest point of the chilled water reticulation system such as the top of vertical risers via a T junction and a short riser extension, and ***not*** on horizontal pipe runs.

Underground chilled water campus reticulation pipework between buildings etc, shall be direct buried and shall be HDPE pipe to AS4130 – installed to AS2033 and AS2566, selected for the design pressure. All underground pipework shall be installed as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Pipework shall be factory pre-insulated by an approved manufacturer to comply with the requirements of the NCC. Provide engraved brass marker plates 100x100mm minimum c/w direction arrows at each change of direction, including concrete sub structure where required. Thrust blocks must be installed at all junctions and changes in direction where required – provide calculations. Where future buildings are planned, provide valved take-offs for future connections located in services pits located adjacent future building sites. Pipework shall be sized to accommodate future building as indicated on the campus Master Plan or as directed by the Superintendent.

All screwed valves and fittings shall have unions for easy removal without cutting the pipework.

'Binda' cocks shall be fitted to all at all air-handling units, fan coil units, pumps etc and shall extend a minimum of 15mm beyond the outside surface of the insulation. 'Binda' cocks shall be located next to all BMS sensors for calibration and test purposes.

The chilled water valves for each AHU or FCU shall be installed in the horizontal so that they are accessible. The valve trains shall not be insulated and be provided with drained insulated stainless steel drip trays.

17.2.7 Hydrostatic Testing

All hydraulic testing shall be carried out as per the relevant AS Standards and the best industry practice. Water systems shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test pressure of:

- 1.5 x the design pressure or,
- 1.5 x the static head pressure or,
- 1.5x the shut-off head of the pumps or,
- 1Mpa or,

whichever is greater for period of 24 hours.

Confirm water-pre-treatment requirements of testing water with the campus water treatment specialist.

On completion, all pipework shall be chemically cleaned, flushed and drained. The Contractor shall liaise with the GU Water Treatment Contractor to provide sufficient chemicals of the type currently in use at the relevant location to dose the chilled water system through the dosing tank to achieve the levels nominated by Griffith University Water Treatment Contractor. Test Certificates shall be provided to confirm that the dosing meets the required levels.

17.2.8 Insulation to Pipework

Insulate chilled water pipework including valves and fittings with sectional pre-formed polystyrene insulation complete with a field applied mastic vapour barrier. Insulation shall be AS 1366.3 Class S self-extinguishing expanded polystyrene having a thermal conductivity not greater than 0.033 W/mK at 30°C and be supplied in moulded half sections. Mineral wool or fibreglass **shall not** be used. Insulation shall be factory faced with 'Sisalation 450' (extra heavy-duty grade) aluminium foil insulation. Insulation sections shall be adhered to the pipes and sealed at ends with 'Denso Seashield Primer' or approved equal non-setting gel sealant applied strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions in sufficient thickness to eliminate all air voids. All joints in the length and at the ends of sections shall be further sealed using 50mm reinforced aluminium foil self-adhesive tape. Cut, trim and seal insulation around all bends, junctions and the like in a workmanlike manner.

The thickness of the insulation shall be in accordance with the NCC Section J requirements.

All spacer blocks at hangers and supports shall be inorganic closed cell high density polyurethane insulating blocks. Wood blocks **are prohibited**.

All insulated pipework to view, in plantrooms, risers, etc. shall be fully sheathed in 'Colourbond' sheet steel – green or selected colour. Edges shall be swaged and overlapped 50mm. Metal straps shall be used at 500 max centres. Any penetrations of the metal sheathing shall be effectively sealed to ensure that the vapour barrier is maintained, and rusting prevented.

Condensate drains shall be continuously insulated with approved elastomeric closed cell insulation, minimum 9mm wall thickness equivalent to 'Armaflex'. All joints shall be glued with approved adhesive in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

Provide insulated and drained drip trays under any point in the chilled water pipework system that could produce condensate, such as air handing unit valve trains, Binda points, valve stems, etc. Design and installation of the pipework must identify and seek to strategically locate these potential weak points to provide easy accessibility for both installation and servicing. Drip trays with gravity drainage shall be provided under all weak points to eliminate the potential for damage as previously described. Drip trays shall be insulated and rigidly supported from structure, **not** from other services.

17.2.9 Ductwork & Registers

Main riser ducts shall be capable of handling an increase of 15% in air quantity. Fans and motors should be selected to achieve this air quantity increase requirement.

Ductwork, solid and flexible, shall be constructed an installed in accordance with AS 5254. Flexible ductwork shall be supported by packaging straps, buckles and mesh saddles not less than 300mm long, to suit the duct diameter. Provide locking quadrants to all adjustable dampers including spigot and butterfly dampers.

Supply air ductwork immediately prior to the inlet of a VAV box shall be in a straight length of not less than 4.5 times the equivalent diameter of the duct.

Insulation to air conditioning ductwork shall generally be external. Internal insulation of ductwork shall only be installed with the prior approval of the Superintendent. Provide easily accessible access panels in the ductwork for cleaning and inspection. Internal insulation in plenums shall be faced with perforated galvanised steel.

Where ductwork is exposed to view in occupied spaces, all ductwork whether insulated, or uninsulated, shall be spiral wound circular or oval duct. Where ductwork is exposed to weather, it shall be profiled to shed water. Ductwork exposed above roofline excluding fume exhausts shall be constructed from or covered by 'Colorbond' sheet steel to match the roof colour. External ducts shall be graded to prevent ponding and all joints shall be sealed with an approved sealant.

Joints in exposed ductwork shall be pocket and tail joints or similar, to provide a smooth neat appearance.

Longitudinal joints shall be of the Pittsburgh type with a smooth interior finish. Standing seams shall not be permitted.

All duct joints shall be secured by using self-tapping screws or blind head pop rivets and sealed airtight with '3M EC800' duct sealer.

P3 cushion head boxes are not allowed.

Duct supports shall not be used to support piping, ceiling and any other loads additional to the ductwork.

Provide duct access panels in the risers at each floor and in each branch or sub-branch for cleaning purposes. Duct access panels shall be not more than 10 metres apart. Duct access panels minimum size 300 x 200mm shall be 'Bullock' brand and the location of access panels above ceilings shall be coordinated with the ceiling grid, light fittings and equipment layout. Where these access panels are visible they shall be fitted with 'Larkspur' catches.

Ceiling registers shall be of the square louvered-faced or swirl type of 'Bradford', Holyoake', 'Dragon' or other approved manufacture with removable cores. The interior of ductwork behind registers shall be painted black.

Wall registers shall be of the adjustable blade type with the front set of blades horizontal. Maximum blade spacing shall be 20mm.

All exhaust and return air grilles shall be square or rectangular one-way 'Louvre' faced type grilles similar in appearance to the general ceiling registers, and with removable cores.

Ductwork penetrations to walls and floors shall be packed with an approved insulation (fire rated if required) and shall be flanged on both sides of the penetrations. Flexible ducts shall be sleeved where they penetrate full height walls.
Fan coil units fresh air intakes to be fitted with CAR (Control Air Regulators) when supplied from a ducted outside air system.

Outside air intakes shall be provided with easily removable media filters to pre-filter the air before it enters the unit(s). Outside air grilles shall be anodised (20 microns min.) or powder coated aluminium, to match the exterior colour scheme of the building (no 'Colorbond' steel permitted). Provide removable vermin mesh behind all external louvers.

To eliminate condensation on ductwork which can potentially cause water damage to ceilings, light fittings, electronic equipment etc, the following must be considered;

- All return, discharge and exhaust ductwork including all applications for air conditioning, fume cupboard extraction, laboratory pressurisation systems, vacuum systems, dangerous goods cabinet discharge etc. which are subject to an internal air temperature lower than the surrounding air temperature, may be subject to the formation of condensation on its external surfaces.
- The forming of condensation on external duct surfaces will be more prevalent when the ducts pass through plant rooms, service risers, ceiling voids and any enclosed spaces which will contain stagnant untreated ambient air.
- Ceiling voids shall not be assumed to have the same controlled indoor conditions as exist in the airconditioned spaces over which they occur.
- External insulation shall be provided around ductwork wherever there is a chance that condensation may form including in addition to all locations required by section J of the National Construction Code.

17.2.10 Plant & Equipment

Pumps – Pumps shall be Centrifugal *Back-End-Pull-Out* type, 'Ajax', 'Masterflow', 'Southern Cross' or equal and approved by the GU Engineering team. Stainless steel shafts are required. Chilled water pump selection shall be based on their suitability to duty. The pump casing and electric motor shall be sized to accommodate an impeller one standard sizes larger than selected. Stainless steel drip trays are to be mounted on concrete inertia bases complete with spring mounts.

Pumps shall be provided with variable speed drives (VSD) for balancing or controlling purposes. Secondary and tertiary chilled water pumps shall be provided as two pumps in a Lead/Lag arrangement each pump sized to accommodate 65% of the required design water flow. Where more than one (1) chiller/pump combination is utilised together, a single primary chilled water pump and VSD is acceptable.

Motors – Motors shall be totally enclosed fan cooled and normally be limited to 1450 rpm maximum or as approved by GU Engineering Services. Motors shall have an IP56 rating. Belts, pulleys and couplings shall be protected by the use of easily removable and replaceable guards. Motors rated at more that 10kW shall be provided with a lifting eye. All motors rated at 5.5kw and above shall be of the Premium Efficiency type ('TECO Max-E2' or equivalent). Motors shall be capable of operating down to 20% of full load speed continuously.

Hot Water Heating Coils – Heating of air shall be by means of hot water coils fitted to Air Handling Units (AHU) or air Pre-Conditioners located generally in plant rooms. Hot water shall be generated by heat pumps and circulated by an in-line pump with a controlled variable speed drive that varies the rate of circulation of the water through the coils depending on the amount of heat required.

Heat pumps for air heating shall be Quantum Titan or approved equal commercial range units located centrally in a separate plant room with cold air discharge to the outside of the building. If three or more units are required, they shall be manifolded together to achieve an equal flow output.

Electric Heater Banks - The use of electric heater banks shall only be considered if there is no alternative and is to be approved by the GU Mechanical Engineer. Heater banks shall be located generally in plant rooms and shall be clearly identified using 'Safetyman' labels. The maximum sizing of a heater bank stage shall not exceed 12kW for three phase heater or 4kW for a single phase heater. Heater banks shall be of a physical size that gives maximum coverage to allow for effective heat transfer and to ensure that no air bypasses the heater bank. The HPT for duct heaters shall be generally positioned 250mm downstream from the heater bank. Heater banks shall conform to the NCC Section J requirements. Heater control shall be SSR control and shall be sized to allow for sufficient derating. When there are multiple stages that are of equal size in a heater bank, only one stage requires SSR control with the others being DOL. Provided that the SSR stage is nominated to be the variable stage. Provide an access panel adjacent to the heater to allow future inspection of heaters.

Heaters on fan coil units shall be of the low surface temperature type and sized to fit the full extent of the air outlet. Heater banks shall be fully balanced over all three phases. HPTs shall be a resettable type similar to the 'Penn A25' type and shall be mounted in an easily accessible place no closer to the heaters than 200mm in horizontal ducts and 300mm in vertical ducts. 'Klixon' and similar thermostats are **not** acceptable. There shall be an isolating switch to isolate the heater located immediately adjacent to the heater bank. Isolating the control circuit only is not acceptable.

Filters – The following is a guide to the type of filters to be specified:

Filters	Details to AS1324.1
Built-up air-handling units	F6
Unitary fan coil units and pre-filters	G4
Laboratories – general	F7
Grease filters	to AS1668.2

Dry media filters serving air-handling plant shall be of the disposable type and comply with the requirements of AS 1668 Part 2 for Dust No.1 efficiencies. Panel filters serving fan coil units shall be washable.

Outdoor air intakes shall include accessible pre-filters.

Filter banks shall be provided with manometers. The manometers shall be mounted in an easily accessible and visible location and shall be 'Dwyer Magnahelic' or equal. The initial and final pressure drop reading shall be clearly marked adjacent the gauge on a fixed label of approved type.

Before starting any air handling system, install the correct filters in their frames together with a rough filter across the face. Upon completion of commission the rough filter shall be removed, and the manometers calibrated to show clean filter pressure setting. Filters shall be replaced at the end of the defect liability period.

Refrigerant Gas Detection for Chiller Plant Rooms - Where there is a dedicated Plantroom for Chillers and where there is the potential for Refrigeration Gas to accumulate beyond an acceptable amount then the following shall be installed

- Gas Detection shall be by an Infrared Type Detector
- The Alarm shall be connected to the University BMS System with SMS alarms set up
- Must have a Red Strobe Light and a Sign saying 'Gas Alarm' inside the room in a place where it will be seen
- Must have a Red Strobe Light and a Sign saying 'Gas Alarm' outside the room and above each Entry point
- Must have a Green LED Light constantly illuminated and a Sign saying 'Safe to Enter' outside the room and above each entry point
- Both the Constantly illuminated Green Light and the Red Strobe Alarm Light shall be interconnected, but only one Light is to be illuminated at a time and **MUST** be fed from the same Power Source
- The alarm shall initiate the plantroom ventilation system to the required air flow
- Provide Breathing Apparatus in accordance with AS5149

Chillers – Chillers shall be 'York', 'Trane', 'Carrier', or other approved manufacturer. Additional chillers shall be compatible with existing equipment. All chiller units shall be raised above plant room/enclosure floor slabs on corrosion protected supports to allow easy removal of leaf litter and the like which may accumulate under the unit. All chillers installed in a corrosive environment shall have enhanced corrosion protection to painted and galvanised surfaces, and the condenser coil fins to air cooled units shall be protect with a factory applied treatment to the approval of Engineering Services. Provide marine water boxes to all water cooled chillers.

Undertake a review of appropriate chillers and provide a report determining the optimum chiller selection for the project in terms of life cycle cost taking into account energy, maintenance, water usage, refrigerant etc.

All chillers shall be provided with at least 1 High Level Interface (HLI) connection at the chiller local panel. The other shall be a Bacnet MSTP connection and will be connected to the BMS system for all control and monitoring functions. All connection works outside the chiller local panel will be done by others, not by the chiller supplier.

Cooling Towers – Cooling Towers shall be stainless steel or fibre glass. Towers shall be manifolded together and be provided in an N+1 cell arrangement for future cleaning. Towers shall comply with all relevant codes, standards, acts and regulations i.e. AS3666, AS1055 and AS1657 as a minimum requirement. Tower placement shall consider the potential for dispersal of Legionella bacteria and the associated risks to the University Community. Particular care shall also be taken to ensure that statutory requirements relating to noise levels are met. Cooling Tower fan motors shall be provided with variable speed drives for controlling purposes. Provide side stream filtration systems to prevent deadlegs.

The Water Treatment System shall ensure plant operation meets all current legislative standards and be capable of remote monitoring. All details shall be agreed with the superintendents' representative in advance (in consultation with the current University water treatment maintenance contractor).

Cooling tower drift loss performance shall comply with AS4180.1. Thermal performance testing will be to C.T.I. Code ATC 105. Cooling towers, support beams and associated walkways shall be documented as one package.

Air Cooled Condensers – Air Cooled Condensers shall be of approved manufacture and should preferably be of the vertical airflow type. Where multiple compressors are installed, each compressor shall be capable of being individually isolated for maintenance and for fault.

Belts and Pulleys – All belt driven equipment shall have a minimum of two vee belts. All equipment pulleys shall be equivalent to 'Taperlock". Pulleys shall be arranged to allow future adjustment in either direction at commissioning. Pulley systems, which are at the extreme of adjustment, will be rejected.

Unitary Fan Coil Units – Unitary Fan Coil Units shall by 'Sinko' brand (or similar approved by GU Engineering Services), suspended below the false ceiling. Units provided with wall mounted fan speed control e.g. Faculty Offices, should be selected at high speed. Units serving all other spaces shall be selected at medium speed. The units shall be selected on the correct 'air on' and chilled water temperatures not the standard conditions.

Air Handling Units – Air handling units shall be of 'Fan Coil Industries', 'Pacific HVAC', 'Air Design' or 'Walker' manufacture, designed for easy, safe access to all internal components. Access panels shall have at least two (2) D handles and be locked with spring loaded 'Larkspur' catches. Access panels larger than 600 x 600mm.

New AHU's shall be fitted with a 'Traffolyte' Label containing the following information –

Date:	___/___/___
AHU No:	#.##_#
Design Water Flow:	### l/s
Actual Water Flow:	### l/s
Design Air Flow:	### l/s
Actual Air Flow:	### l/s
Air Pressure Drop across the Coils:	### Pa

The use of screw fixings in the manufacture of the units is not acceptable.

Where possible, new AHUs over 750l/s shall consist of two cooling coils sized at 30% and 70% of the total capacity to enhance dehumidification control at part load conditions. Provide stainless steel condensate trays across both coil sections. Condensate from top coil should not drip on to bottom coil. Provide UV flirtation section with appropriate rating to prevent mould & fungus growth next to the cooling coils. Provide UV rated viewing panel and incorporate adequate safety switches to deactivate UV filters prior to any service maintenance activities.

Provide access panels adequately sized to each section, fans, filter, coils and UV module to facilitate service maintenance and removal of items.

The air handling units shall be coldroom panel type with a minimum TB rating of TB2. Any internal insulation subject to damage shall be protected using perforated metal or other means. Drip trays shall be stainless steel formed to provide a sump and shall be fully compliant with the drainage requirements of AS 3666.1. Drip trays, which hold water will be rejected and replaced by the Contractor. Drip trays shall be rigidly fixed, chain supports are not acceptable. Drains shall be trapped and treated as 'Trade Waste', run to the sewer system by means of a tundish. Traps shall be easily removable by means of pressure barrel unions. The face velocity at the cooling coil shall not exceed 2.3 m/s.

Ensure plinth heights are of sufficient height to allow for the required air gap between the condensate drain and the tundish as per AS/NZS 3500.2 requirements.

AHU fans shall be EC Plug type fans selected for high efficiency and low noise.

Equipment Location – All equipment shall be located in easily accessible and adequately sized plant rooms unless otherwise approved by the Superintendent. Clearances around the mechanical switchboards shall meet the requirements of AS 3000.

17.2.11 Mechanical-Electrical System

Switchboards and Motor Control Centres shall normally be of type-tested construction with an IP rating approved by the Superintendent prior to tendering. Switchboards shall be electrical orange (X15 to AS 2700) externally and white internally. External switchboards shall be constructed from powder coated 304 stainless steel.

All components shall be located on the rear panel in an orderly manner. No components are to be mounted on the sides or base of the switchboard, and they shall be mounted not less than 300mm above the floor.

Permanent, clearly legible 'Traffolyte' labels shall be screw fixed to all internal and external controls.

Provide a screw fixed 'Traffolyte' label to the front of the MSSB that includes the size and origin of the sub-mains.

Fire Alarm Relays shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of AS 1668 and AS 1670 as applicable.

Provide spare space and capacity in all switchboards, sub-boards and control panels to allow for future expansion. This spare capacity also applies to the switchboard sub-mains etc. The amount of spare capacity shall suit the situation and be agreed upon and approved by the Superintendent prior to manufacture, but in no instance shall be less than 10%.

Provision for temporary power at the Main Switchboard will be generally preferred but the requirement for a temporary generator connection point on the MSSB shall be considered for special research installations where power interruption to carry out MSB maintenance cannot be tolerated. This will be by exception and agreed with Griffith Engineering at Design Development stage.

Each mechanical-electrical switchboard shall be metered at the Main Switchboard Refer to **Section 17 Clause 17.8** for further details of meter installation.

All cables shall be run on cable trays, ladders, catenary wire etc and terminated in terminal strips. All cables entering switchboards shall enter the switchboards through a gland nut and be terminated on a terminal block, labelled as to its origin and numbered. All active, neutral, earth and control wiring shall be number ferruled both in the switchboard and at field terminations corresponding to circuit breaker numbers. Wrap around tape numbering systems are not acceptable to the Superintendent. Multi-joining of cables prior to termination on bars is not acceptable. Neutral and earth bars shall have the same number of terminations as circuit breaker positions and shall include two grub screws per terminal. All cabling shall comply with the requirements of **Section 19 Electrical Services**.

The MSSB shall include 'Auto/Off/Manual' switches for each piece of equipment served except for VAV boxes which will have a heater 'Auto/Off switch (refer to GU Standard Drawing No. GSD–600, as noted in section 31 of this document gives link to internet site). For all VAV heater banks, an HPT fault indicator light for each VAV unit shall also be provided on the MSSB fascia.

EC Motors shall also have a local speed adjuster which shall be mounted on the facia of the MSSB adjacent to the motor AOM switch. When the AOM switch is in the M position, the BMS speed control signal shall be switched out and the local speed adjuster shall become operational.

Approved electrical and control drawings shall be prepared and supplied with the switchboard by the Date of Practical Completion.

Provide a surface mounted LED batten in each switchboard cupboard greater than $2m^2$ in face area.

All mechanical switchboards shall have a lamp test facility incorporated into the control system via relays and not diodes.

All mechanical boards shall be adequately vented to remove heat and locked via an 'L&F 92268' key.

Mechanical services switchboards shall be supplied directly from the building main switchboard with dedicated submains cabling to each individual switchboard. No mechanical services should be supplied from general light and power switchboards.
All Electrical & Mechanical services inside the ceiling void which will generate heat such as recessed light fittings, transformers etc. shall not be covered by any thermal insulation or the like which will impede the heat rejection. For small transformers, it is suggested that they be hung on independent support wires.

17.2.12 Identification of Pipework & Ductwork

All pipes and ductwork shall be identified in accordance with AS 1345 – Identification of the contents of Piping, Conduits and Ducts, and AS 1318 – SAA industrial Safety Colour Code and AS 2700 – Colour Standards for General Purposes. Extra labelling shall be provided if requested by the Superintendent for clear identification of any pipework or ductwork. Colours as follows:

- Chilled water pipes – Green
- Condenser Water pipework – Pipe finish. Galvanised steel, Copper, or Stainless steel
- Ductwork – Galvanised
- Gas pipework – Confirm with Engineering Services

The location of identification marking shall be at intervals of not more than 3m and adjacent to branches, junctions, valves, both sided of walls and control points. Such marking shall be placed so that they are easily seen from all approaches.

'Safetyman' adhesive labels are an acceptable method for identification of pipework. Flow direction arrows shall be provided to all pipework and the Flow and Return-pipes shall be identified with labels, which read '*Chilled Water Flow*' and '*Chilled Water Return*' as appropriate.

17.2.13 Future Expansion & Construction

Proper consideration must be given to the design of mechanical services which initially will not be fully utilised or which form part of a Master Plan. Design issues to be considered shall include but not be limited to chilled water supply, size of plant rooms, provision and/or size of service ducts and risers, capacity of equipment, electrical supplies etc. These requirements shall be confirmed by GU.

17.2.14 Outside Air Fans

Where required outside air shall be provided to ensure minimum fresh air requirements are met.

For ceiling fan coil unit installations where outside air is required, a pre-conditioner shall be used. Pre-conditioner shall be fully BMS controlled and function in conjunction with the FCUs that it feeds.

17.2.15 Water Metering

Provide a water meter to all water supplies to the mechanical systems e.g. cooling tower, expansion tank etc. The meters shall conform to the Hydraulic Section 17.13 and be located in a plant room, a readily accessible service duct or the valve room and shall be easily readable without the use of a ladder. They shall also be capable of interface to the BMS or sitewide historian system for remote monitoring and data collection purposes.

17.2.16 Energy Management

All spaces with a population exceeding 100 persons or 100% outside air shall be investigated for the use of enthalpy control and/or heat transfer systems on outside air and a lifecycle cost analysis provided.

Controls, thermostats and motorised dampers to allow for automatic operation on all outside air whenever conditions permit shall be incorporated wherever possible.

All chilled water pumps and large air handling units incorporating VAV boxes shall have variable speed, variable frequency drives as manufactured by 'ABB' or 'Danfoss' with minimal harmonic effect and be capable of being controlled by the BMS for all parameters. HLI interface to BMS required.

All relevant requirements of **Section 16 Hydraulic Services** and **Section 19 Electrical Services** shall apply.

17.2.17 Design Requirements for VAV Air Conditioning Systems

The adoption of a VAV system for a new building or major refurbishment shall only be with the approval of the Superintendent, following a detailed review of the proposed design by the GU Mechanical Engineer. In preparing the design of a VAV system, the following guidelines shall be observed:

- In general, a VAV system may be used for open plan office areas and large rooms such as multiple of dividable seminar rooms, laboratories and conference rooms.
- Each conditioned space shall be properly zoned into perimeter and internal zones. The perimeter zone shall be further divided into North, South, East and West zones if required. The internal zone shall also be divided into more than one zone if the loading patterns differ significantly. Every zone shall be served by an individual AHU. This aims to avoid simultaneous cooling and heating requirements within the same zone at any time.
- The minimum opening of the VAV box shall be set at 40% flow to achieve the best savings in energy consumption. This setting can be adjusted slightly up or down to suit the particular requirements of an area, however with the reduced minimum flow and proper zoning as outlined above, the possibility of having to provide heating to an overcooled space will be much reduced.
- For better air distribution and to minimise cold air dumping during low air flow, linear slot type diffusers shall be used instead of louvre type.
- The outdoor air supply to the AHU shall be maintained by a dedicated fan such that the design flow rate of outdoor air will be constant even when the supply/return air flow of the AHU is low. The outdoor air fan shall operate whenever the AHU fan is on.

17.3 Building Management System (BMS)

The University has two authorised product brands that can be used, which are the EcoStruxure and Automated Logic. These products can only be installed through authorised BMS providers.

The majority of the existing buildings on campus are provided with Schneider Electric 'EcoStruxure' BMS systems which comprise of current and legacy hardware. All refurbishments shall be 'EcoStruxure' or as discussed and agreed with GU Engineering Services. Refurbishments shall not mix different product brands within the same building. Legacy products within a brands range of products are exempt from this requirement.

For new buildings, where the system is independent of any existing installation, either the EcoStruxure or Automated Logic shall be used.

The mechanical engineering consultant shall consult with GU Engineering Services and the approved specialist BMS provider to develop a functional brief for the air conditioning control strategy for all areas of a new building or a major refurbishment before design documentation is commenced. The functional brief shall identify the space, space usage, specific requirements and any other considerations that may be considered necessary to achieve the desired control strategy.

The main BMS network controllers shall connect to the main campus BMS central server via the Griffith managed IP network. It is the contractor's responsibility to install the data ports required. BMS LANs between floors is prohibited unless an exemption is given by GU engineering.

Propriety communication within the BMS network is permitted but main network devices shall be capable of communicating via standard HLI communications protocols (BACnet, Modbus & LON).

Controls are to be installed with a minimum of 20% spare capacity for physical inputs and outputs. Application-specific controls are exempt from this requirement.

Control software is to be bespoke to fit the requirements with no spurious code. Application specific controllers with generic templates that provide config solutions are exempt from this. Any systems that have occupancy control or temperature setpoints/demands requirements software are to separate these functions into easily identifiable sections of the code or separate programs.

The BMS shall integrate with the central room booking system for occupancy control of spaces.

Room Ahrs / Enable push button shall be separate from the room sensors and mounted at the appropriate height to meet accessibility standards.

Room temp/humidity sensors shall not have displays or setpoint adjusters unless there is a specific requirement for the space. They shall be mounted at 1500mm from the finished floor level unless there are specific space requirements.

Motion sensors shall be wired for failsafe operation, so that loss of power is be treated as motion detected. At least 80% space coverage must be achieved with the placement/selection of the sensor types. 90° sensors that are mounted in the corner of spaces is the preferred option.

All ducted AHUs/FCUs shall have a Supply Air temperature sensor in the Supply Air duct which shall be used for temperature control, if a heater bank exists it is to be located at least five duct equivalent diameters after the heater bank.

AHU fans shall have variable speed motors (VSD or EC motors) which can be controlled by the BMS. Air handling units connected to VAV boxes shall have motor speed controlled to provide a constant supply air duct pressure.

VSDs shall be controlled and monitored via HLI only. Switchboard AOM switches will be directly wired to the VSDs so the BMS can monitor and display on the graphics if the AOM switch is not in the auto position. When the AOM switch is in the M (Manual) position, the VSD will ignore any HLI commands and default to a pre-set speed (typically 40Hz).

EC motors are to be controlled via low level only.

Chilled water pumps shall be fitted with variable-speed drives. The pump control strategy shall be determined in consultation with GU Engineering Services

17.3.1 Graphics & Trend logs

Graphics must provide enough information to allow an operator to diagnose the operation of the system.

- Floor plans are to include zone highlighting, complete with space temperatures and space temperature setpoints.
- Floor plans shall provide the facility to calibrate space temperature sensors.
- Motion sensors & room pressures are to be displayed on the floor plans with live data
- Ducted AHUs/FCUs shall have a separate configuration page that includes control setup detail, this is to allow the main AHU graphic page to be simplified and only display main control items
- All trend Charts/Logs shall be accessible via the graphics pages

Trend Logs - All physical and main control points shall have trend logs associated with them that are displayed on trend charts. The type of trend log and size must be sufficient to allow the operator to diagnose the system.

17.3.2 Occupancy Control

Systems shall be occupied using one or a number of the following methods. Spaces can have local Ahrs/run request push buttons or motion sensors depending upon the space type, but not both.

- Central Time Schedules (complete with holiday Scheduling), Non-Centralised time schedules are to be avoided when possible.

- Room Booking System
- Local Ahrs/run request push button complete with run neon indicator (where the room has a dedicated FCU located within the room, a neon indicator is not required)
- Graphics virtual run request (tick box).
- Dehumidification run request
- Motion Sensors

Typical Occupancy for space types:

- General office spaces with common AC plant
  - Central Time Schedules with local Ahrs push button
- Individual office spaces with dedicated AC plant
  - Push button enable with Central Time Schedule interrupt
- HDR spaces
  - Push button enable with Central Time Schedule interrupt
- Laboratory (Science)
  - Central Time Schedule (24/7) with relaxed temperature setpoint mode
- Meeting Rooms
  - Room Booking System with local Ahrs push button
- Seminar/Tutorial/Classrooms/Computer Labs
  - Room Booking System with graphics virtual run request (tick box) & motion interlock
- Lecture Theatres
  - Room Booking System with graphics virtual run request (tick box), Dehumidification run request & motion interlock
  - Spaces larger than 150m2 will not use motion sensors and will run on the room booking system only with graphics virtual run request (tick box).

Room Booking System Detail
Each space that uses the room booking system will have a unique adjustable Pre-start time to allow the space to Pre-Cool/Heat prior to the booking period.

Spaces with motion sensors only - Once the actual booking time has commenced, a motion timer will begin to count. Should the motion timer reach the motion timer setpoint (typically 30 minutes) the AC will be shut down. Any motion trigger during the booking will reset the timer to 0. The AC will restart on motion detection if it has stopped during the booking period due to lack of motion.

Any spaces that do not have a local Ahrs/Run request push button will have a graphics virtual run request (tick box). This will enable a BMS user to enable the AC via the graphics for a predetermined period of time (typically 4 hours). Deselecting/Reselecting the tick box will cancel temporary request.

All buildings with occupancy control via the room booking system will have a master override that is accessed from a campus central overview page. This will provide the facility to override all spaces on from a single location selection. This override can be deselected or will be automatically cancelled each day at a predetermined time (typically 11.00 pm).

17.3.3 Temperature Setpoints

Systems shall have their temperature setpoints classified into one of the three following categories.

Standard Temperature Setpoints

- These are mapped to a single point in the campus server and are non-adjustable outside of the campus server
- Cooling SP (nominally set at 23.5°C)
- Cooling Band (nominally set at 1.5°C)
- Heating SP (nominally set at 21.5°C)
- Heating Band (nominally set at 1.0°C)
- The actual values shall be shown in a summary banner at the top of each graphics page
- Green Text shall be used on floor plans and main AHU pages to indicate use in place of values (Standard) or (Std Temp SPs)
  - The setpoint values shall be used on config and summary pages in green text.

Practical Temperature Setpoints

- These are mapped to a single point in the campus server and are non-adjustable outside of the campus server

- Cooling SP (nominally set at 22.0°C)
- Cooling Band (nominally set at 1.5°C)
- Heating SP (nominally set at 21.0°C)
- Heating Band (nominally set at 1.0°C)
- The actual values shall be shown in a summary banner at the top of each graphics page
- Blue Text shall be used on floor plans to indicate use in place of values (Practical) or (Prac Temp SPs)
    - The setpoint values shall be used on config and summary pages in blue text.

Special Temperature Setpoints

- These spaces shall work off a single adjustable Base Temp SP and will be set to the requirements of the space.
- Base SP (no nominal setting)
- Cooling SP Offset (nominally set at 0.5°C)
- Cooling Band (nominally set at 1.0°C)
- Heating SP Offset (nominally set at 0.5°C)
- Heating Band (nominally set at 1.0°C)
- Black Text shall be used on graphics pages to indicate values

Typical Setpoints for space types:

- Theory teaching spaces and all offices – Standard Temperature Setpoints
- Practical teaching spaces (including general Laboratories) – Practical Temperature Setpoints
- Specialist spaces (Anatomy, Clean rooms & Dental) – Special Temperature Setpoints

17.3.4 Temperature Control

Temperature control is aiming to maintain the space temperature to suitable conditions, but energy efficiency shall be taken into account. To achieve this temperature drift shall be allowed, with the amount of drift allowed varying depending upon the space utilisation.

The temperature control for spaces will be driven by the room temperature demand (proportional response only). This is calculated by comparing the space temperature setpoints and space temperature. For ducted systems, the room demand will drive a supply air temperature setpoint, which will be used in a PI loop to control the Heating/Cooling of the system. For non-ducted systems, the room demand will drive the Heating/Cooling directly.

Multizone ducted systems shall have individual supply air temperature sensors and control to individual supply air temperature setpoints.

Room Demand is calculated by comparing the difference between the space temperature and setpoint. The demand will be indicated in percentage from -100% (full Htg required) to 100% (full Clg required), with 0 % resulting in no demand.

- As the space temp increases from the Clg SP to the Clg SP + the Clg Band, the demand will increase from 0 to 100%
- As the space temp decreases from the Htg SP to the Htg SP - the Htg Band, the demand will decrease from 0 to -100%

Supply Air Temperature Setpoint is calculated from the room temperature demand.

- For systems with heating and cooling the supply air setpoint will vary between 12.0°C and 32.0°C as the demand changes from 100% to -100%.
- For systems with cooling only the supply air setpoint will vary between 12.0°C and 24.0°C as the demand changes from 0% to -100%.

17.3.5 Control - De-humidification

De-humidification Control

When De-humidification control is required to maintain the room conditions during occupancy. A room demand will be calculated by comparing the room humidity verses the room humidity setpoint and control band. This is to be done in the same manner as the temp control to allow drift while still maintaining conditions.

The De-hum demand will drive the AHU Chilled water valves directly. The AHU supply air temperature control loop will automatically compensate by enabling the AHU heaters (SSR controlled) if the supply air temp drops below the supply air temperature setpoint.

To limit over-cooling in the room, the following safeties/interlocks shall be used.

- HPT Trip – Disable Dehum

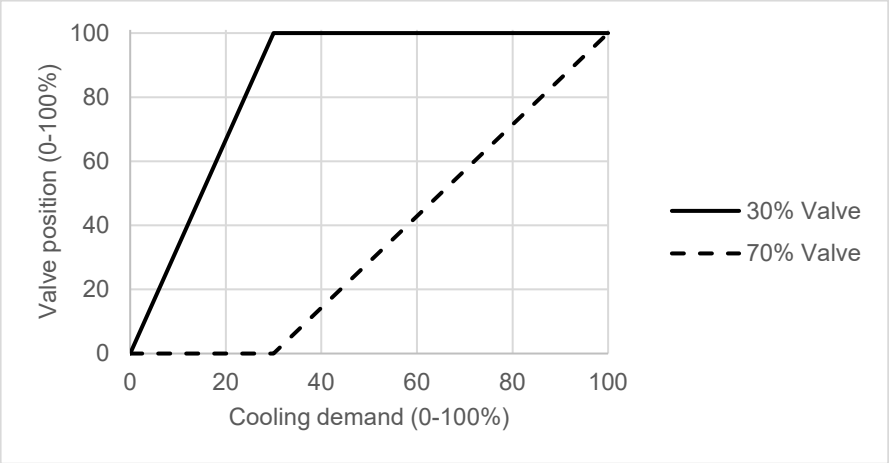
- Room Temp demand is greater than -50%
- Dehum limiter – As the supply air temp error increases from 1.0°C to 4.0°C, the De-hum signal is limited from 100% to 0%.

De-humidification Run Request
When De-humification is required solely for the purposes of controlling mould. A de-humification run request will enable the AHU when the space humidity is greater than 67.5% and disable the AHU when the space humidity is less than 60.0%. This run request can only occur when the AHU is not running under normal occupancy control.

In this mode, the AHUs supply air fan speed is reduced (typically half speed) and the CHW valve is commanded to 100% open. If the supply air temperature setpoint is below 20.0°C the supply air temperature control loop is disabled to stop the AHU heaters from enabling. If the supply air temperature setpoint is above 21.0°, the supply air temperature control loop is enabled and the safeties/interlocks from the "De-humidification Control" section apply.

17.3.6 Control – Air Handling Units (AHUs)

Chilled Water Flow to Coils - Wherever possible (AHU's over 750l/s), AHUs shall be fitted with split coils in the ratio of 30% and 70%. Each coil shall be fitted with a chilled water supply valve controlled by the BMS. As shown on the diagram below, the control strategy for operation of the coils is to gradually open the 30% valve as the cooling demand increases from 0 to 30%, followed by a gradual opening of the 70% valve as the cooling demand increases from 30% to 100%. %. All chilled water valves will be driven by the room temperature demand or supply air temperature setpoint.



The object of this operating strategy is to achieve the maximum amount of cooling required for the minimum amount of the coil cooling capacity available. This will also de-humidify the air and provide the potential to maintain comfort levels while allowing the temperature set point to be raised, with a consequent saving in energy.

Heater Banks – All heaters are to be SSR controlled and be driven by the room temperature demand or supply air temperature setpoint.

Economy Cycle – Air handling units within systems which utilise an economy mode shall have temperature and humidity sensors installed in the return air duct. The BMS shall be programmed to calculate the enthalpy of the return air. This enthalpy calculation shall be compared with the enthalpy reading at the campus weather station and the unit shall then be controlled to the most efficient mode. Economy cycles will only be required as per NCC Section J.

Carbon dioxide control – a lifecycle cost analysis shall be provided by the consultant to confirm benefits of any proposed CO_2 control. Provision for access for sensor calibration shall be specified on the drawings.

17.3.7 Control - Pre-Conditioners

All Pre-Conditioners shall control to a supply air moisture content of 10.0 g/kg for typical spaces and 8.5 g/kg for special lab spaces. The moisture content shall be calculated from supply air temperature and humidity sensors, which shall be separate devices.

17.3.8 Control - Lighting Control

External Lights
External lights are to be controlled via the campus's central control signals. One for building external lights and one for street/carpark lighting.

Backup software shall be in place at the main network controller level. The software will record the previous days off time between the hours of 4 am and 8 am & on time between the hours of 4 pm and 8 pm (this is to avoid event times being recorded during daytime storms). The lights will be enabled when either the previous day on time has occurred or the campus signal is on. The lights will only turn off when both the previous day off time has occurred and the campus signal is off.

All Lighting
All lighting control shall be configured and programmed via interface relays with failsafe logic so the lights fail on in the event of controller or power supply failure.

17.4 Fume Cupboards

17.4.1 General Requirements

The fume cupboard installation and associated services shall be designed, supplied, installed, tested and maintained to the requirements of the following standards:

- AS 2243.8 – Safety in Laboratories, Fume Cupboards,
- AS 2982 – Laboratory Construction
- AS 60079.10.1 – Classification of Hazardous Areas – Examples of Area Classification – Laboratories Including Fume Cupboards and Flammable Medical Agents,
- AS 1482 – Electrical Equipment for Explosive Atmospheres – Protected by Ventilation – Type of Protection,
- AS 3000 – Electrical Installations – Buildings, Structures and Premises and the Workplace Health and Safety Regulations.

The requirements of this Clause relate to fume cupboards intended for general chemical use. Further requirements shall be incorporated in fume cupboards intended for special applications as established by the SDFs, e.g. perchloric and HF acid, radioactive substances high hazard operations.

Where it is possible that the discharge from the cupboard or group of cupboards is likely to impact an adjacent building or installations, a detailed investigation including wind analysis is to be undertaken before the final design is submitted for consideration. If it is found that the proposed installation will have an adverse impact on the surroundings, recommendations for the elimination of these factors are to be included in the report.

Manifolded fume cupboard systems consistent with AS2243.8 can be considered in discussion with Engineering Services where the project is suited to it.

17.4.2 Fume Cupboards Generally

Fume cupboards shall be single-sided, of proprietary manufacture and shall be based on a proven standard design. Cupboards shall be dimensions to suit the particular requirements of the SDFs.

Cupboards shall be constructed of fire-retardant glass reinforced plastic (GRP) and shall comply with AS1530.3.

Fume cupboards shall be ‘Hamilton’, ‘S2M’, ‘Chemical Fume Handling’, ‘or equal approve by GU.

Provide an infill panel at the top of each cupboard to the ceiling to conceal the exhaust duct and include a removable access panel to allow for servicing of glass door, pulleys and other equipment.

Access panels for maintenance shall be easily accessible. Where multiple cupboards are installed side by side, ensure any access panels in sides of cupboards are not obstructed.

17.4.3 Fume Cupboard Construction

Inner Chamber – The inner chamber shall be a single piece moulded design from chemical resistant GRP with large radiused corners. The roof shall be aerodynamically shaped evenly on three sides towards a flanged rectangle outlet at the rear of the chamber which shall not be less than 45% of the width of the inner chamber and containing no exposed fixing bolts. A flat non-aerodynamic type roof will not be acceptable. The inner chamber shall have a smooth finish for ease of maintenance and shall accept any runback from the exhaust.

Sash – Access to the fume cupboard shall be via a single 6mm thick safety glass door panel stamped by the manufacturer together with the SAS approval stamp. The door shall slide vertically in special PVC extrusions. The door panel shall be carefully balanced to ensure even and easy operation using stainless steel cables and low friction pulleys. Closure cushions shall be installed at the bottom of the door tracks to allow a 50mm minimum opening. Sash shall incorporate an automatic return to minimum position after 15 minutes (adjustable), function.

Front Fascia – The aerodynamically shaped fascia and door assembly having a full length aerofoil section shall be incorporated and constructed to ensure a smooth even airflow pattern entering the fume cupboard.

Rear Baffle – Moulded baffles are required at the rear of the cupboard and shall be designed to provide a laminar airflow at all levels and across the width of the cupboard. The baffles shall be readily removable for maintenance. The baffles shall be specifically designed, contain no exposed bolts and allow the whole chamber to be effectively scavenged.

Base – The base of the chamber shall contain a full width sump moulded in one piece from GRP and fitted with a waste outlet.

Worktop – The worktop shall be as required by the end user and may or may not incorporate a sink.

Lighting – Provide a LED light fitting mounted in a purpose made moulded cover and armour plate front panel in the roof of the chamber to provide lighting levels in accordance with AS 2243.8. The light fitting shall not disturb the airflow within the cupboard. The 240V electrical supply and final connection shall be undertaken by the mechanical sub-contractor. The light fitting shall be easily accessed for tube replacement and maintenance, via an access hatch in the front face of the cupboard.

17.4.4 Fume Cupboard Services

The fume cupboard can have a range of services including gases, water and electricity, refer to the SDF's. Service outlets shall generally be located in the inner side walls of the fume cupboard with the sink located under the water outlets. The outlets shall be finished in an electrostatically applied epoxy.

Controls to services shall be mounted on the fascia panel below the door. All outlets shall be clearly identified both inside and outside the cupboard at outlets and controls with engraved plastic labels.

Provide double GPOs as required appropriately labelled mounted in the bottom half of the vertical fascia, in accordance with AS 2243.8. Each GPO shall come complete with neon indicator lamps and shall be RCD protected.

Where a user has nominated a requirement for a scrubbing fume cupboard for the use of perchloric and hydrofluoric acids, a hand-held spray with flexible hose connection shall be provided to allow a gentle cold water washdown of the cupboard interior. This washdown system shall be connected to a dedicated cold water service outlet.

See also **Clause 17.5.6 Electrical and Controls** of this Section.

17.4.5 Fume Cupboard Support

Cupboards shall be mounted at normal bench height and the entire unit shall have a neat aesthetic appearance. Provide disabled access to at least one fume cupboard per laboratory.

The support structure shall be designed to support the cupboard and where required in the space description forms, provide storage space complete with adjustable shelving, doors and handles. The rear panel shall be removed to access services run on the back wall.

17.4.6 Sash Activated Velocity Control

An electronic control system shall be coupled to the fume cupboard sash to control the speed of the extraction fan and maintain a velocity in accordance with AS 2243.8 across the open sash regardless of position. At minimum sash opening the fume cupboard shall be scavenged at a minimum rate of five (5) air changes per minute.

The controller shall be easily accessed for adjustment of minimum and maximum flow rates. A discharge cone could be fitted which ensures a suitable discharge velocity even at minimum exhaust rates.

17.4.7 Control Systems

Provide a control system complete with switches, timers, relays, pre and post purge functions and audio/visual alarms in full accordance with AS 2243.8, AS 2430 and AS 1492. Provide a manual reset switch to reset the alarm systems. No BMS interface is required to the fume cupboard.

The exhaust system shall modulate to maintain negative pressure or inward air flow as required for the specific use of the area.

The fume cupboard manufacturer shall completely pre-wire the fume cupboard. Terminals shall be provided for the single phase electrical supply to the cupboard and the three phase connection between the cupboard and extraction fan.

17.5 Fume Exhaust Systems

17.5.1 Noise & Vibration

The sound pressure level measured at each fume cupboard with the air conditioning in operation, should not exceed that nomination in AS 2243.8. When all fume cupboards in each laboratory are running at full capacity the overall sound pressure levels within the room shall not exceed the levels in AS2107.

All equipment shall be installed so as to prevent vibration.

17.5.2 Exhaust Unit

The exhaust fans shall be of the forward curved centrifugal type with overhung wheel, contracted of PVC and being of approve design and manufacture capable of being adjusted to run at 110% of the specified rating.

The fan casing shall be fabricated entirely from Chemical resistant reinforced plastic in one piece without seams or joints.

The impeller shall be of all PVC welded construction except for a stainless steel centre. Shafts are to be stainless steel, liberal in size to afford rigid support for the overhung fan impeller.

All metal parts which may be exposed to corrosive fumes shall be completely covered with PVC. The impeller centre shall be extended outside the fan casing and shall be fitted with a high quality plastic seal which is resistant to chemical corrosion, wear and tear.

The motor/fan base shall be constructed of fibreglass and mounted to a concrete plinth via spring or rubber vibration mounts with stainless steel nuts and bolts.

Fan bearings shall be of the maintenance free ball or roller type.

Fans shall be belt driven with drives designated for the motor starting torque and not less than 150% of the motor rated kW. Belts shall be matched sets, and a minimum of two belts shall be used on each fan. Motors shall be of totally enclosed fan cooled, running at not more than 24 rev/s, and suitable for operation on 3-phase, 415 volt, 50Hz supply. Provide belt guards on all fan drives with DZUS fasteners. Pulleys shall be ‘Taperlock’.

A drain connection shall be provided in the bottom of the fan casing. PVC drains shall fun from each fan directly into the Laboratory waste system. Ensure fan drain lines dose not cross access paths creating trip hazards.

Exhaust air fans shall be selected for an outlet velocity to comply with AS 2243.8, however where optimum static efficiency can be achieved by exceeding this velocity, an alternative fan selection may be submitted for approval.

17.5.3 Exhaust Fume Scrubbing

A combination scrubbing and mist eliminator shall be fitted directly to the outlet of each fume cupboard capable of removing 98% of perchloric acid fumes by weight. Fume scrubbers shall be installed to all new fume cupboards except where specifically excluded in the space description forms. Cupboards not fitted with fume scrubbers shall be constructed with provisions to allow easy fitment at a future date if required.

The scrubber shall be constructed of fire retardant GRP incorporating eliminator pads and spray jet section.

Scrubbers shall use recirculated neutralising solution and shall incorporate a storage tank of adequate size at the base of the unit together with all necessary connections, pumps etc, automatic bleeds, make-ups etc. Provide a GRP spillage tray beneath the neutralising tank with raised edges to contain any accidental spillage.

The fume scrubber shall be completely pre-plumbed for easy connection to waste plumbing and water supply points provided by the Hydraulics subcontractor. Scrubbers mounted on top of fume cupboards with service access required through walls and ceilings are not acceptable. Adequate service access including visual inspection panels shall be provided through the front only. All ducting shall be labelled with 'Safetyman' labels.

17.5.4 Air-Conditioned Make-up Air Supply

Conditioned make-up air is required to the laboratory during the operation of the fume cupboards and the quantity of air conditioned make up air shall be proportional to the number of cupboards operating and to the requirements of AS 2243.8.

This shall be achieved by the use of static pressure indicators in each cupboard linked to the BMS which shall increase/decrease the speed of Variable Speed Drive fan in the Air Handling Unit together with an adjustment to the blade position of the outside air damper to vary air flow.

The makeup cooling system shall provide conditioned air for the full air quantity and to meet the internal lab requirements for both temperature and humidity.

17.5.5 Fume Exhaust Ductwork

Ductwork shall be circular Un-plasticised Poly Vinyl Chloride (uPVC) in accordance with the following schedule:

Duct Diameter	Minimum Thickness of PVC
Up to 400mm	3mm
410-600mm	4mm

Horizontal ductwork shall be installed with a minimum fall of 1:100 back to the fume cupboard, and shall be adequately supported to prevent flexing, 'drumming' or sagging. Ductwork routes shall be as short and direct as possible to minimise the risk of fire within the building.

Welds shall be V-type, using hot air welding equipment, one run of 3mm thick welding rod shall be used for 3mm and 4mm material and 3 runs of 3mm or triple welding rod for material 4.5mm or over. Welding shall be in accordance with AS 1477 Part 5.

Exposed exhaust ductwork external to the building shall be an appropriate grade of stainless steel unless it is required to match existing ductwork installations. This shall particularly apply to discharge ductwork projecting above the roof.
Provision shall be made in each exhaust duct on the discharge side of the fan for the insertion of pitot tubes to enable air flows to be measured.

Provide access openings in the ductwork to enable cleaning of PVC ductwork internally. Access openings shall not be installed in the invert of horizontal ducting.

Discharge ducts shall be adequately braced and shall comply with AS 2243.8 and AS 1668.2 for height above roof and discharge velocity and shall be to the approval of the Air Pollution Council. The final height of discharge stacks shall be determined after consideration of the surrounding environment and the building's aerodynamic wake. Exhaust stacks should extend above the aerodynamic wake of the building wherever possible.

Fire protection shall be provided to all slab penetrations to meet Building Act requirements and to the approval of the Superintendent.

17.5.6 Electrical & Controls

All electrical work shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of **Section 19 Electrical Services**, AS 2430-3 and as described below.

Power to the fume cupboards exhaust and scrubber systems and associated controls and services shall be supplied from the mechanical switchboard serving that area. Provide a control cubicle incorporated within the fume cupboard easily accessible for maintenance for all necessary fuses, relays, timers, contactors etc. Each cubicle shall be fitted with a label which states the sub-boards and fuses which supply that fume cupboard.

Power to the GPOs on each fume cupboard shall be supplied from the local electrical sub-board associated with that laboratory and shall use 2 x 15 A circuits. All GPOs must be labelled as per the requirements of **Section 19 Electrical Services.**

In addition to the above requirements, each reticulated system to the laboratory including those points serving the fume cupboards shall be isolated by a local laboratory isolating device as required by AS 2982 located adjacent the exit door. The power to the GPOs on the fume cupboards shall be disconnected by the local sub-board shunt trip and the total gas to the laboratory isolated by operation of a gas solenoid valve on the gas supply line serving the laboratory.

17.5.7 Dangerous Goods & Safety Storage Cabinets

The venting of dangerous goods and safety cabinets, unless mandatory under Australian Standards, shall be subject to a risk and safety assessment to be undertaken in conjunction with CLF and the GU Health & Safety Advisor (Chemical & Radiation Safety).

Reference shall be made to the following Australian Standards with respect to the design of ventilation systems, duct materials and fan types;

- AS 1940 – The Storage & Handling of Flammable & Combustible Liquids
- AS/NZS 5026 – The Storage & Handling of Class 4 Dangerous Goods
- AS 4326 – The Storage & Handling of Oxidizing Agents
- AS 2414 – The Storage & Handling of Organic Peroxides
- AS/NZS 4452 – The Storing & Handling of Toxic Substances

17.5.8 Nederman Arm Extraction Systems

The following requirements are based on the Nederman arm model with pipe size 50mm. For bigger pipe size the air flow data shall be adjusted accordingly.

- The design flow rate of each arm shall be within the range of 50m^3/hr to 100m^3/hr. The low limit is to ensure effective extraction effect and the high limit to avoid excessive noise generated.
- The minimum flow shall be increased if extraction hoods bigger than the standard mini hood is being used. The selection of the hood type and size shall be discussed with the Users and it must be noted that bigger hoods require much higher suction flow rates to provide the effective capture velocity. In general, the mini hood is considered sufficient for most applications. The use of mixed hood types in a single room is not recommended, as the air flow balance will be extremely difficult to attain.
- Multiple arms in separate rooms may be connected to a common mechanical fan extraction system. Where this occurs, a 100% standby fan shall be provided to enhance reliability of the system. The fans shall be controlled by VSDs with pressure sensors such that when all arms are working, the minimum flow of each arm can be maintained, and when only one arm is working, the flow shall be under the maximum design value. If the above cannot be achieved due to too many arms, then multiple separated extraction systems shall be adopted.
- A motorised zone damper for each room shall be provided to close off the branch duct when the system in the room is not being used. Each arm shall also come with an integrated manual damper, and the Users are to be encouraged to close it when not in use.
- An ON/OFF push button with light indicator shall be provided in the room for the users to activate the system. When the button is pushed ON, the zone damper shall open and the fan shall start. When the button is pushed for OFF, the zone damper shall close and the fan shall stop (note the fan will still run if arms in other rooms on the same system are in use). If the button is ON for a period in excess of 3 hours (this time period shall be adjustable), the room will be switched OFF automatically by the BMS control. The Users have to push it ON again if they wish to continue using the arms.
- The whole extraction system shall be connected to the building BMS system for control and monitoring. The BMS graphics shall include a schematic of the system showing all the fans, zone dampers and push button status.
- For a system where a common exhaust fan services multiple arms in a number of separate rooms, the fan shall be started when the arms in any one of the rooms is being used. To avoid dead flow of the fan in the case where all manual dampers are closed, at least one arm damper in each room shall be locked open permanently to maintain the air path.
- Note that the extraction system shall not be used to maintain any negative pressure requirement of the room such as for PC2 or PC3 labs.
- A smoke test to verify the performance of each Nederman arm shall be carried out in addition to the overall system air flow testing and balancing works as specified in other Sections of the DG&P.

17.6 Laboratory Piped Services

17.6.1 LP Gas

LP Gas shall only be used where required for laboratory purposes where there is not a cost-effective alternative solution and shall be subject to GU engineering written approval.

LP Gas shall not be provided for any other usage including, but not limited to, food tenancies and water heating.

Where building renovations or a change of use shall occur, consideration shall be given to remove any installed LP gas services as part of GU's net zero carbon emissions target. Alternative solutions are to be provided to GU engineers as part of the schematic design phase for approval.

Pipework shall be Type 'B' copper. The minimum sizes shall comply with the latest version of AS/NZS 5601.

All joints shall be silver soldered using 15% silver solder. Isolation valves shall be of the ball type. A gas meter shall be provided to the building main supply. All underground pipes shall be pre-lagged to the required colour and all joints colour taped after installation. Pressure reticulation shall be as determined by the relative authority.

LP Gas delivered from bulk storage tanks shall include two stage regulation. LP gas stall be reticulated at high pressure after the first stage of regulation from the storage vessel to the building. A second stage regulator shall be provided adjacent the gas meter at each building.

MJ/hr ratings for all equipment to be indicated on design drawings along with developed pipework length and pipework materials.

Emergency slam shut isolation valve to be installed in a deemed safe space adjacent all gas manifolded services for commercial areas to isolate gas in case of emergency fire event.

17.6.2 Laboratory Gases

Laboratory gases shall conform to the requirements of the following standards:

- AS2982 Laboratory Design and Construction
- AS2896 Medical Gas Systems
- AS4332 The Storage and Handling of Gases in Cylinders
- AS2243 Safety in Laboratories

Gases to be supplied from bottles shall be located within a secure ventilated storage compound located external to the building and which is easily accessible from a service road. Where this is not possible or practical e.g. refurbishment projects, the bottles shall be stored internally in an appropriate secure, ventilated store room adjacent to the laboratory readily accessible from the circulation corridors and the building lift for the replacement and removal of gas bottles.

Cylinders shall be manifolded with non return valves in such a way that any cylinder can be removed and still allow the effective operation of the pressure manifold.

Pipework and valves shall be of a material or type appropriate to the particular gas.

Gas pipework shall be tested at 1000kPa or twice the working pressure whichever is the greater.

High purity and ultra high purity gases shall be run in 316 stainless steel or equal approved.

17.6.3 Compressed Air

Compressed air shall be supplied from a central air compressor station comprising duplicate air compressors and other necessary equipment such as refrigerated dryers, water/oil separators and filtration to meet the proposed User requirements. Compressors shall be from a manufacturer acceptable to GU and shall be fitted with volt free contacts for connection of the BMS to monitor 'Common Fault' and 'Low Pressure'. Provide HLI interface to BMS to monitor the system pressure variation over time.
The quality of the air shall be determined by the User and shall be classified to ISO8573 in terms of particulate, water and oil. Provide ISO8573 Class 0 oil free air for Laboratories as a minimum.

The compressor shall be effectively silenced.

Pipework shall be type 'B' copper with 15% silver soldered joints used for compressed air. All valves shall be ball valves.

Provide a suitably valved connection point outside the compressor plant room for connection of temporary air compressors or bottles.

17.6.4 Vacuum

Vacuum shall be supplied by means of a central vacuum station comprising duplicate vacuum pumps and other necessary equipment such as charcoal filtration: water/oil separators etc. Vacuum pumps shall be oil free 'Dynavac' or 'Busch' manufacture, capable of passing fluids from the system without damage to the pump. Pump impellers shall be stainless steel. The pump shall be fitted with volt free contacts for connection of the BMS to monitor 'Common Fault' and 'Loss of Vacuum'.

Vacuum pumps shall be mounted together with their motor on an integral galvanised steel base and shall be effectively isolated from the structure. Pumps shall be oil free rotary lobe type or approved equal.

Pipework shall be high pressure PVC. Plugged tees shall be used in place of bends to allow for cleaning or piping. Isolation valves shall be of Teflon-lined ball valves. Pipe reducers shall be of the eccentric type.

A vacuum tank shall be provided to limit the number of starts per hour of the vacuum pump(s). The tank shall be provided with all necessary gauges, safety valves, pressure stats for automatic operation. Provide a storage tank at each building if required to satisfy instantaneous loads.

All pipework shall rise in direction of flow. Bacterial filters shall be fitted where required by the Australian Standards or other applicable regulations. All control systems shall be checked and commissioned by the manufacturer or its authorised representative. Commissioning data shall be provided to the Superintendent.

Provide a suitably valved connection point outside the plant room for connection of a temporary vacuum pump. Pipe this emergency connection point to the vacuum storage tank.

17.6.5 Reverse Osmosis Water

A general laboratory RO water system capable of delivering Type 2 pure water shall be provided to all laboratories. If higher quality water e.g. Type 1 is required in a particular laboratory by the SDF, then additional purification equipment shall be provided locally within the nominated space. Purified water quality shall comply with the following guideline specification:

Contaminant	Parameter & Unit	Type 3	Type 2	Type 1
Ions	Resistivity (MΩ·cm @ 25^0C)	>0.05	>1	>18
Organics	TOC (ppb)	<200	<50	<10
Pyrogens	(EU/mL)	NA	NA	<0.03
Particulates	Particulates > 0.2 µm (units/mL)	NA	NA	<1
Colloids	Silica (ppb)	<1000	<10	<10
Bacteria	Bacteria (cfu/mL)	<1000	<100	<1

The system shall be fitted with volt free contacts for connection of the BMS to monitor 'Common Fault', 'Conductivity' and 'Tank Level'. Conductivity meters shall be of the digital type.

Storage tanks shall be fabricated from a suitable plastic such as HDPE and sealed with a hygienic breather. Tanks shall have a lid complete with access manhole, and internal and external ladders shall be provided where required. All tanks shall be fitted with a water meter to the outlets.

Water supply valves to demineralised plant shall be an RPZD in accordance with AS 3500.

Reticulation shall be a pumped 'flow' and 'return' system. The pipework shall be propylene piping equal to 'Aquatherm', installed to eliminate air pockets and dead legs. Regenerative systems shall be incorporated in the demineralised water plant. Valves shall be of PVC or stainless steel. The supply to laboratory glass washer units shall terminate in an appropriately sized ball valve.

A spare set of consumable components shall be supplied with each plant. Provide circulating pumps to continuously treat water.

17.6.6 Isolation of Piped Services

All piped services within a laboratory or workshop space shall have isolation points located within, or within reasonable distance of the laboratory. Isolation of piped services serving laboratories and other research facilities shall be possible without the interruption of those services to other areas of the building.

Provide the relevant safety isolators for gas and other services as required by the relevant Standards and Regulations. Position isolators adjacent to doors and away from light switches. Refer to **Section 19 Electrical Services** for details of isolators, service reset buttons and audible alarms. Individual reset buttons for each gas service may be required and this must be clarified with the GU Mechanical Engineer and the space User.

17.6.7 Outlets to Piped Services

Unless stated otherwise in the SDFs, allow one outlet of each service per person or workstation.

All outlets for LP gas, laboratory gases, vacuum and compressed air shall be 'Broen', 'Enware LF Series' or equal as approved by GU. Fittings shall have a chemical resistant coated finish and be colour coded as per the International Standard.
Demineralised water outlets shall be 'Ryan Herco R-300' PVC Needle Valve dispensers.

17.6.8 Identification of Pipework

All pipes shall be identified in accordance with Australian Standard AS 1345 for the Identification of Piping Conduits and Ducts; and AS 1318 – Industrial Safety Colour Code and AS 2700 Colour Standards for General Purposes.

17.6.9 BMS Alarm Points

Provide alarms, grouped as one alarm for each of the following to be connected to the BMS via a BMS control panel in the building:

Alarm Type	Details
Compressed air alarms	Common fault from control panel Low air pressure
Vacuum alarms	Loss of vacuum Common fault from control panel
Reverse Osmosis plant alarms	High and Low level alarms to tank Common fault from RO plant

17.7 Commissioning and Handover

17.7.1 General Requirements

The entire mechanical installation shall be inspected and tested to the satisfaction of the Superintendent and the GU Mechanical Engineer to ensure commissioning has been completed and the systems are calibrated. The Contractor shall perform all tests as requested and as necessary to prove the operation of each individual system. Witness tests shall vary from project to project but shall include the following checks.

- Flushing of all pipework
- Hydrostatic testing of all pipework (or pneumatic testing where approved by GU)
- Air and water flows
- Temperature and Humidity
- Control operation and calibration
- Exhaust ventilation rates
- Supply air ventilation rates
- Compressed air and vacuum flow rates and pressures
- Chiller operation and capacity
- Cooling tower operation and capacity
- Pump operation conditions
- Electrical tests
- Operation of fire prevention and safety equipment

Additional testing and verification procedures may be required for specialised mechanical systems not identified above. In addition, the level of quantity of checks may vary depending on the project type and size.

Verification checks and witness procedures will be undertaken until the Superintendent is satisfied all systems are operating in accordance with the acceptable tolerances.

Recorded commissioning data for all mechanical systems shall be provided, via the Superintendent's representative, for review before scheduling any verification inspections. All commissioning shall be carried out by NEBB certified persons.

Mechanical systems found operating outside acceptable limits will be rejected. These systems shall be repaired/replaced at no cost to GU.

The Contractor shall also allow for fine tuning the systems during the Defects Liability Period.

17.7.2 Fume Cupboards

The Contractor shall carry out air flow tests and scrubber tests on all fume cupboards. These tests shall be carried out on fume cupboards as installed within the laboratory. The contractor shall also allow to carry out tests on proprietary line or prototype fume cupboards in a premises provided by the Contractor prior to site installation. The minimum requirements for testing and commissioning shall be as detailed in AS 2243.8, Safety in Laboratories – Part 8 – Fume Cupboards.

The following data shall be submitted as a minimum:

- Verification of specified discharge velocity
- Verification of specified fume cupboard face velocity
- Smoke tests to determine correct air flow patterns around fume cupboards
- Motor running tests
- Noise levels
- Control and safety equipment tests
- Lighting levels

If the fume cupboard fails any of the tests specified above, the rectification of the system shall be entirely at the cost of the consultants and/or contractors. All tests shall be repeated until acceptance performance is achieved.

All tests are to be carried out by a technician licensed to carry out NATA testing. Tests shall be carried out in the presence of the Superintendent or his representative.

17.7.3 Piped Services

Contractors shall carry out all necessary and required test including the payment of fees, provision of labour and test equipment. All tests shall be carried out to the applicable Australian Standard, the requirements of any Act or Authority having jurisdiction or these Guidelines, whichever is the greatest. This includes point to point, and purity testing. Gas pipes shall be scavenged with Nitrogen then tested with Helium.

No pipework, fixtures or equipment shall be concealed or covered by any means before they have been pressure tested, flow tested and inspected by the Superintendent and GU Mechanical Engineer. All work shall be completely installed and tested as required by this **Section 18** and the Code requirements and shall be leak tight before inspection of the particular work is requested. Tests shall be repeated to the satisfaction of the Authorities having jurisdiction.

All defects shall be remedied immediately, and the tests reapplied to the satisfaction of the Superintendent and the Authorities.

At least 72 hours' notice shall be given to the Superintendent prior to the carrying out of tests. Where construction vehicles or similar equipment have been used on the site, allowance shall be made for retesting pipelines under concrete slabs on ground immediately prior to placing membrane and reinforcing steel.

Test results for tracer tapes placed above non-metallic pipework laid in the ground shall be provided to the Superintendent. Refer to Tracer wire 16.1.4 for more information on installation and requirements.

17.8 Depiction of Airflows on Mechanical Drawings for Consultants & Contractors

17.8.1 Requirements for Depiction of Airflows on Mechanical Design & 'As Constructed' Drawings

For all new building and refurbishment projects, the Mechanical layout drawings shall include simple arrow diagrams of the airflow paths, and numeric notations of the airflow and fresh air rates. The objective of this requirement is to provide an understanding of the Mechanical systems from the commencement of design through to completion of the systems installation, and to calculate the impact of any future modification. The diagrams and notations shall consist of but not be limited to the following:

- On each Mechanical layout, the airflow path shall be clearly indicated starting from the AHU in the plant room wherever located, through the main supply air duct, branch duct, terminal outlets, into the room, and the return to return grille, return duct or ceiling void etc, all the way back to the AHU.
- The supply and return airflow rates shall be noted, preferably marked on every supply, return, transfer, intake and exhaust air grilles with the airflow direction arrow. The airflow rate of all AHUs and fans shall also be marked on the drawing.
- The fresh air flow rate shall be indicated. It can be expressed as a ratio of outdoor air to total supply air for central AHU systems. The designed outdoor air flow rate expressed in L/s per person shall be indicated.
- As a portion of the supply or return air will transfer to corridors, toilets or be assumed to escape through door/window gaps without any mechanical means, and while the assumptions made in the design with respect to such air transfers or losses cannot be shown diagrammatically, a note outlining any such assumptions shall be included on the drawing.
- In summary, the diagrams and notations together with the layout drawing shall fully indicate the whole airflow path, airflow rates and associated outdoor air quantities.

17.8.2 Requirements for Airflow Schematics for Special Mechanical Systems

For all projects involving new special Mechanical systems where pressurization or directional airflow is required, including but not limited to PC2 or PC3 labs, clean rooms etc, airflow schematics shall be provided as follows:

- Airflow schematics showing airflows into and out of each room (with maximum and minimum air flows indicated where the air flow can vary such as with fume cupboards or other exhaust systems)
- Return and outside air flows at air conditioning units and the pressures in each room.
- Single line ductwork, pressure sensors, motorized dampers, air conditioning units, exhaust fans and VSDs shall be indicated on airflow schematics.
- Any filtering device such as HEPA filter with gastight casing, isolation valves, etc. shall be clearly indicated.
- In addition to the schematic diagram, details of air flows as required by Clause 18.06.01 shall be provided on the same drawing for easy and thorough understanding of the systems.

17.9 Water Meters for Cooling Towers

Water meters of appropriate size shall be provided for water make up pipe and dumping pipe of each cooling tower. Remote reading/monitoring function shall be included in the meters.

18 Fire Services

The requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

18.1 Generally

This Section outlines GU's minimum requirements for the following Fire Detection Systems and Passive Fire Protection:

- Automatic Fire Detection and Alarm Systems.
- Emergency Warning and Intercommunications Systems (EWIS)
- Occupant Warning Systems (OWS)
- Hydrants and hose reels.
- First Attack Fire Fighting Equipment (Extinguishers & Blankets)
- Fire Hazard Indices

Each building shall be provided with a system of fire protection in accordance with the relevant Codes and Standards.

In general, all buildings shall be equipped with Automatic Fire Detection & Alarm Systems connected to the Building's Fire Indicator Panel (FDCIE). The building FDCIE shall be connected to the Site Master Panel and Site Mimic Panel(s) and the Qld Fire & Rescue Service (QFES), or as otherwise agreed to by the QFES.

Prior to any building works that impact on the fire detection or emergency warning systems, undertake a dilapidation report of the functionality of the existing systems within the area of works. This should include engaging the GU Incumbent Fire Equipment Maintenance Contractor to undertake a full building test and recording any defects. This will help identify issues earlier and help assign responsibility to their rectification.

At the conclusion of any building works that impact on the fire detection or emergency warning systems, engage the GU Incumbent Fire Equipment Maintenance Contractor to undertake a full building retest to ensure that the works have not adversely affected the functionality and operation of the complete system.

Ensure that early handover of the TERs (minimum two weeks prior to practical completion) is documented as a requirement for the builder and fire protection contractor. This includes the availability of services (power, air conditioning, lighting, fire detection, etc), the completion of floors and finishes and the space is cleaned to allow the installation and commissioning of the GU LAN.

18.2 Fire Services Contractor Qualifications

Fire Services Contractors shall provide evidence that they are duly registered with the Fire Protection Contractors Registration Board of Queensland, and have such licences as required by State legislation, before commencing any installations.

18.3 General Equipment Requirements

All equipment associated with Fire Alarms, EWIS or OWS shall be provided by a recognised Fire Alarm company or Manufacturer with a proven record of high standard within the Fire Protection Industry for a period of not less than 10 years.

Installation of such equipment shall not be regarded as complying with this Section unless it is carried out by the manufacturer of the equipment, or by a Contractor duly authorised by the manufacturer.

18.4 Fire Detection Control and Indicating Equipment (FDCIE)

Each building shall be equipped with a FDCIE showing all alarm circuits. Each FDCIE shall have a minimum provision of 10% spare space to allow for future circuit installation.

The maximum number of thermal alarms or smoke detectors that shall be provided on any circuit shall be no greater than 90% as permitted by the Code.

FDCIEs shall be auto testing and equipped with additional 'LED' indication for ease of circuit identification.

FDCIEs shall be fitted with a Check Alarm facility which shall be activated on commissioning of the panel.

All new FDCIEs for buildings on each of the GU campuses shall be as follows:

- **Gold Coast, South Bank & Logan** – Ampac Fire Finder Plus
- **Nathan & Mt Gravatt –** Notifier 3030

The panel manufacturer shall provide to CLF at no additional cost all maintenance tools and software for the servicing and upgrading of the panels.

All integrated evacuation systems shall be factory fitted.

The Building FDCIE shall be *Non Latching.*

Alterations or additions to existing fire panels shall only be carried out by the GU Incumbent Fire Equipment Maintenance Contractor. Work by any other contractor is not permitted. A full impact study of the existing system shall be conducted for any alterations or additions and must be approved by the Superintendent.

Installation cabling from any Building FDCIE to the Site Master Panel FDCIE and Site MIMIC Panel(s) shall be connected by the GU Incumbent Fire Equipment Maintenance Contractor. All cabling to and from FDCIEs shall be continuous and without joints. Cabling from FDCIEs to site FDCIEs shall be fibre optic. Provide media converters to ensure compatibility with existing systems where required.

All site panels shall be upgraded to show all new buildings constructed under the contract. Building plans at the building panel shall be updated to show any new or modified rooms or walls constructed under the contract. Submit all diagrams for approval by the Superintendent prior to procurement. Diagrams shall be engraved and plastic or stainless steel.

Each FDCIE shall also be linked via a BMS control in the building to indicate an alarm on the BMS.

All FDCIEs, and Mimic Panels shall be positioned as outlined in AS 1670 and shall not be positioned on external walls or in sun affected locations.

18.5 Detection Systems

Buildings shall be fitted with thermal and/or smoke detectors in accordance with the requirements of the National Construction Code and AS 1670. Detector selection shall take into account any provision of sprinklers.

All new detectors and detection systems shall be fully addressable.

Generally, utilise smoke detectors. Use thermal detectors in locations where smoke detectors are likely to have spurious alarms (kitchens, laboratories, kitchenettes, locations exposed to weather, dirt or ingress of vermin). Comply with QFES' Unwanted Alarms Guidelines.

Ceiling mounted detectors shall be mounted in accordance with the requirements of **Section 13 Ceilings.**

Detectors **are not** to be positioned directly above transformers or other electrically energised equipment.

'VESDA' systems shall be installed only in areas where nominated by the SDFs.

All thermal and smoke detectors shall have LED indication.

Concealed space detectors shall be equipped with remote LED indicators labelled with the type and location of the detector. Concealed detectors shall be installed on the wall or over the door and should be grouped in the same manner as room detectors and not be installed on a complete circuit extending over the entire floor. Alarm zones shall be arranged to suit the attending Fire Service and the Superintendent.

All detectors shall be identified by labels fixed to the base, identifying the circuit and detector number corresponding to the numbering plan on the as installed drawings and 'Schematic Zone' diagram.

18.6 Audible Warning Systems

Where an EWIS is required for the building in question, the EWIS for buildings on each of the GU campuses shall be as follows:

- **Gold Coast, South Bank & Logan** – Ampac
- **Nathan & Mt Gravatt –** Notifier

When refurbishing spaces, do not re-use speakers which do not comply with standards current at the time of the refurbishment. If speakers are re-used, verify that sound levels of the final installation will comply with current standards. As part of any project, review loading on the OWS/EWIS and rebalance loads or replace amplifier/s as required.

Audible warning systems should automatically go straight to the “evacuate” tone when an alarm is raised, unless a delay is required by the fire engineered solution. Selector switches are no longer required on EWIS. Do not implement a cascading warning system, unless required to do so by the fire engineered solution.

18.7 Visual Alarm Indicators

All new buildings or any upgrade of an existing building shall have an emergency warning system installed with visual alarm indicators in accordance with AS 1603.11, comprising dual AMBER and RED flashing lights. The AMBER light shall be programmed to flash on an ‘Alert’ alarm, and the RED light will be programmed to flash on an ‘Evacuate’ alarm.

Provide visual alarms in any areas with public access or high ambient noise (e.g. plant rooms).

18.8 Fire Services Wiring

All fire alarm wiring between floors shall be run in a separate, accessible cable tray or metal duct.

Trays and the duct shall be painted RED in colour where exposed or colour banded where concealed.

Fire Alarm cables shall not run on the same cable trays as electrically energised cables or be installed in Electrical or Data cable risers.

Refer to **Section 19 Electrical Services** for wiring in ceiling spaces and riser ducts.

18.9 Hydraulic Fire Services

18.9.1 Water Supply

The water supply for hydrants and hose reels shall be provided via a separate dedicated water service to the building. The appropriate backflow and isolation valves shall be located in the Valve Room.

18.9.2 Pipe Materials

Mains and fittings buried in the ground shall be:

- PE100 ‘red” striped SDR 11 PN16 minimum to AS4130 (fusion welded and flanged).

Mains and fittings above ground (including test drains) shall be:

- Galvanized steel medium duty, Victaulic system with EZ style 009H installation ready couplings or approved equal.

Hydrants including signage and block plans shall be provided in accordance AS 2419.1, QFES and GU site specific requirements.

Unless otherwise specified, hydrant systems shall be a’ wet pipe’ system.

System designs, hydraulic calculations and variations shall be submitted and agreed to with CLF Engineering prior to installation.

All PE100 stored on site during construction shall be stored under appropriate cover to prevent any physical or UV damage. Pipework and fittings shall also be stored in a manner that ensures pipework and fittings remains straight and round with no deformities before, during and after the installation process. Any pipework found onsite at any time with deformities shall be removed and replaced at the cost of the installer/supplier.

Where Gibault type jointing is required flange adapters and couplings shall be epoxy coated ductile iron bodies and locking rings with stainless steel tension locking system (gripper teeth), flexible gasket of elastomer to EN 681-1 suitable for potable water, stainless steel nuts and bolts coated against seizing and shall be wrapped in denso tape - Hawle Synoflex model or approved equal shall be used.

18.9.3 Hydrants

Hydrants including signage and block plans shall be provided in accordance AS 2419.1.

Block plan signage to include the following additional information:

- NCC BCA Building classifications
- Relevant Australian Standard including version date
- National Construction Code version including version date
- Most disadvantaged hydrant/s location/description
- Dangerous Goods locations and main switch boards
- Design frictional loss through system in KPA

Fire block plans templates shall be provided by GU on request. All pen assignments, colours, layers and information shall match GU and QFES requirements, block plans shall be submitted a minimum of 2 weeks prior to practical completion and QFES inspection to allow for any necessary changes and updates.

Unless otherwise specified, hydrant systems shall be a' wet pipe' system.

System designs, hydraulic calculations and variations shall be submitted and agreed to with CLF prior to installation.

Hydrant booster installations where required shall meet the requirements of AS 2419.1/2/3.

The location, colour and design of fire booster installations shall be approved by the Building Surveyor and the QFES prior to design finalisation.

Inground spring hydrants are not permitted on site unless written approval has been given by GU engineer, Certifier and QFES for special circumstances.

Where internal hydrants are installed, a safe discharge point (test drain) shall be provided for the testing of the most disadvantaged fire hydrants. The discharge point shall be fitted with a 65mm round QFES thread coupling and shall discharge to the Stormwater drainage system. Discharge pipework to be installed in fire isolated stairwells away from public spaces where possible. The use of upvc for discharge pipework above ground is not permitted.

The discharge pipework (test drain) shall be of Galvanised medium steel construction within the above ground building envelope and shall be braced and supported to Australian Standards and the approval of GU Engineering Services.

Fire hose reels shall be provided to serve all buildings and shall be of 'Wormald' manufacture, or an alternative approved by the SUPERINTENDENT.

Installation of the hose reel system shall comply with NCC BCA.

18.9.4 Hose Reels

Fire hose reels shall be provided to serve all buildings and shall be of 'Wormald' manufacture, or an alternative approved by GU Engineering Services.

Installation of the hose reel system shall comply with NCC BCA and AS 2441.

All External fire hose reel to be installed in a lockable "lockwood cut" "003" QFES keyed enclosure with a break glass key window.

Hose reels within public access spaces such as loading dock areas require nozzle lock boxes where not located in a lockable enclosure.

Signage to be provided at all fire hose reels in the appropriate format complying with the latest rules and regulations and should indicate that the fire hose reel is connected to the dedicated fire system, alarms may activate and that penalties for misuse will apply.

Fire hose reels shall be connected to the dedicated fire hydrant system and not the potable water supply.

Backflow prevention to hose reels shall be installed in such a manner that the entire fire hydrant and hose reel system complies with the required backflow requirements or or that multiple hose reels are supplied by the one backflow device. The use of one backflow device per one hose reel is not permitted unless prior approval is granted by GU e.g. laboratory zone containment area.

18.9.5 Fire Hydrant and Hose Reel Travel Paths

Fire hydrant and hose reel travel paths are to be clearly identified for all buildings on a dedicated drawing in the required GU drafting format.

18.9.6 Fire Sprinklers

A fire sprinkler system shall be provided where required in accordance with NCC BCA and AS 2118. At the request of our insurers, a sprinkler system shall be considered for asset protection for any new building or major refurbishment which will house assets of significant value, high risk occupancy or which will be critical to the University's operations or services. Ordinary Hazard Group 1 is recommended as a minimum for property risk purposes byt higher classifications shall be considered where there are higher loadings of combustible materials. The design team shall prepare a report to document the proposed approach for the approval of GU prior to proceeding with the design.

18.9.7 Testing

All water supply pipelines are to be thoroughly flushed prior to flow and pressure testing.

Water supply pipelines for Fire Mains and Services shall be tested at 2.1 Mpa for twelve (12) hours and generally kept charged thereafter.

Fire Hydrants and Hose Reels shall be tested for pressure and flow as required by the NCC BCA and QFES. Such tests to be certified by the responsible design consultant.

First Attack Fire Fighting Equipment.

18.9.8 Fire Extinguishers

Fire extinguishers shall be provided to all areas in accordance with the NCC BCA. Only extinguishers approved by SA are acceptable.

In general, the following extinguishers should be used for standardisation and shall be provided under the Contract:

General Office areas (where Hose Reels are not installed)	Air Water	9 litre
Cooking areas (commercial)	Wet Chemical CO2	7.5 litre 3.5 kg
High electrical hazard – main switchboard	Dry Powder	2.5 kg
Plant Rooms	Dry Powder	4.5 kg
Laboratories (adjacent each Fire Hose Reel or in designated "Fire Cabinets")	Dry Powder	4.5 kg
Fume Cupboards	Dry Powder	2.5 kg of 5b rating

Extinguishers should be used where the risk so demands. All extinguishers shall be provided with coded location signs and usage signs in accordance with the requirements of AS 1851.

Extinguishers shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Australian Standard 2444 and at a height agreed with the Superintendent.

18.9.9 Fire Blankets

Fire blankets shall be installed in all commercial kitchen areas and in laboratories. Locations shall be approved by the Superintendent.

18.10 Special Fire Systems

Where required by Legislation or other reasons, provide special systems such as:

- Gas extinguishment systems

- High velocity water spray systems
- High expansion foam systems
- Sprinklers

Any proposal for any of the above systems should be discussed with CLF prior to documentation.

18.11 Door Hold Open Devices

The requirements for hold open devices activated by the fire alarm systems are outlined in **Section 11 Doors & Hardware.**

Hold open devices on Smoke or Fire doors shall **not** be of the 'Combination hold open/Auto door closer' type. The hold open devices shall be wall mounted at 1800mm above finished floor level, and any variation to this height shall be at the discretion of the Superintendent.

Electromagnetic hold open devices (EMHODs) shall be provided on all fire doors in fire isolated stairwells used for occupant circulation.

18.12 Door Control

Any doors secured by electric locks must be interfaced with the fire alarm system.

Refer to **Section 10** for details of electric lock types.

18.13 Fume Cupboards

Fire protection measures for Fume Cupboards shall comply with AS 2243-8 and with AS 3689-1 for Specialised Protection.

18.14 Fire Hazard Indices

Commonwealth Fire Board Fire Safety Circular 73 'Linings for Buildings' including *Early Fire Hazard Indices* shall be used as a guide to determine acceptable materials for use in buildings.

Fire Hazard Indices information shall be provided to the Superintendent during the design stage.

18.15 Hazchem Signage

Appropriate signage shall be determined and installed in all areas deemed to require such signage on the completion of all new buildings and refurbishments.

18.16 Emergency Services Vehicle Access

Access requirements for Fire Services vehicles shall be designed to accommodate the **largest** vehicle in service of the normally attending Fire Service.

Dimensions of vehicles should be obtained from the Motor Officer or other nominated Officer of the QFES, or from the Superintendent.

Access requirements shall be determined at the schematic stage of design and submitted for review to the Building Certifier and the QFES.

Safe vehicle access must be considered including fire separation distances and space for vehicle turn around during an emergency event.

18.17 Inspections & Documentation

Pre-Approval Inspections - Building Fire Safety Systems shall be fully tested to the approval of the Superintendent **prior** to final approval inspections being carried out by QFES Community Safety Officers. Fire hydrant block plans, fire zone plans, evacuation diagrams, as constructed drawings, post construction survey, etc shall be provided to GU and approved by GU prior to requesting any QFES final inspections.

Inspections During Construction – The Certifier and Superintendent, and the relevant QFES Officers shall be notified before completion and prior to covering up any Special Fire Services to allow any required inspections to be carried out.

Flow and pressure testing – The GU engineer **must be in attendance** along with any required personnel for the flow and pressure testing of any wet fire system. During the commission testing multiple fire hydrants will be required to be tested to ascertain the most disadvantaged hydrants for the fire system (these hydrants must have fire tested drains provided where installed within a building). Once the most disadvantaged hydrants have been identified they shall be given unique GU asset id's (as the most disadvantaged hydrants) for that building. The asset id's for the most disadvantaged hydrants shall be clearly indicated on the as constructed documentation.

Final Inspections - Authority for final inspections by QFES Community Safety Officers shall be the responsibility of the Building Certifier and/or the Superintendent.

For All QFES inspections GU engineers and Project Managers **must be in attendance** along with any required personnel (and appropriate testing equipment) which is required to operate or test any of the fire services equipment at the time of the inspection.

Documentation - The following documentation shall be available at the time of both inspections as required by QFES;

- Installation certificates (fire alarm systems, hydraulics, smoke control, etc).
- Test certificates for installed systems.
- Draft/Final Fire Alarm Zone schematic diagram.
- Draft/Final system 'Block Plan' (if applicable)

All Draft documentation **must** be provided for review by the Superintendent in advance of the Pre-Approval inspections.

19 Electrical Services

The requirements of this Section are generally Mandatory (Refer to Section 1)

This Section outlines Griffith University's specific requirements for electrical services. Comply with all relevant Australian Standards and the National Construction Code.

19.1 Demolition

The Contractor, in conjunction with campus maintenance staff, must identify and label all cables, equipment, boards and accessories which are to remain and which are redundant, prior to the commencement of demolition.

All redundant electrical services including cables, equipment, switch boards, light fittings and accessories shall be removed in their entirety from the site and the 'as constructed' record amended accordingly. Offer removed items to GU prior to disposal.

All electrical equipment should be recycled where possible. Solar panels, inverters and associated wiring in particular must be taken to the closest solar panel recycling facility. For assistance in finding a solar recycling centre, contact GU Engineering.

19.2 External Lighting

External lighting design shall comply with AS 1158. When using selection criteria tables to determine the applicable lighting subcategory, the minimum risk/selection criteria is assumed to be 'Medium'. Confirm with GU if the selection criteria for the areas under consideration are considered 'High'.

Illumination levels, luminaire types and control strategy for each area shall be nominated by the designer and submitted for approval as part of Schematic Design.

All external lighting shall be LED luminaires with 3000K colour temperature at the Nathan campus or 4000K at Gold Coast, South Bank and Logan, unless specified otherwise to serve a specific purpose. The lighting design must consider the high glare of LED luminaires and must not cause any discomfort glare.

Carpark, pathway and street lighting luminaires shall be WE-EF VFL or an approved equal. Minimise the number of luminaire types and standardise types as much as possible. All pole top mounted luminaires must have a 'quick release' feature for ease of replacement.

Bollards are generally unacceptable.

If the project scope includes a new path or road, the project scope shall include the lighting of that path or road.

Where paths run adjacent to, through or beneath buildings, the luminaire shall be mounted on the external wall of the building and the mounting location must be easily accessible for future maintenance work via an elevated work platform.

Lighting poles shall be fitted with base plates and mounted on concrete footing with cast-in cage and bolts complete with levelling nuts and washers. After erection, bolts shall be trimmed and capped to a maximum of 10mm above the lock nut. Poles must be installed with the base plate above the finished level of pavements or garden beds. Poles with bases buried in footings are unacceptable. A traffolyte label must be strapped to the pole's incoming cable at a visible location to indicate the supply origin i.e. distribution board reference and the building it is fed from.

Install RCDs on street lighting circuits. Reticulate cabling to all lighting poles on a loop-in/loop-out basis. All lighting poles shall have terminals, a circuit breaker and surge protection located in the base (alternatively, surge protection may be integrated into the luminaire power supply), accessible through a removable panel. Provide DIN rail within the base of the pole for mounting.

Hinged poles must be used where the pole height is greater than 3 metres and there is no access for an EWP or 'cherry picker', or there is no flat surface to utilise a work platform.

External lighting shall be served by two separate circuits, one for general external lighting and one for feature lighting. Both circuits must be controlled by BMS lighting control signals for time scheduling and provided with an Auto Manual Off (AOM) switch for isolation/override. External lighting for specialist areas such as study

pods, can be controlled by a timed weather proof push button located on the luminaire support post provided that there is sufficient lighting to maintain safe movement and security without this lighting.
All external luminaires selected must have a minimum ten year replacement warranty, commencing at practical completion.

Where a substitute is offered by a Contractor during the construction phase to replace any specified electrical product, the Contractor is to provide a comprehensive engineering assessment/report to demonstrate that the proposed product is equal or better than the specified product. This document must include assessment of all engineering aspects including but not limited to comparison of the following:

- Registration of compliance mark (RCM) in Australia,
- LM80, LM79 and TM21 NATA certified test certificates,
- ERAC registration documentation, and
- EMC compliance documentation
- Full lighting design
- Working sample of every type of fitting

The engineering assessment/report must be provided at a timely manner and at no cost to GU.

19.2.1 Obstacle Lighting

For new buildings at the Nathan campus, request that GU Engineering (via the Associate Director) seek an assessment from Archerfield Airport and CASA for the need for and type of obstacle lighting to be installed on the building. If deemed to be required by the assessment, ensure that any obstacle lighting is documented in a maintainable location and connected to the GU monitoring system for obstacle lighting.

19.3 Internal Lighting

Internal areas shall be designed in accordance with the minimum requirements of AS 1680 and AS 1428. Provide higher illumination levels or other additions to the lighting system where nominated by users in the SDFs.

Illumination levels, luminaire types and control strategy for each area shall be nominated by the designer and submitted for approval as part of Schematic Design.

Luminaires manufactured in Australia, comprising Australian-made components and/or assembled in Australia are preferred.

LED luminaires shall be used for all lighting. All specified internal LED fittings shall have the following characteristics:

- a CRI >8.3,
- R9 value > 7
- Gamut Index > 8
- SDCM value < 3
- Glare index <19

Minimise the number of luminaire types and standardise as much as possible.

All internal luminaires shall be neutral white (4000K) unless stated otherwise in the Space Description Forms, or to suit specific functions.

All luminaires shall be installed at a maximum of 3000 mm AFFL. Installation shall provide easy access for maintenance. Do not install luminaires over voids or stairs. In lecture theatres and auditoria with high ceilings, mount lighting on a lowerable lighting beam system. Lighting beams shall have a local, key lockable control to raise and lower the beam.

In T-bar ceiling grids, install 1200x300 LED white recessed troffer luminaires. Consider specifying a fitting with a lumen output of either 1500lm or 2700lm.

In teaching spaces, provide luminaires to illuminate the whiteboard. Use an asymmetric distribution and carefully select and position luminaires to minimise reflections and glare.

In lecture theatres, provide low level theatre-style aisle and stair lighting to illuminate walkways while in presentation mode. Aisle stairs and ramps within lecture theatres and the like shall have lighting mounted on the end of the seating rows or fixed writing benches. Luminaires shall have number inserts. The luminaire should be selected to avoid discomfort glare.

Illuminate the teaching position in lecture theatres with dedicated spotlight/s. Avoid lighting from other luminaire groups spilling onto projection surfaces. Illuminated LED “Theatre in Use” signs must be provided adjacent to all entry doors to lecture theatres which seat 100 or more persons.

Provide lighting in all electrical cupboards and plant rooms. Luminaires in plant rooms shall be chain suspended LED fittings with a clear base to provide more light to the ceiling, located to provide maximum evenly distributed illumination within the space, and shall be IP rated where required.

Luminaires shall incorporate high frequency Osram, Tridonic or approved equal with a suitable controller and power factor correction. Electronic control gear and other components shall be easily accessible for replacement with the luminaire in-situ without the need for special tools.

All internal luminaires shall have a minimum 5 year replacement warranty, commencing at practical completion.

Where a substitute is offered by a Contractor during the construction phase to replace any specified electrical product, the Contractor is to provide a comprehensive engineering assessment/report to demonstrate that the proposed product is equal or better than the specified product. This document must include assessment of all engineering aspects including but not limited to comparison of the following:

- Registration of compliance mark (RCM) in Australia,
- LM80, LM79 and TM21 NATA certified test certificates,
- ERAC registration documentation, and
- EMC compliance documentation
- Full lighting design
- Working sample of every type of fitting

The engineering assessment/report must be provided at a timely manner and at no cost to GU.

Luminaires shall be connected to the wiring loom by means of a three-pin plug and 1500mm of flexible lead. Lighting loom sockets in ceiling spaces shall be circuit numbered using the Sub Board No. and Circuit Breaker No. marked neatly with permanent felt pen. The loom socket shall be firmly fixed to the concrete soffit, purlins, catenary wires or chain suspended off the ceiling grid system. Use a non-conductive material support system such as ‘Ezi-Fix’. Supporting off other services or ceiling hangers is unacceptable. All incoming/outgoing cables in a junction box or lighting loom socket must be strapped to the base plate of the socket to avoid movement in the terminal.

Where required for DALI or similar lighting control systems, controlled luminaries shall be fitted with a sterminal block for a plug-in type connection for the lighting control data network. Terminal blocks shall be capable of terminating 2 x 2.5 mm2 cables in a loop-in/loop-out system (if required to suit lighting control system). Terminal blocks shall be connected to the internal data terminals of the ballast.

In stairs where natural light is sufficient for day time use, stair lighting shall be switched by the external lighting program of the BMS.

Luminaires in laboratories shall be carefully selected meet any special requirements which may apply to the space e.g. PC rating or hazardous zoning. In laboratories with a PC rating of 2 or above, utilise sealed, recessed troffer luminaires with an appropriate IP rating (min IP44).

19.4 Lighting Control

Use the following table as guidance for GU’s preferred lighting control strategies. Discuss and agree project-specific control strategies and control system with GU at Schematic Design.

Table: Typical Lighting Programs

Type	Typical area	Controls	Operation
A	Offices	Local wall switch Motion sensor PE cell	When lights are off, activation of the motion sensor will turn lights on. If no presence is detected for more than ten minutes, dim lights to 50% for five minutes. If presence is detected, return lighting to 100%. If no presence is detected after this period, turn lights off. Local wall switch will be used as a manual override for users. Turning the switch on, activates the motion sensor control of lighting. Turning the switch off, deactivates the motion sensor and forces lights off. In perimeter zones or other areas with significant daylight contribution, use PE cells to dim artificial lighting such that the illumination level is maintained while minimising energy use. Ensure dimming responses are not noticeable.
B	Teaching spaces	Local wall switches Motion sensors	Operate as per A. In addition, provide a master on/off switch adjacent the entry door and three gang controls at the teaching position to separately operate lighting the main house lighting, the front row of lighting and whiteboard lighting.
C	Lecture Theatres	Local wall switches Lighting control panel Motion sensors Fire alarm interface	Operate as per B. In addition, separately switch whiteboard lighting and the teaching position spotlight. Separately control stair and aisle lighting from remainder of lighting (non-dimmable). Provide an interface to the fire alarm system to turn on all lighting to 100% in the event of a general alarm. Provide controls in projection rooms/bio boxes where required in addition to that at the teaching position.
D	Storage, corridors, toilets, internal stairwells, foyers and other circulation spaces	Motion sensors	When lights are off, activation of the motion sensor will turn lights on. If no presence is detected for more than ten minutes, dim lights to 50% for five minutes. If presence is detected, return lighting to 100%. If no presence is detected after this period, turn lights off.
E	Plant rooms, services risers, commercial kitchens, TERs and other communications spaces	Local wall switch	Switch turns lights on and off.
F	Laboratories	Local wall switches PE cells	Switches turn lights on and off. In large labs, group luminaires appropriate to function. Where requested by SDFs, provide dimming controls. In perimeter zones or other areas with significant daylight contribution, use PE cells to dim artificial lighting such that the illumination level is maintained while minimising energy use. Ensure dimming responses are not noticeable.

Type	Typical area	Controls	Operation
G	Video Conferencing and other meeting rooms (10p or more)	Lighting control panel Motion sensor	Lighting control panel shall have the following minimum functions: 1. Automatic (lighting controlled by AV interface or activated by motion sensor) 2. All on 3. All off 4. All to 50% 5. Front row of lighting off, remainder to 50% 6. Dim up 7. Dim down 8. Video conferencing mode (if required by SDFs) When lights are off, activation of the motion sensor will turn lights on. If no presence is detected for more than ten minutes, dim lights to 50% for five minutes. If presence is detected, return lighting to 100%. If no presence is detected after this period, turn lights off. Label lighting control panel in a clear manner so that users can easily understand each button's function.
H	External Lighting	Contactor control by BMS Auto-off-manual (AOM) switches	Provide two lighting circuits for external lighting. Circuit 1 is switched by the BMS such that lighting is on from dusk until dawn. Circuit 2 is switched by the BMS such that lighting is on from dusk until 11pm. Provide AOM switch at distribution board of origin for each lighting control group.

Notes:

1) *Use a dedicated lighting control cabling system to avoid poor termination usually found in terminal boxes and to reduce installation time*
2) *Wiring with single insulation without additional mechanical protection is not acceptable.*

Group lighting control to control luminaires covering no more than 100 square metres of floor area.

Switches shall be located on permanent walls or columns wherever possible, at 1000mm AFFL. All switch plates shall be identified with typed labels with black lettering indicating circuit and switchboard of origin. Light switches shall be 20A rated push button type (Clipsal PB30 with C2000 faceplate or equal approved) with I.D. covers secured with j-screw mechanism located behind the switch plate. The installation of light switches on metal backing plates behind wall linings is not acceptable as it can result in loose switches and cause loose wiring connections with an increased risk of hot joints. Traffolyte labels shall be installed on light switches with no ID window.

Controllers shall be located at the local distribution board, in a clearly labelled segregated section or separate enclosure. Control circuit block diagram drawings must be provided in the local control board. All cables must have circuit ID and must be shown in the control block diagram drawing. An electronic copy of the lighting program, and any hand held device software required to modify the lighting control program, shall be included in the '*As Constructed*' documentation. All rights, intellectual or otherwise, to the programming shall be vested in the Principal. Any special devices or equipment required for programming the system shall be supplied to the campus Maintenance Supervisor at Final Completion of a project.

For new control systems, provide tuition of up to three GU staff, nominated by the Superintendent, covering the maintenance, operation and programming of the system.

.

19.4.1 Spaces with AMX AV Control

AV to be generally independent of lighting control systems.

19.5 High Voltage

19.5.1 Design

All design on the high voltage networks shall be undertaken by an Energex accredited consultant. Undertake design in accordance with standard Energex designs, including pit design, conduit arrangements, cabling installation and substation design.

The ownership of the high voltage (HV) network varies from campus to campus. Request up-to-date schematics and ownership information from Griffith University prior to the commencement of design work.

Campus	Description
Nathan	Two 11kV Energex HV feeders from Sunnybank zone substation to HV intake at N31. High voltage is reticulated via two rings (ring A and ring B) around campus via a combination of Energex and GU-owned equipment. New HV equipment is generally GU-owned.
Gold Coast	Multiple LV connections from Energex transformers. No GU-owned HV assets on this campus.
South Bank	Multiple LV connections from Energex transformers. No GU-owned HV assets on this campus.
Logan	One 11kV Energex HV feeder from Loganlea zone substation to point of demarcation near L11. High voltage is reticulated around campus with a single ring via all GU-owned equipment.
Mt Gravatt	Multiple LV connections from Energex transformers. No GU-owned HV assets on this campus.
Other sites	Confirm with GU

Where required to provide supply for new buildings, joint and extend HV cabling to maintain the ring topology of the network (spurs will not be accepted). Each new substation shall comprise a ring main unit and a transformer. Verify estimated loads for new buildings are within the capacity of the HV ring main. Review balance of loads across ring mains and propose alterations to network configuration, as required, to maintain balance of loads.

Any transformer upgrade or installation of generator must consider the effect of increased fault current rating for all switchboards connected. The consultant is required to submit a full fault current study for review. Include the final study in the O&M manual.

Submit design deliverables to Superintendent for review.

19.5.2 Installation

All works on the high voltage networks shall be undertaken by Energex accredited contractors. Undertake all works in accordance with standard Energex procedures.

The contractor shall engage an appropriately accredited HV Auditor to audit the work of the HV Electrical Contractor from the commencement of the HV works to certify compliance of the installation with the relevant Australian Standards.

All HV Switching shall be performed by ENERGEX or a qualified HV Electrical Contractor

Where any HV cable is to be cut, altered or moved, the Contractor shall arrange for a suitably qualified and licensed HV Contractor to test and mark the cable to ensure that it is the correct cable and that it is not ‘live’ before work commences.

Any new transformer installed must be set to have 230V potential between the phase and neutral terminals.

Mark all transformers with their kVA rating and owner (GU/Energex) on the external casing. Label all outgoing ways with their destination building/load above the LV terminals in permanently fixed traffolyte.

19.6 Low Voltage

19.6.1 Distribution

Provide a LV site main switchboard (SMSB) with each new transformer. The SMSB and consumer mains shall be rated to match the rating of the transformer. All LV distribution shall originate from the SMSB. The SMSB and building MSB may be combined if it is unlikely that there will be other substantial loads connected to the SMSB outside of the building.

Balance loads across phases.

Rising mains are not acceptable. All switchboards shall be supplied via dedicated sub-mains cabling.

19.6.2 General Power

Provide dual socket outlets in all locations that call for general purpose outlets (GPOs), unless nominated otherwise.

GPOs shall be 'Clipsal C2000' or approved equal with ID covers. The colour of the GPO face plates shall be white except in body protected areas, where the requirements of AS3003 take precedence. Rocker switches shall be colour coded as follows:

- Blue for GPOs connected to a UPS-backed supply
- Red for GPOs connected to a generator-backed supply
- Green for cleaner's outlet (except in body protected areas, where beige faceplate is required)
- White for all other GPOs

All outlets shall be fitted with typed labels indicating the circuit number and distribution board of origin e.g. DB.2.A-15. Traffolyte labels on an outdoor rated mounting tape shall be provided for any GPO which has no ID window.

Special purpose outlets shall be 'Clipsal IP56' or approved equal.

Three-phase outlets shall be 'Clipsal' and shall have 5 round pins. These outlets shall be identified by means of circuit identification traffolyte labels strapped on the cable at visible location.

Suspended GPOs shall be 'Clipsal SS15' or approved equal complete with metal suspension chain. A hook shall be fitted at the end of the suspension chain to allow the GPO to be stowed at a higher level. Suspension chains must be fixed to a solid support surface such as a concrete slab soffit or steel beam. A 'Traffolyte' ID label must be installed on the outlets at a visible location or strapped on the suspension system. Retractable systems are discouraged as they are not durable and cause maintenance and safety issues.

Provide dedicated circuits for the following:

- Coffee machines
- Microwaves
- Dishwashers
- Hot water units, including combined chilled/boiling water units
- Starter sockets
- Audio visual equipment (where multiple circuits are required, ensure all circuits are on the same phase)
- Sensitive analytical, measuring or monitoring equipment
- Outlets and isolators rated for 15A or greater

Provide the following. All outlets are double GPOs unless noted otherwise.

- one GPO in each riser cupboard
- four GPOs for the access control system at each panel location
- two GPOs at each vending machine location
- one single weather protected GPO on the external face of two walls (new buildings only)
- in lecture theatres:
    - one GPO at each end of the front wall
    - four GPOs within the lectern for AV equipment (coordinate with AV)
    - two GPOs on lectern wing adjacent the AMX touch panel
- in seminar rooms, computer teaching, other specialist teaching spaces and videoconferencing rooms:
    - one GPO at each end of the front wall
    - one GPO on the rear wall
    - one GPO in the ceiling for the data projector
    - one GPO at each computer position
    - two GPOs on the wall adjacent to the control console at 600mm AFFL

- in technology-enabled collaboration zones and lounges:
    - one GPO per wall mounted monitor
    - one GPO per fixed seat position, mounted above the seat back
    - one GPO per wheelchair position
- in technology-free collaboration zones, provide two GPOs per booth
- in team study booths:
    - one GPO per wall mounted monitor
    - one GPO for table mounted equipment
- in individual study zones, one GPO per computer
- in chill/quiet zones, four GPOs
- in resources areas, two GPOs and one 15A outlet per multi-function device

Provide a single GPO, for cleaner's use, at every 20m along all corridors, within each laboratory, seminar room, auditorium, lecture theatre and the like, at main stair landings and in any room preceding a room that is not accessed from the before mentioned rooms, excluding cupboards and minor storerooms. A GPO shall be provided outside toilets and each Telecommunications Equipment Room (TER) adjacent to the entry. These GPO's shall have a green rocker and white face plate, be mounted 300mm AFFL and shall be on a dedicated cleaner's circuit. Multiple cleaner's outlets may co-exist on the same circuit.

Electric hand driers must be provided with an isolator. This isolator shall be recessed into the wall at high level below or above the false ceiling line and shall be lockable.

Where not mounted in a wall duct or not otherwise determined by the situation, GPOs shall be mounted at 1000mm AFFL to centreline of face plate unless otherwise stated on the SDFs.

Confirm the need for additional, higher rated external outlets outlets to serve food trucks, outdoor events and the like. Cabling to enter external outlets from below to eliminate water ingress issues. Label external GPOs with traffolyte labels fixed to the conduit with a durable strap. Recess external GPOs installed in concrete street furniture.

Floor boxes must only be specified for an island bench where it is not viable to drop electrical services from the ceiling to the table. All outlets within the floor box must have traffolyte ID labels fixed with flat point screws. Include screed box with all floor boxes and ensure make and model is suitable to reticulate Category 7A data cabling.

19.6.3 Emergency Stops for Laboratories, Kitchens, etc

Provide emergency stops for power, gas and other services as required by the relevant standards and regulations in laboratories, commercial kitchens and other similarly hazardous spaces.

Position emergency stops adjacent to doors and away from light switches if possible. Stops shall be shrouded to prevent accidental activation.

Emergency stops shall only control services within the space in which the stop is located (the "zone"). One emergency stop shall not control multiple spaces. Emergency stops and their associated controls shall be supplied from the same switchboard that supplies the space.

Provide emergency stop reset buttons in common areas outside of the emergency stop zone, in a location that can be accessed by authorised staff without entering a plant room. If there are multiple emergency stop zones in proximity, co-locate their reset buttons and controls into a single panel. Each emergency stop zone shall be provided with an individual audible alarm and a mute button.

Emergency stops and controls shall be installed on flush stainless steel faceplates. Emergency stops shall come with engraved red text that outlines the operation of the button and the procedure users are to follow.

Design emergency stops to ensure they do not activate on voltage sag, brownout or other power quality event and only activate when the relevant button is pressed.

19.6.4 Soft wiring

Where appropriate for the situation, soft wiring can be utilised to reticulate power to outlets at workstations. Soft wiring solutions shall be provided as part of the workstation package and only be supplied by reputable manufacturers (e.g. CMS Electracom, ECD or similar). Submit proposed soft wiring system to GU Engineering for review prior to documenting.

The soft wiring system shall comprise:

- a starter socket mounted in the ceiling or on wall, supplied by a dedicated, RCD-protected circuit
- an accessible isolating switch to de-energise each starter socket with clear labelling to identify it
- double insulated soft wiring cabling
- secure cable containment from the ceiling or wall to the outlet to prevent interference or inadvertent disconnection by users
- outlets, mounted above or below bench, that are fixed in place and provided with traffolyte labelling identifying the circuit number and distribution board supplying the outlet
- appropriate segregation between communications and soft wiring cabling

A maximum of twelve workstations shall be served from one 20A starter socket. Note this is based on typical office usage at fixed workstations. Workstation configurations or the use of specific equipment (confirm with user requirements) may provide further limitations.

Where sit-to-stand desks are used, ensure that an outlet is provided for the sit-to-stand motor, that there is sufficient slack in the soft wiring to allow for the desk to move between its most extreme configurations and that the soft wiring is not at risk of being crushed or otherwise damaged between moving parts of the desk.

The soft wiring system shall be installed by an electrical contractor. The full system shall be tested by the electrical contractor, from outlet to distribution board, and included in the contractor's mandatory testing results and certification of the project.

Note that communications cabling is expected to be hard wired from the patch panel to the outlet to maintain warranty over the whole channel.

19.7 Backup Power

19.7.1 Strategy

When commencing new buildings or significant refurbishments, review the project scope and user requirements (if these have not been provided, request them from GU) and nominate a backup power strategy based on one of the following:

1. Provide no backup power.
2. Provide UPS only.
3. Provide UPS and generator. Size the generator to accommodate the loads agreed with GU up to a nominated prioritisation level and reticulate power on an essential/non-essential split.
4. Provide UPS and generator. Implement a load shedding system which operates in real time in response to actual demand to maximise connected load without overloading the generator capacity.
5. Provide generator only, sizing as per options 3 or 4.

Discuss and agree the preferred strategy with GU during the concept and schematic design phases. If strategy 1 has been agreed with GU, the remainder of this Backup Power section is not relevant.

The following are guidelines only and should be used as the basis to start the design process. Each project will have unique requirements that do not fit neatly within the categories provided here. If in doubt, ask.

19.7.2 Uninterruptible Power Supply

If strategy 5 has been agreed with GU to be implemented, this section is not relevant.

When strategies 2, 3 or 4 have been agreed with GU to be implemented, the following equipment requires UPS-backed supply:

- Security equipment
- Communications equipment (if directed by GU Data Services)
- BMS controllers
- Refrigeration temperature monitoring systems
- Gas detection systems in laboratories and similar spaces
- Specific loads identified by users via the SDFs as requiring UPS-backed supply (e.g. specific lab equipment)
- Power supplies to power quality meters and emergency stop systems

Do not provide UPS-backed GPOs generally. UPS supply to user loads is only to be provided for specifically nominated equipment.

Review existing UPS capacity, where applicable, prior to adding any additional user loads to an existing UPS.

Where there is no existing UPS, provide a single building modular UPS to provide supply to the nominated loads. Provide infrastructure to reticulate the UPS-backed supply to all parts of the building via a UPS main distribution board with no more than one UPS-backed distribution board per floor or as required to suit the loads.

Provide full external bypass to allow isolation of the UPS for maintenance without interrupting power to the loads.

19.7.3 Prioritisation

The following is a general description of the levels of prioritisation that will be used if strategies 3, 4 or 5 are implemented.

Priority	Description	Typical application
1	Very high importance	Fire and life safety equipment
2	High importance	UPS, equipment required for the building to operate for an extended period, sensitive or hazardous experimental spaces
3	Moderate importance	Essential air conditioning and refrigeration plant, other research spaces
4	Low importance	Offices, teaching spaces
5	Very low importance	Balance of building loads

Once a strategy and prioritisation level to be included in the design has been agreed with GU, review and classify the loads within the building to calculate the required generator capacity (UPS capacity to be calculated as per the previous section).

There are two ways by which electrical loads are assigned a level of prioritisation:

- By the type of equipment to be provided with back-up power (equipment-based prioritisation)
- By the type of space to be provided with back-up power (area-based prioritisation)

Equipment-based prioritisation will generally take precedence over area-based prioritisation (e.g. fume cupboard exhaust remains priority 1 equipment in priority 4 teaching laboratories).

Specific or unique equipment may require a higher priority than given here – confirm this with users.

19.7.4 Equipment-based prioritisation

Load	Priority	Minimum backup requirement
Fire and life safety equipment, including but not limited to hydrant and sprinkler pumps, smoke exhaust systems, stair pressurisation, battery chargers for pumps and generators, fire indicator panels	1	100%
Fume cupboards	1	100% exhaust, remainder as per the space
UPS	2	100%
Lifts	2	One per building to provide service to all floors
Cold water pumps	2	100%
Sewer pumps	2	100%
Stormwater pumps	2	100%
Process water systems	2	One per building, serving all floors
Security lighting, lighting required for safe movement	2	100%
Cold rooms	2	100%
Freezers	2	100%
Refrigeration plant other than for cold rooms/freezers	3	100%
RO Plant	4	100%
Hot water systems	5	

19.7.5 Area-based prioritisation

For areas nominated at a given priority, this corresponds to the following proportion of loads having generator backup:

Priority	Lighting	Gen power	Ventilation	Air conditioning	Comments
1	Fire and life safety equipment only				
2	100%	100%	100%	100%	Do not put mechanical equipment on UPS-backed supply
3	100%	100%	100%	100%	
4	50%	50%	100%	0%	
5	Remaining building loads				

Ensure that all associated building services with these spaces are also provided with the appropriate prioritisation of back-up power to allow the space to be used as per business-as-usual arrangements while operating on generator. For example, ensure that you have considered the source of cooling or heating and that this is accommodated within the priority 2 back-up power requirements for a PC3 lab to ensure that air conditioning can be maintained while on generator-backed supply.

The following table provides guidance as to the priority of different types of spaces:

Type	Priority	Space specific comments
Anatomy	2	
Animal housing	2	Includes aquariums and associated pumping, filtration and other equipment
Data centres	2	
PC3 lab	2	
TER	2	
Amenities	3	Including exhaust ventilation
Art Gallery	3	
Medical and dental	3	This refers to non-teaching medical and dental spaces
PC2 lab	3	
Research lab	3	
Lecture theatres	4	
Library	4	
Offices	4	
Other teaching spaces	4	
Plant rooms	4	For lighting and general power in plant rooms only
Seminar rooms	4	
Teaching lab	4	
Circulation, corridors	4 / 5	Provide 50% lighting only on P4, remainder on P5
Community and sports facilities	5	
Parking	5	Consider giving internal carpark ventilation greater priority
Retail and F&B tenancies	5	
Accommodation	N/A	Provide generator-backed supply to P1-2 equipment only if available

19.7.6 Additional considerations

Unless advised otherwise, assume all generator systems are break-before-make and do not parallel with the grid. UPS should be used to bridge the gap between mains outage and generator starting for critical loads.

Generator control systems shall be Deep Sea or Comap only. Generators to be fitted with a strobe that actives 10 seconds before generator start and remains on for duration of generator operation.

Provide fuel storage equivalent to 24 hours of runtime at 100% load. On-board storage is preferred but standalone storage should be used if a skid-mounted tank would increase the height of the generator controls above 2200mm AFFL.

If a DALI lighting control system is provided or available in the building, connect a low-level interface from the generator/load shed control system to the lighting control system to dim lighting to levels indicated while the

building is operating in generator mode, in lieu of turning entire luminaires off. Ensure the minimum requirements of AS1680.0 are always met.

Implement load shedding for mechanical systems via contactors in the electrical distribution system, rather than via BMS, i.e. reticulate separate essential and non-essential supplies to MSSBs.

Utilise lift controllers to load shed lifts via a low-level interface. If two lifts are required to operate to cover all floors, ensure both lifts do not operate simultaneously.

When providing new main switchboards, provide facility to connect temporary generators, irrespective of whether a permanent generator is provided or not. Size connection to match building maximum demand and provide manual transfer switch at main switchboard. Provide facility to allow the connection of load banks to allow for the testing of permanently installed generators without interrupting supply to the building. Size connection to match building maximum demand and provide manual transfer switch at the main switchboard.

19.8 Switchboards

All switchboards, distribution boards and control panels shall be designed to be vermin proof. There shall be physical barriers between each 240 Volt section of the board, and each section shall be fitted with a hinged lockable door. Locks to the escutcheons shall be quarter turn slotted cam locks, and the outer doors shall have 'L' or swing handles and L&F 92268 keys. All doors shall be keyed alike with L-shape handles. More than 1 (one) handle is required for a door panel higher than 1,000mm.

External switchboards shall be rated for minimum IP54, constructed of minimum 2mm, grade 316 stainless steel. Provide an anti-condensation heater, including power supply, for all external switchboards.

Where 'lift off' panels are required due to limited space, guide rods must be provided to assist mounting of the panels.

For the purpose of thermal scanning, the escutcheon must be designed to allow opening of the escutcheon without the need to turn off the main switch/breaker. Thermal imaging windows must be provided to allow safe and accurate scanning of every section rated for more than 630 amps in any switchboard. Windows shall be minimum 95mm dia. and equal to Fluke IR CV400 as approved by CLF.

All switchboards shall be colour orange X15 (AS 2700) or RAL 2000 orange externally, and white internally.

All switchboards, distribution boards, control panels, tee-off boxes or any boxes containing electrical accessories must be installed in locations which allow access without the use of ladders or work platforms.

All floor mounted switchboards must be provided with a steel plinth with a minimum height of 100mm.

Bottom entry floor mounted switchboards must be designed to accommodate easy installation of a cable gland at the point of entry and easy terminations to the relevant busbars or functional units.
Provide access pits under and in front of the switchboard to allow for the connection of future cabling.

Every switch and protective device on every switchboard shall have a label noting the following:

- Name of load
- Trip setting and frame rating of protective devices, or current rating for isolators and switches
- Size, length, specification and current carrying capacity of the sub-mains cable to the load

All labels shall be engraved black text on white traffolyte. For fire and life safety services, labels shall be engraved white text on red traffolyte. Labels shall be secured by means of flat point screws, nuts and washers. Gluing or the use of self-tapping screws is unacceptable.

Labelling within the switchboards for relays, contactors etc should be on stand off brackets.

Seek advice from GU for the naming conventions for switchboards.

Label outgoing cables from MSB and MSSBs with traffolyte labels, secured with zip-ties.

GU reserves the right to attend any factory acceptance test (FAT) for any swtichboard. GU shall be given a minimum of two weeks' notice for attendance of any FAT. Specifications should include this requirement.

19.8.1 Main Switchboard

The main switchboard shall be a Form 3b verified assembly, floor mounted, free standing and preferably modular construction. Provision shall be made to extend the main busbar systems in either direction. Switchboard components shall be NHP, Schneider, ABB, IPD or approved equal.

Switchboard workshop drawings must be submitted for review and approval by GU and the consultant and include the following information for review:

- Plan view
- Front and rear elevations
- Sectional views showing segregation, busbar arrangements and module layouts
- Single line diagram, including the size and current carrying rating of each section of busbar
- Schedule of equipment, including make and model for all items

The switchboard builder must also produce relevant verification documents to demonstrate that the proposed MSB complies with the current version of AS 61439. The verification documents must be submitted as part of the MSB workshop drawings and reviewed by a qualified third party Consultant (engaged by GU) to review. These documents shall be included in the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

The design of the MSB must include the provision to monitor, detect and release the energy generated by an arc fault in accordance with AS3000.

Where multiple transformers supply a single building, provide manually operated mechanical interlocks to allow the building to operate on a single transformer.

Provide inspection windows to allow thermal imaging scan of all functional unit termination points rated 630 amps or higher. The inspection window should be Fluke, Flir or a Griffith University approved equivalent to AS.

A vertical busbar arrangement is required to maximise cooling of the busbars by convection.

Main switchboards shall have at least 25% spare capacity in physical connection space. Provide a variety of different frame sizes for future connections and ensure busbars are suitably rated.

The MSB shall be supplied with a label noting:

- Switchboard name
- Test certificate number
- Date of manufacture
- IP rating
- Origin, size and current rating of consumer mains
- Recommended information as specified in AS 61439.1

Non-fading laminated A3 size prints of the ‘As Constructed’ line diagram schematic drawings of the main switchboard and the electrical power reticulation to the building shall be provided in the Main Switch Room. These drawings shall be ring bound into a plastic folder and placed in a suitable wall mounted rack holder. The main Switchboard line diagram must include the size, rating, and the length of all incoming and outgoing cable and the rating, model and manufacturer of all switchgear.

Complete an arc flash analysis to NENS09 for all new main switchboards. Submit analysis to GU for review. Provide signage indicating the appropriate level of PPE for the calculated arc flashes based on door closed and door open configurations.

19.8.2 Distribution Boards

The design of distribution boards shall be verified to AS 61439. Provide minimum Form 2 separation with a chassis rated for minimum 250A per phase.

For pole quantities, provide

- 100% spare capacity on all distribution boards in science buildings
- 75% spare capacity in other academic (research or learning) buildings
- 50% spare capacity in non-academic (e.g. corporate services) buildings

Spare capacity of pole quantities is measured at practical completion.

Distribution boards shall be provided to serve areas of heavy load concentration (e.g. workshops) and each laboratory. Locate distribution boards to be accessible for maintenance purposes without having to access the space itself.

All light and power circuits are to be loaded to less than 75% of their rated capacity.

All distribution boards shall be sized to allow for all incoming mains and outgoing cables and the positioning of Transformers, Terminal Blocks and Contactors such that cable to these items is completed in a neat and tidy manner.

All distribution boards shall be supplied with a label noting:

- Switchboard name
- Test certificate number
- Date of manufacture
- IP rating
- Origin, size and current rating of consumer mains
- Recommended information as specified in AS 61439.1

19.8.3 Current Schedules & Diagrams

Circuit schedules shall be typed and shall be provided at all switchboard positions.

Schedules shall be secured in purpose made clear PVC covered holders.

Circuit schedules shall indicate the room numbers or area served by the circuit. The schedule should also show where the Board is fed from and type and length of cable used to feed the board.

An electronic copy, Word or Excel format, of the circuit schedules shall be included in the 'As Constructed' documentation.

An A1 size non-fading laminated single line circuit diagram shall be provided for each DB and shall be hung on the internal face of the board door using an eye lid mechanism.

If an updated circuit legend is required, the old sheet must be marked as superseded and left on site, behind the new sheet, for future reference.

19.8.4 Circuit Breakers

Circuit breakers to final circuits shall be NHP, ABB or Schneider miniature circuit breakers or equal approved.

If a refurbishment project results in more than 35% of the circuits on an existing switchboard being replaced or modified, then all lighting and power circuits on that switchboard shall be fitted with RCDs if they are not currently installed to the level required by the current edition of the Wiring Rules. Where existing Eaton Quicklag circuit breakers are installed, replace with NHP, ABB or Schneider circuit breakers with the correct adaptor to fit an existing 'Eaton' board.

19.8.5 Cable Numbering

All neutrals, earths and active cables shall be number ferruled to correspond to the circuit breaker number. All circuit breakers shall be numbered consecutively on the fascia from top to bottom on the left hand side then top to bottom on the right hand side, and also on the circuit breaker mounting bracket for ease of identification once the fascia has been removed.

All active cables entering circuit breakers shall be installed as per manufacture's recommendations.

All control wiring shall be number ferruled with numbers as indicated on as constructed drawings.

Neutral and earth bars shall have the same number of terminations as there are circuit breaker positions and be provided with two grub screws per terminal. Multi-joining of earths and neutrals into one joint prior to termination shall not be acceptable unless they are screened cable earthing. Screw type cable connections shall not be permitted within switchboards and distribution boards.

19.9 Telecommunications Equipment Room (TER)

All power circuits within the TER shall originate from a dedicated distribution board installed within the TER. The poles within each shall be grouped into two sections, Section A (left) and Section B (right). Each Section shall comprise a chassis, separated by metal partition from the other section, and be clearly identified using traffolyte type labels as DB.TER.A and DB.TER.B. Provision shall be made for a 50% spare pole capacity within each Section. (Note that 'Super High Immunity' MCB+RCD combinations can be larger than one pole).

The power supply to the distribution boards shall be directly from the building main switchboard via a separate feed and be capable of being maintained if the supply to another part of the building is switched off or from the UPS distribution board (where available).

For each rack, provide two separate 32A power circuits, each protected by Super or High Immunity RCD incorporated into the circuit breaker. One circuit shall be supplied from DB.TER.A and the other from DB.TER.B, utilising matching pole positions on each switchboard. Each supply shall be terminated with a 32A, three pin single phase IEC 60309 socket outlet, rated for 250V, complete with locking plug retainer and isolator switch. Mount outlets on a Unistrut channel (HD galvanised or powder coated), suspended on threaded rods anchored to the concrete soffit over. If approved by DS, the power circuits may be rated for 20A and the outlets 16A, respectively.

Provide one double GPO, mounted 800mm AFFL. This GPO shall have a face plate labelled 'Telecommunication Equipment Only' with a rocker switch colour selected to suit the type of supply (essential preferred, where available). Provide a cleaner's outlet in each TER. Supply both of these outlets from the general distribution board and not the TER DBs.

Lighting circuits within the TER shall be fed from a distribution board outside of the TER.

Earth all racks and trays. Provide a Communications Earth Terminal at TER DB and connected to the building main earth.

Coordinate design and any special requirements with GU DS.

Ensure that early handover of the TERs (minimum two weeks prior to practical completion) is documented as a requirement for the builder and electrical contractor. This includes the availability of services (power, air conditioning, lighting, fire detection, etc), the completion of floors and finishes and the space is cleaned to allow the installation and commissioning of the GU LAN.

19.10 Metering

19.10.1 Context

GU has a centralised metering approach which collects energy, and other data from all electrical meters across all University buildings at all major campuses. The product is referred to as the Historian by GU and is a product sourced from OSIsoft. This system meets the NCC metering system requirements.

The collection of this data uses Modbus IP registers as its main collection interface and electrical energy meters require either a compatible Modbus IP interface or to have their Modbus RTU communications pass through a serial to IP gateway to be presented on the GU network as Modbus IP registers for collection by the Historian.

This approach allows the BMS and other Modbus IP compatible systems to read from the meters in parallel with the Historian as needed.

Additionally, GU has deployed its own power quality meters at appropriate points in the distribution system to aid in management of power factor correction, and power quality across its internal network. These meters are referred to as "Type 1" and in parallel with collection by the Historian require separate commissioning in GU's Schneider Power and Energy Management system.

19.10.2 What to Meter

The metering system shall measure the following:

- Total transformer output
- Total building input
- Each Mechanical Services Switchboard at the Main Switchboard
- Individual Tenancy inputs
- Input for each chiller unit (interfaced to BMS for Coefficient of Performance calculations)
- Individual laboratory distribution board
- Any other loads as nominated in the project Technical Brief or National Construction Code

Where possible the preference is for metering to occur in the MSB where the feed to the DB/MSSB is sourced.

19.10.3 Meter Types

Type 1 – Schneider Electric ION 9000 or approved equivalent

- Power quality meter where there are critical/sensitive electrical load requirements such as Research buildings, Data Centres, chiller plants, or where the building/facility takes the first load from the supply authority HV feeder (i.e. the site main switchboard).
- A qualified specialist Electricity Metering Contractor must be engaged to fully commission the Type 1 metering installation into GU's Schneider Power and Energy Management system, the full spectrum of the power quality function must be specified and fully commissioned.
- Type 1 meters must be four quadrant meters, capable of measuring apparent, real and reactive power and energy consumption.
- This meter shall also be remotely monitored by the existing Historian system.

Type 2 – Schneider Electric PM 5350, CETA PMC-512A or approved equivalent

- Shall be installed in all other buildings and situations where a critical load measurement is not required.
- Type 2 meters must have at least one (1) Modbus RTU RS485 serial port.
- Type 2 meters must be four quadrant meters, capable of measuring apparent, real and reactive power and energy consumption.
- Meters must be installed, commissioned, and integrated to the Historian system.
- Each phase on the PMC-512A meter to be labelled with corresponding load using brother label tape.
- New loads added to existing PMC-512A meters shall be commissioned and checked for remote monitoring by in the Historian system.

Type 3 – EDMI Mk10 or Mk7 Patent approved for tenancy with onboard data retention

- A Type 3 pattern approved meter is required for any tenancy space.
- The meter must be installed upstream of the Tenancy distribution board.
- These meters must be fully commissioned to be remotely monitored by the existing Historian system.

19.10.4 Installation

Where a new switchboard is constructed offsite injection test the CT's and meter as installed to prove function prior to delivery to site.

A Meter Commissioning Record is to be provided for all meters. A typical example is provided below.

Electricity meters shall be located in a separate compartment within the board and additional space shall be provided within that compartment for future metering.

Current transformers (CT's) for metering shall be of class 0.5 accuracy. CT's shall be located to allow for easy reading of the ratios printed on the face plate. A traffolyte label indicating the CT ratio shall be provided adjacent to the CT shorting block.

Metering Commissioning Record

Meter Location

Campus:			
Building Name:		**Building No:**	
Room Name:		Room No:	
Meter Type:			
Date of Installation:			
Type of Load:			

CT Details

Make:	
Serial No:	
Connected Ratio:	
Class:	
VA Rating:	
Cable Size & Length:	

Meter Data

Make:	
Type:	
Serial No.:	
Class:	

Communications

Gateway Mac Address:			
Gateway IP Address:			
Serial Configuration:		**Default To Be**:	19.2 kbps,8,N,1
Note: *Address of new meter need to be confirmed with GU.*			

Verification Measurement

Phase Measurement	Primary Current	Primary Voltage	PF	kW
Red				
White				
Blue				
Meter Indication			**Total Calculated kW:**	
Red				
White				
Blue				
			Total Metered kW:	

Verified by:	
Date:	

19.10.5 Metering Communications

IP Network devices are to be capable of DHCP unless specifically granted an exemption by GU. IP addresses are managed by GU and will be allocated when location and MAC address of device are provided to GU.

Meters that are natively IP are to present data via Modbus IP.

Meters that are natively Modbus RTU are to have their data presented to the GU network via a Modbus Serial to IP gateway for collection by the Historian and other systems as deemed appropriate. Gateway devices are to support, at minimum, 5 TCP sessions for parallel systems to connect as needed.

There is to be no more than 10 serial devices on any leg of a serial to IP gateway.

GU preferred gateways are the Moxa 3180, 3280, or 3480 in conjunction with a Planet IPOE-162S PoE splitter, or pre-approved by GU equivalent.

RS 485 serial comms cable is to be Belden 9841 or approved equivalent. Installed cables are to be labelled at each end with source and destination to aid in future fault finding and maintenance.

19.11 Power Quality

Each main switchboard must be provisioned for the connection of power factor correction (PFC), harmonic filtering and/or voltage regulation devices. Confirm requirements with GU in schematic design.

Where not supplied by the building UPS or if UPS power is of insufficient quality, sensitive equipment which has specific power quality requirements must be supplied with a power quality device. Any such specific requirement must be discussed with the equipment user. If directed to provide as part of the works, the PFC should be sized to achieve a minimum 0.95 power factor when the building is fully operational.

If directed to provide as part of the works, install power quality devices to achieve a THD value of less than 5%. The device must be able to provide the compensation for these mentioned parameters within less than 5ms.

If directed to provide as part of the works, a voltage regulator should be installed to maintain a voltage fluctuation of less than 2% from the nominal voltage of 230V.

19.12 Cabling

19.12.1 Types & Sizes

Power and lighting cable shall not be less than 2.5mm², stranded copper conductors.

Cabling should be sized to suit the frame size of the proposed circuit breaker, not the trip setting.

Field control wiring for extra low voltage (less than 32 V AC./110 V DC.) shall be not less than 2.5mm² stranded copper. Control wiring within switch board can be 1.5mm² but once these control cables leave the board they are to be 2.5mm² and leave via a terminal block.

Communications/Data cable used for RS-485 applications must be BELDEN 9841 or an exact electrical equivalent.

Junction boxes, with identification labels shall only be used after written approval from the Superintendent.

Cable exposed to sunlight in external locations must be UV rated.

19.12.2 Cable Entries

Cable Entries to switchboards or equipment via gland plates or through panels shall be made using circular, orange-sheathed, cable and suitable compression glands. Double insulated flat cable may be used if entering through ducts or conduits. Non-magnetic gland plates and penetration cover plates shall be used when the cable rating exceeds 100 amps.

Data/control cabling originating external to the building shall be fitted with an appropriately selected surge diverter to protect the electronic device from damage.

19.12.3 Containment

Provide zinc anneal cable trays for internal applications, minimum 1.25mm thickness with minimum 30% perforated hole area.

Cable trays in external applications or otherwise exposed to the weather shall be fully galvanised and corrosion resistant.

All external cable trays shall be provided with ventilated and removable top hat cover sections to protect the entire length of the visible cabling. Covering sections should not allow the ingress of a tool that would allow vandalism to sever cabling.

Cable trays, ladders and ducts shall be colour banded (300mm width) at a maximum of three metre intervals, and at each change of direction and either side of any partition or barrier. Trays and ladders shall have the following colour coding throughout the entire installation:

- *Orange X15* - for power, lighting and mechanical electrical cabling.
- *White* - for telecommunication and data services.
- *Signal Red R13* - for fire services.

Where cable containment systems are painted, attach a label indicating the type of service (e.g. power, ELV, communications) for ease of identification.

Conduits installed below ground for low or high voltage services shall be orange. Small conduits above ground shall be grey/white for painting. Large conduits above ground shall be orange and provided a protective metal hat section, suitably painted/powder coated to blend with the surrounding wall colour. Conduit saddles shall be of the stand-off type i.e. full saddle with spacer in exposed areas or on painted walls. Half saddles are not acceptable.

All cable trays, ladders and ducts shall have 50% spare carrying capacity. All cable ladders or ducts leaving switchboards or load centres shall have 100% spare capacity up to the ceiling space.

All services supports shall meet the requirements of AS1170.4 Seismic restraints. Prior to the installation of these services, a form 15 design certificate from an RPEQ Engineer and associated design documentation must be provided to the satisfaction of the Building Certifier certifying that the Mechanical, Electrical, Hydraulic and Sprinkler systems comply with AS1170.4.'

19.12.4 Installation

All cables shall be installed in the ceiling of the floor they serve.

Install all consumer mains, sub-mains and other major cabling on cable trays in ceiling spaces and on ceiling ladders where rising in cupboards in trefoil formation. Do not install major cabling runs over offices or other enclosed spaces.

Where cables are not run on ladders and trays, every cable shall be supported clear of the ceiling grid or framing using 'Unicon' or approved equal push-in clips or tied to a catenary wire. The spacing of clips and ties shall not exceed manufacturer's recommendations. Adhesive fixed clips are not permitted.

Where the number of final sub-circuit cables running parallel in the ceiling space exceeds six, a catenary must be used for support. Where the number of final sub-circuit cables running parallel in the ceiling space exceeds twenty-four, a cable tray must be used for support.

Where cables are run in conduits, any connection between rigid and flexible conduit shall use an appropriate adaptor and not be adhesive or silicon joined. Conduits cast in slabs shall be 35mm min. dia. and their location shall be properly surveyed and clearly shown on the 'As Constructed' drawings.

The laying of cable on top of the ceiling tiles or lining, or tying cables to ceiling grid, cable tray or duct support hangers is not permitted. All electrical accessories such as junction boxes, battery packs, control gear and lighting power sockets must also be supported clear of the ceiling grid or framing.

Power circuits within partitions or wall cavities shall be installed vertically from the ceiling space to the outlet or connection position. Outlets within 1000mm of each other may be connected horizontally, providing the total horizontal route between successive outlets shall not exceed 1m. Cables shall not be installed diagonally.

Where cables are installed within concealed areas or horizontally within partitions they shall be installed within conduit so that they can be withdrawn and so that sufficient segregation can be afforded if a new

telecommunication cable is installed across its path. Services mounted beneath windows or viewing panels shall be duct mounted.

Where cables are installed through existing sealed penetrations, the barrier material shall be reinstated to meet the original rating or requirement.

Where cable duct is used, provide three channel, aluminium duct. Select finish to suit architectural requirements. Install ducting above desk level.

Where island rooms exist, these shall be provided with a minimum of 2 x 32mm spare conduits for future installation of additional power from the relevant distribution board.

19.13 Emergency Evacuation Lightning

All emergency lights and exit signs shall be single-point and self-contained, suitable for use with a computerised testing and monitoring system. Emergency lights will generally be unmaintained and exit signs will generally be maintained.

Install emergency lighting in all areas required by the NCC, AS2293 and where the sudden loss of lighting could pose a safety risk (e.g. laboratories, toilets, etc).

All EEL shall be LED with Lithium Iron Phosphate battery technology.

All new emergency and exit lighting shall be either be monitored by a Clevertronics Hive or a NHP StaniliteNexus RF (NCS) Platinum system.

When working in existing buildings, refer to GU for details of existing monitoring systems. Generally:

- Where neither monitoring system is in use in a building, provide new router or controller, associated GPOs and data outlets, as appropriate for the new EEL monitoring system. Connect the new monitoring system to the existing campus-wide system.
- Where one monitoring system is already in use in a building, provide new EEL to match the existing and incorporate new fittings into the monitoring system.
- Where both monitoring systems are already in use in a building, new fittings can be of either make and shall be provided based on cost effectiveness and compatibility, with new fittings incorporated into the existing monitoring system.

Where required, the contractor shall engage the incumbent maintenance contractor to undertake works to modify existing monitoring systems in conjunction with the supplier and provide all required information.

Each luminaire shall have visible ID labels on the fitting for maintenance identification purposes. The ID for ‘Stanilite Nexus’ shall indicate the Building No./Router No./Floor Level/adjacent Room No./ the Fitting No./DB it is fed from e.g. N13/3/2/1.10/340/DB1A, and for Clevertronics shall be symbol Z, Floor Level/Fitting No./DB it is fed from, or Staircase No./Fitting No./DB it is fed from e.g. Z/2/01/DB1A or Z/ST2/01/DB1A.

Emergency Evacuation Lighting System shall have a minimum five (5) year replacement warranty at the time of installation.

If required, normal NCS LAN cabling is to be installed using NCS data cable (yellow).

Prior to practical completion of refurbishment projects, a full test of the building system shall be carried out including a comparison of the previous and new test results to confirm that the installation and commissioning of the modified system have been undertaken correctly and that all parts of the building are functioning as required.

Provide a theatre mask for all exit signs installed in lecture theatres and similar spaces. Confirm with users if activation of emergency or exit lighting during testing will negatively impact on operational uses of the space.

19.14 Lighting Protection

Lightning protection shall be provided to a building if recommended using the risk assessment criteria specified by AS 1768. Provide a copy of the risk assessment to GU for review, irrespective of whether a system is recommended by the assessment or not.

Test points shall be provided at the lowest level of the building.

Provide surge protection at switchboard for all cabling installed external to the building (incoming or final sub-circuit). Provide Novaris, Erico, Dehn or approved equal.

19.15 Clocks

Master clocks are no longer required on campus. No new master clock should be installed.

In a refurbishment project, existing clocks should be decommissioned, and redundant services must be removed from site. Decommissioning work must not impair the operation of the clock system outside the refurbishment area.

19.16 MATV

MATV cabling systems are generally not required in new GU buildings.

19.17 Underground Electrical Services

All underground electrical services shall be laid in sand with 75mm below and 150mm above and to sides.

Trenches shall be backfilled only with selected fill and compacted in layers not exceeding 200 mm to a relative density of 90%. The minimum cover shall be not less than 600mm to the top of conduit. Concrete cover to conduits at a lesser depth will be allowed only with the written approval of the Superintendent.

No backfilling of trenches shall be undertaken until photographs of all open trenches have been taken to identify the cable route, and the conduit installation has been inspected and approved by a GU representative. A photographic record shall be provided to the Superintendent to gain approval for back filling and must be included as part of 'As Constructed' documentation. The photographic record shall also show the installation of the marker tape.

Cable schedule, cable single line diagram, cable route with burial depth and pit & pipe verification checklist must be included in the as constructed documentation.

The minimum size of underground conduit shall be 25mm diameter. All underground conduits >80mm diameter must be fitted with a bell mouth at pit entries to assist with future work. All penetration to building fabrics must be designed to avoid water ingress to the building, and all conduits must be sealed at both ends to avoid vermin and water ingress. All spare in-ground conduits shall be fitted with a 2.5mm^2 TPI cable or a draw wire.

All underground cable shall be double insulated cable, not less than 2.5mm2. Jointing of underground cables is not preferred but if a joint cannot be avoided, it may only be done with the written consent from the Superintendent, be done in a cable pit with an IP68 rated jointing kit and be suspended at 200mm (at least) above the bottom of the pit.

Traffolyte ID labels must be provided (cable-tied to a cable or conduit) to every cable run in a pit to identify the cable (i.e. Consumer Main to N23).

Maximum distance between pits on underground cable runs shall be sixty (60) metres. All pits shall have their lids marked with a recessed brass plate indicating the service installed and the route from the pit.

Where available, drain the lowest pit in the conduit and pit network to a nearby storm water drain, including a back-flow prevention valve. If there is no adjacent storm water line available, a 2mx2m gravel pit must be provided under each pit with a grating suitably sized to drain the water into the pit.

All underground pits must be cleaned out prior to practical completion to remove construction debris.

Brass marker plates with lettering not less than 10mm high shall be installed on the building external wall at entry/exit points, at kerbs and road crossings and any changes in direction. The plate shall be installed flush and fixed by a mechanical fixing. Plates must include an arrow showing the direction of the cable run. In unpaved areas, the marker shall be set in a concrete pad not less than 300 x 300 x 200mm deep.

19.18 Testing

All faults detected during mandatory testing shall be immediately rectified and retested at no additional cost to GU.

On all projects, the Main Switchboard, distribution boards and load centres installed or modified within the project shall be checked using a Thermoscan infrared scanning unit or equivalent during the defects liability period by the Contractor at a time of maximum demand to check for faulty connections.

All test results shall be recorded and provided to the Superintendent on completion of testing.

At the conclusion of commissioning and testing, GU reserves the right to witness the testing of systems to verify operation is as per documentation and the DG&P. Liaise with GU for witness testing requirements in good time prior to the commencement of commissioning.

Any defects found shall be made good prior to the issue of a Certificate of Final Completion and a complete report together with thermal photographs shall be provided on completion.

19.19 Product Substitution

Where a product substitution is proposed for any specific electrical system/item nominated, a comprehensive engineering assessment report shall be produced for each item by the project Consultant to demonstrate product equivalence. The reports must assess all aspects of the electrical system/item and be supported with test certification, performance calculations and modelling plus all other supporting documents for both the original and proposed substitute items of equipment.

These reports must be provided to GU Engineering in a timely manner for review and shall be prepared at no additional cost to GU. Approval of the proposed substitute items is at the discretion of GU, however approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

19.20 Plant and Equipment

As part of the building manual, a fully populated schedule of maintainable electrical equipment supplied in this project must be provided in electronic format (combination of PDF, DWG, RVT and DOC file formats only).

19.21 Warranty

All major electrical components such as MSB's, HV equipment, power quality equipment, generators and associated control systems must have a two (2) year manufacturers and installation warranty.

A warranty document for each major equipment must be supplied as part of building manual.

All electrical equipment/accessories/items purchased for a project must be allocated a Griffith University supplied project number for future warranty claim reference.

19.22 Renewable Energy Systems

The renewable energy system installation and associated services shall be designed, supplied, installed, tested and maintained to the requirements of the following standards:

- Clean Energy Council Install and Supervise Guidelines for Accredited Installers
- AS/NZS 5033 - Installation and safety requirements for photovoltaic (PV) arrays
- AS/NZS 1768 - Lightning Protection
- AS/NZS 1170.2 - Wind Loads
- AS/NZS 4777.1 - Grid Connections of Energy Systems via Inverters
- EX 01960 - Energex Approved Grid Protection Relays
- Energex STNW1174 - Standard for Low Voltage Embedded Generation Connections or Energex STNW1175 - Standard for High Voltage Embedded Generation Connections

19.22.1 Renewable Energy Equipment Identification and Asset Data

Equipment identification shall be in accordance with the requirements of GU's Equipment Data Collection Procedure.

19.22.2 Inverters

Where multiple inverters are installed, they must be fitted with isolators to enable quick and safe inverter replacement.

Installation of a custom-built inverter is not acceptable.

Inverters shall be installed in a location that will allow safe and easy future maintenance access.

All renewable energy generation systems must be designed, installed and commissioned in a way that will allow the system plus the derived data to be displayed for educational purposes.

Inverter communications port shall conform to the Sunspec protocol and at a minimum shall have the ability to for the following to be remotely set:

- Real power output
- Power factor/VAR's
- Inverter grid protection device (AC output relay)

Inverters shall have the ability to be remotely read by the University's OSISoft Pi Historian system and the following Sunspec registers:

- Voltage (AC)
- Current (AC)
- Real power (AC)
- KVA (AC)
- KVAr (AC)
- Power factor
- Voltage for DC each input
- Current for DC each input
- Error messages
- Inverter temperature

The inverters shall be able to actively change the output power to match the load at the network coupling point.

Each inverter shall be connected to a Bluelog XC site controller (or approved equivalent)

The inverter output at the PV-DB shall be metered by an NMI pattern approved meter and shall have Modbus communications.

The inverters shall have a minimum 98% uptime guarantee.

The inverter is to be certified compliant to AS/NZS 4777.2:2020

The inverter shall have a warranty of 10 years or more.

Inverters shall be installed in plant rooms however if this is not practicable, installation is preferred to be undercover.

19.22.3 Solar Panels

Any shaded panels shall have an optimiser. This includes any panel that over time may become shaded due to growing trees. Optimisers on all panels are preferred to maximise the output per panel and for record-keeping purposes.

All PV strings shall be able to be monitored for voltage and current output. This can be done via the inverter if each string is separately fed into the inverter and can be measured.

PV Strings should not be paralleled at the array.

All solar arrays shall be shut down and all cables from the inverter to the array shall be at no more than 35V DC in the case that AC voltage is lost to the inverter.

Solar panel performance shall not degrade faster than what is stated on the solar panel datasheet.
The solar panels must have a minimum product warranty of 12 years and a performance warranty of 25 years.

Solar panels shall have an expiry date on the Clean Energy Council website of no early than 12 months from the installation date.

All panels shall be mounted at a minimum of 10° tilt to allow for self-cleaning and where possible tilted to the north to increase yearly output.

19.22.4 Communication

All meters, gateways, grid protection relays and inverters that are installed must communicate with the GU network and log to the data management platform, OSIsoft Pi Historian.

The Modbus register values of the device will be made available to the GU and confirmed they are being logged at commissioning.

19.22.5 Roof Placement

Solar panels clearances shall be as below:

- 1500mm from the edge of the roof.
- 1000m from any box gutter to ensure adequate space for gutter cleaning
- 1000mm from any roof-mounted plant
- No more than two rows of panels may be butted next to each other
- 600mm walkway between panels
- 100mm from the bottom of the panel to the roof

Mounting rails must be oriented to facilitate the natural flow of air under the PV panels.

There are to be no roof penetrations on Kliplok or other non-penetrative roof types except for cable entries. All fixings to the roof must be via a non-penetrative clamp.

All rooftop cabling to be mounted on a cable tray with lid and run on the roof where possible. Trays and lids must be hot-dipped galvanised (Galvabond or similar products are not acceptable)

If the tray is visible from the ground, the tray is to be powder coated the same colour as the roof or wall it is fixed to.

19.22.6 Other

Each LV transformer to which an inverter is connected shall have a ComAp Intelipro (or approved equivalent) grid protection relay connected downstream that trips any inverter connected as required by STNW1175 or STNW1174 (whichever is relevant).

Where a battery or other energy storage system is installed, the location must facilitate both access and maintainability and shall be mutually agreed upon with GU. The battery system space must be adequately illuminated, ventilated and installed with the required firefighting system.

Any devices that could generate electrical noise must be fitted with a relevant power quality device to suppress the negative effect on other building loads.

19.23 Electrical Design Requirements

Griffith University reserves the right to review any documentation, calculations and the like relating to electrical services. This may include but is not limited to:

- Maximum demand calculations for each switchboard, net and with spare capacity
- Voltage drop calculations
- Cable sizing calculations
- Protection/discrimination study and device settings
- Illumination level calculations
- Lightning protection system risk assessment
- Line diagram schematic of the main switchboard with fault current withstand rating, size and ratings of switchgear and cables entering or leaving the board.
- Details of distribution boards including number of poles, rating of busbar and main switch and number of spare poles.
- Details of lightning protection, earthing schematic and fault loop impedances for non RCD circuits.
- Layout of cable tray/ladder routes
- Layouts of underground services
- Schedule of luminaire types and outlets
- Luminaire layouts and switching/control schematics
- Locations, types and classifications of emergency lighting.

All lighting and power drawings are to show the Circuit Breaker No. and distribution board feeding the circuit. The use of ‘L’ and ‘P’ on the design, tender or ‘As Constructed’ drawings, will ***not*** be accepted by GU.

19.24 Deliverables

Section No.	Deliverable	Required	Date	Checked by	Description
Construction Phase					
15.3 (iii)(f)	Program				An electronic copy of lighting program & file
	Software				A copy of software required to operate program
	Tuition				Tuition of up to 3 Griffith University staff in the maintenance, operation and programming of any relevant system including lighting controller, energy system, power quality devices etc.
15.5 (i)	Drawing				Schematic drawing of the main switch board and lighting controller and relevant documents to demonstrate compliance with current AS61439 (table 7 in particular).
15.5 (vi)	Schedule				1 hard copy and 1electronic copy (excel) of the circuit schedules.
15.5 (xiii)	Drawing				Detailed 'as constructed' workshop drawings of all switchboards.
15.8 (iv)	Drawing				Detailed 'as constructed' drawings of emergency light and lighting control systems including individual light fitting ID, location of major components and circuit designation.
	Database				All fields within the software package (database) are to be fully populated.
15.12	Notice				Superintendent to be notified 7 days prior to testing, test result to be approved by Superintendent.
	Test results				All RCD test results including circuit numbers and locations
15.13	Test results				All Thermoscan, fault loop, earth resistance and emergency lighting test results, lighting control commissioning cert.
Design Phase					
15.3.1	Details				Nomination of lighting level for each area as part of schematic design.
15.15	Calculation				Maximum demand calculation, fault current calculation for all affected electrical boards, protection study / setting of all breakers.
	Drawing				Voltage drop schematic
	Drawing				Schematic line diagram of main switch board with fault current ratings and the ratings of switchgear and cables.
	Details				Switchboard details – no. of poles, rating of busbar, rating of main switch and no. of spare poles
	Drawing				Earthing schematic
	Details				Details of lightning protection.
	Details				Fault loop impedance for non RCD circuits.
	Drawing				Layout of cable trays / ladder routes.
	Drawing				Layout of underground services.
	Schedule				Schedule of luminaire types and outlets
	Drawing				Luminaire layouts and switching/control schematics
	Schedule				Locations, types and classifications of emergency lighting.

20 Communication & Data Services

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

20.1 Introduction

This structured cabling system document has been developed to provide a solid foundation to achieve performance, safety and serviceability while seeking to achieve compliance to applicable Australian standards at Griffith University's campuses and buildings. This specification will govern the cabling infrastructure for Data, telephony, and some aspects of audio-visual systems.

This specification is intended to serve as an initial standard for cabling at Griffith University and should be treated as such. Exceptions and special circumstances may necessitate modifications and revisions to this document and may be requested during the design phase of construction.

In this structured cabling system, each information outlet (IO) is wired to a central point using a star topology, facilitating system interconnection and administration.
The current guidelines seek to ensure there is adequate facility for all Communication and Data Services to cater for the exponential increase and reliance on cabling and wireless infrastructure in the future.

The requirements for a structured cabling system as described in this document has been prepared by Digital Foundations and shall apply to all new cabling installations on all Griffith University campuses. This includes the refurbishment and alteration of existing spaces.

Consultants and Contractors should not depart from these requirements unless it is stated otherwise in the Technical Brief, or they are advised in writing by the Superintendent on the advice and approval of Digital Foundations.

Requirements as stated in the Technical Brief shall be considered authoritative.

20.2 Compliance and Standards

All cabling work shall be implemented and completed in strict compliance with Griffith University Design Guidelines, Technical Briefs and the latest regulations and standards issued or endorsed by the Standards Association of Australia and Australian Communications Authority. International Standards shall be used where there are no applicable Australian Standards.

The requirements outlined in this document, where different to the Standards, the Griffith University Design Guidelines and Technical Briefs will take precedence.

Where differences occur between Australian Standards and International Standards, the Australian Standards will take precedence.

Deviations that fall outside of the standards or Griffith University Design Guidelines and are not approved in writing by Digital Foundations will be considered a defect and as such required to be rectified by the project within the defect period or prior to final completion.

20.2.1 Quality Standard

The Contractor shall have a Quality System in place that conforms to the requirements of AS/NZS 9000 series of quality related Standards or shall provide details of progression towards accreditation to the relevant Standard.

Contractors shall install, terminate and test cabling at GU unless otherwise approved in writing by Digital Foundations

The cabling materials and practices shall result in a structured cabling system that meets or exceeds the latest edition at the time of all relevant communications standards including but not limited to:

IEEE 802.3	CSMA/CD Access Method Physical Layer Specifications for 10 Mbps Ethernet
IEEE 802.3	Supp 1 Twisted Pair Media Attachment unit (MAU) and Baseband Medium Type 10 Base T (Section 14 of IEEE 802.3)
IEEE 802.3u	CSMA/CD Access Method Physical Layer Specifications for 100 Mbps Ethernet
IEEE 802.3ab	CSMA/CD Access Method Physical Layer Specifications for 1000 Mbps Ethernet
IEEE 802.3an	10GBASE-T 10 Gbit/s (1,250 MB/s) Ethernet over unshielded twisted pair (UTP)
IEEE 802.3at/bt	Power over Ethernet enhancements
IEEE 802.11	Wireless networking standards

20.2.2 Australian Standards and Legislation

The cabling materials and practices shall comply with the latest edition at the time of all relevant Australian Cabling Standards including but not limited to the following:

AS/ACIF S009:2020	Installation requirements for customer cabling (wiring rules) requires cabling providers to comply with the relevant Commonwealth, State and Territory occupational health and safety requirements including, but not limited to, building code requirements.
AS/CA S008:2010	requirements for customer cabling products (supersedes AS/ACIF S008:2006)
Telecommunications Cabling Provider Rules 2014 (CPRs)	Telecommunications Act 1997 - 2014 revision
AS/NZS 3080:2013	Telecommunications Installations – Generic cabling for commercial premises (ISO/IEC 11801:2002, MOD) (Incorporating Amendment 1:2009)
AS/NZS 3084:2003	Telecommunications Installations Telecommunications Pathways and space s for Commercial Buildings (Incorporating Amendment 1:2007) (ISO/IEC 18010:2002, MOD)
AS/NZS ISO/IEC 14763.3:2012	Telecommunications installations – Implementation and operation of customer premises cabling – Acceptance testing of optical fibre cabling
AS/NZS ISO/IEC 61935.1:2012	Testing of balanced communication cabling in accordance with ISO/IEC 118 01 – Installed cabling
AS/NZS ISO/IEC 61935.2:2006	Testing of balanced communication cabling in accordance with ISO/IEC 118 01 – Patch cords and work area cords
AS/NZS 3085.1:2004	Telecommunications Installations - Administration of communications cablin g systems – Basic requirements
AS/NZS ISO/IEC 24702:2007	Telecommunications installations - Generic cabling – Industrial premises (Incorporating Amendment 1:2009)
AS/NZS ISO/IEC 15018:2005	Information technology – Generic cabling for homes
AS 3996:2019	Access covers and grates
Queensland Government Enterprise Architecture	Information and communication technology ICT cabling infrastructure technical standard v3.0 Queensland Government Chief Information Office

20.2.3 Other Standards

The cabling materials and practices shall comply with the latest edition at the time of all other relevant standards including but not limited to:

IEC 801 PT 3 & 4	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields and electrical transients
ISO/IEC 11801	For Cabling Standards

20.2.4 Workplace Health & Safety Compliance

All work shall comply with the GU WH&S procedures for Contractors.

20.2.5 General Requirements

As a minimum, the structured cabling system shall be capable of supporting future services that require gigabit signalling and Power over Ethernet (PoE) using a mix of fibre optics and up to Category 7 F/FTP structured cabling for (but not limited to) the following protocols:

- IEEE 802.3
- IEEE-802.3ab (1000BaseT)
- IEEE 802.3bz (MGBaseT)
- IEEE-802.3af (Power over Ethernet)
- IEEE-802.3at (Power over Ethernet Plus)
- IEEE 802.11 (Wireless LAN)
- IEEE 802.1x (Port based network access control)
- IEEE – 802.3bt (Universal PoE) Voice & video
- IP Telephony
- Analogue telephone
- EFTPOS
- Copper (carrier grade) services
- Analogue video
- Digital video /Video conferencing
- Broadband Video
- 3D Imaging and printing

20.3 Applicability

This specification is applicable in all Griffith University owned or leased buildings.

20.3.1 New Buildings

All facets and specifications described in this document will apply.

20.3.2 Complete Refurbishment of Building

Complete refurbishments will be treated as a new construction. All facets and specifications described in this document will apply.

20.3.3 Partial Refurbishment of a Building

Where internal building works or alterations are necessary, all in-place networking equipment will be required to be continuously housed in a clean, air-conditioned, dust-free and secure environment.

Internal works that envelope or encroach upon a telecommunications equipment room (TER) or dust and heat sensitive equipment will require a re-housing or temporary solution agreement to be reached between NCP and Campus Life.

Re-cabling of the room or area will be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

All costs associated with continuity of service (like for like or new) to the local or incoming clients will be borne by the initiating project.

No TER or Wireless equipment may be moved or relocated without written authorisation from Digital Foundations

The leading site contractor will be held responsible for any damage or failure from internal building works or alterations where a written agreement has not been approved by NCP.

20.3.4 Additional Outlets to existing structured Cabling

Anything less than 24 outlets may constitute a standard work package and may be delivered as a standard work order without project management. This approach will require Digital Foundations Network Team oversight and approval prior to commencement.

Existing in place structured cabling may be used with the exception being where the current structured cabling system is Category 4, 5 or 5e. In this case new cabling and outlets must be installed and brought up to current standards. ***Please note: Cost will not be considered as a valid reason for non-compliance.***

20.4 Important Information

20.4.1 Excavation

Prior to any excavation, the contractors shall obtain approval from the Superintendent's representative. All excavation, trenches and pits shall conform to the latest edition of the Griffith University Standards

20.4.2 Underground Cables

Refer to Section 20 Electrical Services for the installation and separation of underground cables.

All inter-building cables shall be run underground unless authorised in writing by Digital Foundations.

All pits and conduit installations shall meet the requirements of AS/CA S009 2020.

All fibre optic cable, both single and multi-mode, shall be AFL brand unless agreed by Digital Foundations.

If powered fibre is to be used, LV sub-ducting may be considered. All sub ducting will need to be approved by Digital Foundations prior to install and conform to the relevant standards.

All new pit installations must have a 200mm wide X 200mm thick collar around the top of the pit, finished flush with the surrounding ground level and the pit cover.

All telecommunications pits installed in locations where vehicles (including self-propelled mowers) may impact the integrity of the completed pit with damage by crushing will require have a bollard installed adjacent to the pit. The use of a gatic type lid is encouraged in high traffic areas.

All pit lids will be required to meet or exceed the AS3996 standard.

Where conduits serving a new building connect into the existing network, the minimum pit size requirement is defined by the number of conduits and must comply with AS/CA S009:2020 or any applicable standards. A pit shall be installed at each cable entry point to the building.

All underground cables shall be Gel Filled underground and/or UV rated and meet the relevant standards.

A nylon draw rope is to be installed in one continuous length and left in each conduit.

Ensure segregation between telecommunications and other types of cables comply with AS/CA S009 2020 Cabling requirements, particularly electrical and control cabling.

All telecommunications conduits in ground will be white. Underground cable joints are not acceptable. Maximum distance between pits on underground cable runs shall be 60m.

All underground pits shall have their lids marked with a brass plate indicating the service installed and the route from the pit.
Pits shall be aligned to positively drained wherever possible. This is to avoid water ingress through conduits. Please refer to section 20 for further guidance.

Brass marker plates with lettering not less than 10mm high shall be installed at kerbs and road crossings and any changes in direction. In unpaved areas, the marker shall be set in a concrete pad not less than 300mm square x 200mm deep.

Powered fibre services that share electrical conduits or are sub-ducted will require the appropriate labelling. It is recommended that each access pit or hole be labelled or marked with the working voltage and use of fibre optic services as per AS/CA S009: 2020 as well as standard identification practices.

20.4.3 Copper Cables

Inter building copper cables are to be terminated as follows;

- Site MDF on 'CommScope' Disconnect modules
- All inter building copper cable shall be terminated on an earthed 'CommScope' 27 Way Back Mount' frame (CommScope part # 6455 2 034-01) and covered with a Metal Cover (CommScope part # 6455 2 022-10) in the building TER.

- Minimum 30 pair lead-in cable terminated on the 27 Way CommScope frame from pair 01 to pair 30. For buildings with more than 1 TER, the building lead-in cable would be increased to 50 pairs, 25 pairs to cover each TER. For buildings with more than 2 TER, please consult Digital Foundations.
- Distribute cables from the back mount frame to the 'CommScope' patch panels (CommScope part # 6450 1 185-24) in equipment racks as directed by Digital Foundations.
- The 'CommScope' frame shall be mounted on the wall of the TER behind the data racks at a height of not less than 1800mm above f.f.l. to the top of the frame.
- The final location of the frame shall be to the approval of Digital Foundations.
- Terminate the building distribution cables above the building lead-in cable.
- Distribute cables from the back mount frame to the 'CommScope' patch panels with a minimum of 25 pairs per rack starting at pair 101 on the distribution frame.
- 'Special Services' will have exclusive access to the last 10 pairs of the lead in copper cable terminated on the 'CommScope' back mount frame.
- 'Special Services' include, but are not limited to the following;
    - Fire alarms
    - Lift phones
    - Public Telephones and their earth
    - Any services that should not be connected via a patch pane
- Lightning/Electrical overstress protection (CommScope Arrestor Magazine Loaded 500v, (Part No. 6462 2 099-00) shall be installed on all inter-building copper cable at the MDF end of all cables less than 800 metres in length, and at both ends when the cable length exceeds 800 metres.
- 24 pairs of cable terminated, and the 25th pair left un-terminated and coiled as a spare on the patch panel.
- 24 Port Patch Panels - Pairs 1 to 24 are to be terminated on the top patch panel, pairs 26 to 49 on the next patch panel down, pairs 51 to 74 on the next patch panel down, and pairs 76 to 99 on the next patch panel down.

20.4.4 Excess Cable

Sufficient excess cable (at least 1.5m) shall be included in the installation to enable each patch panel and fibre optic interconnection unit to be relocated at a later date to any position on the same equipment rack.

20.4.5 Fibre Optic Cable

All fibre Patch Panels shall be 'AFL' rack mounted optical fibre termination panels. All fibres shall be terminated on to a type 'LC' connector in the TER. The fibre patch panel shall consist of angle adaptor plates/adaptor kits plus the patch cord minder to meet Class 2 Laser Product Standards.

All fibre optic cable, both single (OS2) and multi-mode (OM4), shall be AFL brand unless agreed by Digital Foundations

Fibre optic cable should be labelled with indelible labels at each pit along the run as well as in the TERs.

20.4.6 Rack Cables

Patch cables are to be terminated as follows:

- Within a rack, each patch panel cabling looms shall be run in an alternating pattern on both sides to spread out cable congestion.
- A CommScope 1RU Patch Cord Minder be placed before and after every 2 installed patch panels for required cable management.
- The typical layout of the equipment cabinets are illustrated in detail in attached addendum(s). The project specific cabinet layout will be provided by a Digital Foundations staff member during the project lifecycle.

20.4.7 Outlet Cabling

Cabling to a desktop or office desk should take the initial approach of 1 x port to the desktop. Dual ports and requests for more than a single port per desk will be discussed and documented prior to construction.

20.4.8 Capacity to Deliver

From time to time, based on workload and resource availability, Digital Solutions may be required to engage contractor or specialist staff to meet timelines or deliver specialist configuration items.

If there is a deadline or specialist requirement of the project and those resources are not available within Digital Solutions then the Digital Solutions Project Manager will advise Campus Life/Major Projects and seek to remedy either the timeline, specialist requirement or secure funding for that requirement from the project.

20.5 Design Standards for New Buildings

The following requirements shall be incorporated into the design of new buildings.

20.5.1 Telecommunications Equipment Rooms (TER)

The number of Telecommunications Equipment Rooms (TERs) required in each new building are directly related to the signal loss of the cable to the outlet ie the '90-meter rule'. The size of each TER and number of cabinets or racks required are directly related to the number of outlets that will be terminated in the proposed TER. Future growth will be calculated into the provision of all equipment, cable trays, racks and TER size.

A TER should not be populated to capacity from initial construction.

Building length may also be a factor in determining TER room sizes and numbers. The length of the building is the distance between the farthest extremes of the building along the path of the proposed cable trays on any single floor.

A strong preference is for a single TER, centrally located per floor. The TER should not be "boxed" in by lifts and other inaccessible paths. Access to the TER must be provided from a corridor or other accessible location, the TER **MUST NOT** be located within a laboratory or other teaching space.

Written approval must be obtained from Digital Foundations prior to the final acceptance of the TER size and placement.

In all cases, cost will not be considered a valid reason for non-compliance or deviation from standards.

The TER(s) will be for the exclusive use of telecommunications equipment and associated power distribution systems. **All other services are prohibited in this room**.

Audio visual racks and services and carrier grade mobile solutions *may* be terminated in the TER with the approval of a Digital Foundations.

Where a TER is to be a shared space with non-traditional services, for example AV and Mobiles, a physical separator, such as a cage divider, may be required. This is to ensure security protocols can be enforced in shared spaces. In highly sensitive areas an additional, separate entry door may also be requested.
Security Access Control Equipment shall not be installed in the TER without consultation with Digital Foundations.

The door shall have a minimum clearance of 900mm wide x 2000mm high and shall be fitted with an electronic lock with free handle internally. Doors to TERs in external walls shall be properly sealed against the ingress of water, dust, leaves, debris and insects.

Where more than one TER is required, the rooms shall be connected to each other via easily accessible cable trays. Refer to Riser Subsystem.

The room shall be air-conditioned to maintain a temperature of typically 22°C. Refer to Section 18 Mechanical Services for details of air-conditioning system. Confirm temperature set point with Digital Solutions during design phase.

The walls and ceiling shall be paint sealed to reduce dust. Finishes shall be light in colour to enhance room lighting. Floors shall be covered in antistatic vinyl with paint finish below raised computer floors where installed. Vinyl flooring shall be coved at walls, and the room linings shall be sealed to painted floors around the perimeter against the ingress of moisture.

No hydraulics systems, air conditioning ducts and water pipes whatsoever shall pass through a TER.

Incoming underground communications cabling to the building shall be via 100mm conduits terminating at floor level adjacent to the rear wall of the TER or communications riser to facilitate transfer of the cables to a wall mounted cable tray or termination box. Conduits shall not terminate in a pit within the body of the TER.

All unused incoming underground conduits at building entry points shall be sealed to ensure no water, ant or vermin ingress.

All used incoming underground conduits at building entry points shall also be plugged or sealed by suitable means and conform to standards. Suitable ant proof socks or termite control for incoming conduits are also recommended in high termite activity areas such as Nathan campus.

Appropriate portable fire extinguishers, in accordance with local fire regulations, shall be provided, and maintained within the equipment room. They shall be located as close as practicable to the entry or exit.

20.5.2 Incoming Fibre Termination

To facilitate a transition from external grade fibre to internal grade fibre cable, incoming building fibre shall be terminated in a lockable splice or connector box/cabinet prior to entry into the TER/GU Tenancy racks. These transition points shall be located as near as possible to the cable entry points to the building.

Note: Parts listed in Equipment section.

20.5.3 TER Power and Earthing Requirements

All power circuits within the TER shall originate from a dedicated load centre installed within the TER. The poles within the load centre shall be grouped into two sections, Section A (left) and Section B (right) Provision shall be made for a 50% spare pole capacity within each Section. (Note: 'Super High Immunity' MCB+RCD combinations can be larger than one pole). Each Section shall be clearly identified using 'Traffolyte' labels such as DB.TER.A and DB.TER.B.

The power supply to the load centre shall be directly from the building's Main Switchboard via a separate feed and be capable of being maintained if the supply to another part of the building is switched off.

Two (2) separate 32A power circuits, 'Super High Immunity' MCB+RCDs capable of providing better continuity of service and immunity against nuisance tripping of networking and other IT related equipment (e.g. Schneider iDPN Class A Type Si 32A MCB D Curve or approved equivalent or better), one from each Section (A left and B right) and from matching and corresponding pole positions on the board shall feed each cabinet via IEC 60309 or approved equal 250V, 32A, 3 Pin single phase socket outlets complete with locking plug retainer and isolator switch, mounted on a Unistrut channel (HD galvanised or powder coated) suspended on threaded rods anchored to the concrete soffit over.

In specific cases, and only following consultation with and the written approval of Digital Foundations, smaller building TERs may only require two (2) separate 20A power circuits on 'Super High Immunity' MCB+RCDs, and the single phase socket outlet to feed each cabinet as previously described shall be IEC 6039 or approved equal 250V, 16A, 3Pin outlet with locking plug retainer and isolator switch.

The load centre shall be fitted with transient overvoltage protectors as described later in this Section.

In cases where a UPS is required which supplies a special purpose TER, the wiring of the load centre shall allow continuous power supply to the TER via a closed-transmission maintenance bypass switch (with automatic protection against connecting outputs out of sync) when the UPS is undergoing maintenance. The bypass switch should also have an 'isolate' position to allow the UPS to be disconnected for shutdown/removal/upgrade to transition to and from powering the load off unprotected mains without operation.

Lighting circuits within the TER shall be fed from a distribution board outside of the TER.

The TER shall also have one (1) dual outlet GPO mounted 800mm above f.f.l., on a separate RCD, non UPS protected circuit, that is used for the equipment racks. This GPO shall have a red rocker switch and a face plate labelled 'Telecommunication Equipment Only'.

The TER shall have one (1) dual outlet GPO mounted 300mm above f.f.l., on a separate RCD that is for general use other than IT functions. This GPO shall have a green rocker switch and face plate, and labelled 'Cleaner Outlet Only'. It shall be installed in an accessible location for plugging in portable cleaning or other equipment.

If emergency power is provided, or planned to be provided to a building, all TERs, shall be served by emergency power to ensure that all the TERs remain functional during any power outage.

The TER network data and voice configuration relies strongly on the design of the electrical wiring within the TER which must be carried out in close consultation with Digital Foundations and Campus Life.

All racks and cable trays shall be earthed as per the Telecommunication Standards.

All racks shall have provision for equipment earthing, providing a bonding point with at least fourteen (14) available terminal points.

20.5.4 Telecommunication Risers

Telecommunications risers shall run the vertical height of the building and shall be used for routing all horizontal cables back to the telecommunications equipment room.

A telecommunications riser shall be located within 5 metres of each TER. The minimum size of the riser shall be 1000mm wide x 500mm deep.

The telecommunications riser shall be accessible on each floor by way of door 900mm wide x 2000mm high

Cable ladders shall run the entire height of the riser and feed the horizontal cable trays in the telecommunications equipment room.

No communications or other electronic equipment is to be mounted or terminated in a telecommunications riser.

20.5.5 Campus Subsystem

Unless specified otherwise in writing by Digital Foundations, the following shall apply for each new building:
The building It shall be connected to the campus TERs by two (2) physically diverse 100mm conduits for optical fibre cable.

The optical fibre conduit(s) shall be installed to provide a diverse path to establish and maintain redundancy for the data network to the new building.
The building shall be connected to the campus TERs by two (2) 24-core Composite Fibre Optic cables. Final composition of the Fibre types and sizes shall be determined by Digital Foundations however most Single Mode Optical Fibre will.

Further 100mm conduit may be requested to accommodate future expansion or other Special Services.

TERs shall have a copper cable terminated in the room. The aggregate size of the cable will be determined by Digital Foundations and will allow for capacity for future expansion or NBN type services.

In buildings with no existing copper cabling the first TER shall be connected to the Campus Special Services Room by a minimum 30 pair cable for the use of ‘Special Services’. All 30 pairs are to be terminated on ‘CommScope’ modules, wall mounted in the TER. Digital Foundations will identify the position where this frame is to be installed via agreed drawings or plans.

All fibre optic cable, both single and multi-mode, shall be AFL brand unless agreed by Digital Foundations.

Copper services Colour Standards will be as follows:

White/Red	For analogue lines incorporating Phones, Faxes, Modems, some alarm lines
White/Green	For Fire Alarms, ADSL lines

20.5.6 Riser Subsystem

Within each new building, the second, third, and subsequent TERs shall be interconnected to the main TER in that building by a fibre optic cable, the composition of which will be determined by Digital Foundations.

Where the distance between multiple TERs within a building is less than 90m, they may also be interconnected to the main TER in that building using copper cables, with the quantity and type to be determined by Digital Foundations. These cables shall be terminated on a separate patch panel and labelled accordingly.

20.5.7 AV Subsystem

Commissioning of AV systems often requires complex network connectivity and coding of controllers and devices relevant to the local solution. AV systems may be managed in a switched environment and therefore traverse through TERs.

Should the AV solution need to traverse a building TER, housing equipment similar to the standard TER requirements may be used or requested rather than a section by section or floor by floor cabinet approach.

AV Equipment installation will not commence until all building construction activities, which generate dust have been completed.

Most AV systems are to be installed and commissioned by a specialised AV integrator.

20.5.8 Building Control Systems

Building control systems (BCS) refers to systems generally used for management of the building, this ranges from Building Management Systems for HVAC (BMS), CCTV, Security control systems, and embedded data gathering such as energy meters.

A separate VLAN will be provisioned by Digital Foundations in each building on which these systems are to be commissioned with a specific assigned IP subnet.

The following shall apply to the installation of Building Control Systems:

- Building Control or Building Management Systems (BMS) shall be located in building plant rooms
- BMS or BCS services multi-core cabling will be Black in colour.
- Patch Leads connecting BMS/BCS to the Griffith Network shall be Black.
- BMS Private IP network cable shall be Green.
- BMS Sensor IP network cable shall be Yellow.
- Installation of the BMS/BCS data cabling may be conducted by preferred or specialist contractors as advised by Campus Life/ Digital Foundations
- No BMS/BCS shall be installed in TERs Data Rooms or Data Risers with the exception of legacy ‘Cardax’ installation in Residential Colleges
- BMS/BCS cabling is to be run with services cables, not on data trays or with data cabling wherever possible.

20.5.9 Network Provisioning for BCS

The Construction Project shall take account for the early provisioning following requirements to enable early provisioning of the data network to activate the BMS for commissioning of building services;

- Relevant data outlets shall be identified and both cabling, and outlets shall be tested
- Outlets must be identified at the field end and at the TER patch panel end
- All GU connected devices are to be configured as DHCP

Digital Foundations is to be provided with a schedule of the outlet numbers required for early provisioning so as the relevant equipment is available.

Reasonable notice (minimum 10 working days) is required to allow adequate time for Digital Foundations network configuration activities to be completed before activating the BCS/BMS network in the building.

The TER room shall be clean, free from dust, secure, safe and with a stable electrical power supply, lighting and ventilation for the provision of such services.

The Campus Life Project Manager must ensure that all BCS/BMS devices are identified and submitted for registering on the GU network (NetReg) for connectivity and activation.

The following details are needed for completion of the registration by Digital Foundations:

- The MAC address of the BCS/BMS equipment to be activated
- the room and
- network port it will be connected to

All test results for cables and outlets that require early provisioning are to be provided to Digital Foundations prior to port activation and device connection.

The IP address for the BMS device will be issued by Digital Foundations once all the required information has been supplied and the port has been shown to meet cabling standards.

20.5.10 Outdoor Cabling and options for BCS sites

The interconnection between TER's and sites such as chiller plants shall be determined on a case-by-case basis between Digital Foundations and Campus Life.

Solutions to meet this requirement may include the provision of the following:

For outdoor cable runs between sites of less than 90 mts provided there is sufficient or to be constructed underground duct space,

- Commscope outdoor/underground rated cable, Cat6 or above
- Outdoor rated cabinet (remote end)
- Suitable outdoor patch panel (remote end)
- Media converter (in cabinet) where required
- Surge protection where required to conform to standard
- Provision for a WAP (if required)

For outdoor cable runs between sites greater than 90mts

- Fibre connection (OM4)
- Hardened switch (outdoor rated)
- Outdoor rated cabinet (remote end)
- Fobot
- Patch panel
- Media Converter (where required)
- Surge protection where required to conform to standard
- Provision for a WAP (if required)

In some circumstances a carrier grade 4 or 5G service may be the suitable solution

20.5.11 Wireless Networks

A single data outlet for each Wireless Access Point (WAP) is to be provided where access to Wireless Networks is required as a standard feature in, but not limited to, the following rooms:

- All Libraries
- Lecture Theatres
- Learning Centres
- Collaboration Zones
- Seminar/Tutorial Rooms
- Meeting Rooms
- Board Rooms
- Teaching Laboratories
- RHD/PG Student Rooms
- Common Rooms (Staff & Student)
- Plant rooms

This is a requirement in all new building and most refurbishments but does not replace the need for fixed cable data connections to the network in other spaces. The location of all such data outlets must be approved by Digital Foundations.

Generally, WAPs shall be wall mounted, but where this not a practical solution, placement or mounting to columns, cable trays or other agreed locations it is acceptable if it does not require the removal of more than one ceiling tile to gain access.

The WAP shall be installed flush in the ceiling at a height not exceeding 3000mm above finished floor level (f.f.l.) to enable easy access for maintenance using a standard platform ladder. Generally, the WAP shall be located over the entry door/s to the space it is covering. In spaces where the floor to ceiling height is greater than 3000mm, the WAP may be fixed to a wall but not at a height that is less than 3000mm above f.f.l.

WAP brackets will be supplied by GU, however the Contractor is responsible to fix them, but only in locations which have been approved by Digital Foundations.

The design and placement of WAP devices may require adjustment during the defect period. This is largely due to variations and placement of walls, glass and other items during construction. Initial WAP placement will be completed via the construction issued plans however further improvement of placement may be required post construction.

Note: Campus Life approval for the mounting method must be obtained when planning to install WAP in building foyers, on decorative ceilings, in fire rated areas or where the design intent is for a clear ceiling.

20.5.12 WAP Equipment and Mounting Brackets

WAP equipment and mounting brackets are to be installed and securely fixed with the correct alignment close to the WAP data outlet.

In cases where the WAP must be installed in the ceiling, ensure that there is adequate clearance between the WAP and the slab soffit, ductwork, cable trays and the like to allow for the wireless device to be easily slid in and out of the mounting bracket.

20.5.13 External Mounting

WAP devices installed externally in exposed locations shall be mounted in an IP55 watertight enclosure (equal to Code GR17016) with minimum internal dimensions of 310mm L x 240mm W x 100mm H. The mounting bracket and data outlet shall also be contained within the enclosure and positioned to ensure that the device can be easily installed and removed if required for maintenance.

Note: The nominated Griffith Project Manager must be consulted to approve location and aesthetics.

20.5.14 Access to WAPs in Ceiling Spaces

Where the WAP device and bracket is located above a ceiling, it must be mounted within arm's length of a removable ceiling tile (T bar grid ceiling) or an access panel (flush ceiling). Access panels in flush ceilings shall not be less than 450 x 450mm square and shall open downward and be fitted with a simple Allen key locking mechanism.

20.5.15 Remote or Difficult Placement WAPs

Should the agreed placement of the WAP extend beyond practical network and/or power capability a powered fibre or PoE solution may be considered.

Note: The Campus Life Project Manager must be consulted to approve location, placement and access requirements.

20.5.16 Video Conferencing Rooms

In general, unless advised by Digital Foundations, provide the following data outlets:

- Three (3) triple outlets to the equipment rack console, or if it is an island console then install the outlets in a recessed floor box under the console position.
- One (1) double outlet in the ceiling adjacent to the video/data projector mounting bracket
- One (1) double outlet in the ceiling for each wireless access point
- One (1) single outlet (wall phone kit) adjacent to the control console at 1250mm above f.f.l.

Any other outlets required will be determined by Digital Foundations.

20.5.17 Learning Centres

Provide the following data outlets:

- One (1) single outlet to each workstation in the Open Computer Work Area and Computer Teaching Rooms
- One (1) double outlet on the wall adjacent to each printing station
- One (1) triple outlet to the Help Desk/Secure Area (if any)
- One double outlet per group Study Room/Booth
- One (1) double outlet on the ceiling adjacent to the Video/Data projector mounting bracket
- One (1) single outlet in the ceiling space for each Wireless Access point
- One (1) single outlet (wall phone kit) adjacent to the control console at 1250mm above f.f.l.

- One (1) single outlet for a Security Phone adjacent to the main entry

Any other outlets required will be determined by Digital Foundations.

20.5.18 Space Utilisation & Occupancy Monitoring

As part of the University's Space Management System, all teaching spaces shall be fitted with special devices to allow monitoring of the utilisation efficiency and occupancy of each lecture theatre, seminar room, laboratory etc. used for teaching purposes.

The monitoring devices shall be Brickstream 1100 Series or approved equal self-contained people counters installed in the room on the ceiling above each entry point and connected to and powered from the Data network.

The number and installation of the monitoring devices shall be carried out in accordance with the GU Installation Guidelines for Space Utilisation & Occupancy Monitoring Devices contained in **Section 34** of these Design Guidelines & Procedures.

20.5.19 Mobiles Infrastructure

Poor mobile phone coverage inside buildings can be addressed in several ways. The main issues for poor signal can be summarised by the following factors:

- The building structure itself reduces the level of RF signal from external base stations
- It may not be physically possible to direct RF signal into areas of the building or underground levels due to the use of specialised glazing and/or environmental shading.
- The number of base stations in populated areas can sometimes result in overlapping RF signal ("interference").
- The high number of mobile phone users inside a building may require a dedicated base station to handle number of calls.

A dedicated In-Building mobiles system should improve these issues and will usually consists of:

- Base Transceiver Station (BTS), often located in a Facilities/technical equipment room or other service area
- Cables which run from the base station through the building risers connecting the base station equipment to antennas
- Small antennas located on ceilings or walls in strategic locations

In-building solutions include:

20.5.19.1 Active DAS (Distributed Antenna System) Hybrid

A smaller, lower cost hybrid solution that will enhance nominated carrier cellular signal in a building, is stand alone, network safe and scalable to suit most environments.

A Hybrid DAS delivers a signal over cells (Quatra) that are cabled to different parts of the building via POE (power over ethernet).

Installation can be completed in as little as 2-3 days by a licenced installer. Housing for the required equipment is considered minimal and the equipment infrastructure may be mounted in small rooms or riser voids.

20.5.19.2 DAS

A Distributed Antenna Systems (DAS) is used to provide enhanced mobile coverage by using small antennas strategically distributed within the building on each floor. The antennas are cabled (via coaxial cables, splitters and couplers) back to a base station or 'head end' located within the building

A DAS solution is considered an optimal solution to poor signal and can be provisioned to suit all carriers. This type of solution will require significant mobiles infrastructure equipment and a large 'carrier room' to house the required equipment.

The DAS should be provisioned separate to the builder/electrical fit out and a major carrier consulted (Optus, Telstra, Vodafone/TPG). A correct install will ensure all carriers can provision their solution at a later date. An incorrect installation will result in unusable cable distributed throughout the building.

Outdoor black spot issues can be mitigated by deployment of carrier grade Small Cells. These are typically interconnected via a backhaul fibre to the local exchange and mounted on specialised poles.

Reference document - MCF 2018 Design Specification for Distributed Antenna Systems.

20.5.19.3 Mobiles Carrier room Requirements

A separate, detached from the TER, room or space to be confirmed within the building zone.

A BTS often requires 5 equipment racks at a minimum. These rooms should allow sufficient floor space to accommodate 3 or more Mobile Network Operators (MNO or Carrier), each requiring five equipment cabinets, full height 19" type (600mm x 600mm).

For multiple carriers a 4 x5m room with an E type config is recommended ie 3 sets of racks in a row would be an optimal config. 3 x mobiles carriers being Optus, Telstra & Vodafone.

Airconditioning for a BTS room typically needs to be in the order of 15-20KW (5-7KW per MNO or Carrier). Power should be a 415 V 3 Phase power 40A rated.

A minimum 3 x 4m area is required for a single carrier mobiles equipment room (with correct HVAC).

Incoming underground communications conduits to the room via 100mm conduit(s) with draw wire, terminating at floor level adjacent to a rear wall of the room or communications riser to facilitate transfer of the cables to the local racks.

Carriers or MNO's will draw their own fibre and transmission services for termination within their own racks.

The lead carrier – or first carrier on site -will negotiate MOUs with secondary carriers for a multi provider approach.

20.6 Equipment and Installation requirements

20.6.1 Materials

All horizontal cabling in new buildings shall be, at a minimum, Cat 7 shielded cables. The physical length of the cable to the outlet shall not exceed 90 meters.

All outlets shall be electrically and mechanically matched to the Category of cables to which it connects.

All horizontal cables are to be Commscope brand. The Commscope cable must support PoE.

All horizontal cables (UTP or Shielded) shall be terminated in the Telecommunication equipment Room on 24 port, RJ 45 patch panels mounted in a 19" rack.

All patch panels shall be electrically and mechanically matched to the category of the cable to which they connect.

Horizontal fibre optic cable shall only be installed when specified in writing by Digital Foundations and shall be a minimum of 2 core fibre to each workstation area.

Powered fibre may also be considered as a solution in some circumstances.

All fibre optic cable shall only be installed using LC Duplex connectors on 19" rack mounted optical fibre termination panels with appropriate labelling strips, or as otherwise instructed in writing by a Digital Foundations representative.

20.6.2 Commscope Cabling Part ID's

Part Number	Description	
1711163-1	COMMSCOPE NetConnect F/FTP Cable (500M WHITE)	

COMMSCOPE JACKS/OUTLETS

Part Number	Description	
2153449-4 (Gray Colour) ■ If want (Black Colour) then 2153449-2	AMP-TWIST SLX, 6AS,GY Amp-Twist SLX Series Modular Jack, category 6A, shielded, 4 Pair, without dust cover, gray	
760245049 | 4D-CAP-SLX-50	Four-Direction Cable Exit Cap for SLX Jacks, bag of 50 pcs (*Shall be used where bend radius is a concern, e.g. - when outlet terminated on ducting and there is limited space*)	

COMMSCOPE PATCH PANELS (for Data Rack)

Part Number	Description	
760237048	CPPA-SDDM-SL-1U-24 Angled Discrete Distribution Module Panel, SL, STP, 1U, 24 port (All Patch Panels to be provided fully loaded with Jacks - always)	Preferred patch panel type
760237050	CPPR-SDDM-SL-1U-24 Recessed Angled Discrete Distribution Module Panel, SL, STP, 1U, 24 port (All Patch Panels to be provided fully loaded with Jacks - always)	Only used in early Cat7/6A installations
760229179	CPP-SVS-KIT Saddle & Velcro Strap Kit (required for the back of each Patch Panel)	

COMMSCOPE MODULAR CONNECTORS/BEZEL

Part Number	Description	
64671116-07SH	SL Adapter with Shutter Clipsal/HPM Plates (Bag of 10) (Shuttered type for dust protection)	

20.6.3 Mechanical Protection of Cables

The Contractor shall supply and install approved mechanical protection on all horizontal cables. In work areas and public places, horizontal cables must be fully enclosed within cable ducts.

In ceilings, telecommunications equipment rooms, telecommunications risers, and other non- public areas, mechanical protection shall consist of cable ladders, cable trays, conduits, 'Unicons' and catenary wires.

Cables shall be supported clear of the ceiling structure by approved cabling support systems. Under no circumstances shall cables be laid on ceiling tiles, attached to a ceiling support, or other services.

New Velcro cable ties are to be used when adding new cabling to existing pathways or new installations.

20.6.4 Cable Ducts

Cable ducts shall be installed in work areas and public places for the containment of telecommunications cables, where nominated.

These ducts shall be:

- Identical to existing ducts in that location, if they exist
- Approved by Digital Foundations
- Located at a height consistent with existing ducts. Where no duct currently exists, the installer shall consult the Superintendent to determine the appropriate height for fixing
- A minimum of 50mm deep or be able to ensure bend radius requirements

Cabling in Partition or Wall Cavities - The requirements of Section 20 Electrical Services, Clause 20.10.06 shall apply equally to the installation of communication and data cabling.

Cables shall not be installed diagonally, and the use of wall frames is not permitted as a cable tray.

20.6.5 Cable Supports

If ten (10) or more cables run in ceiling space in parallel, a cable tray must be used unless otherwise specified by a Digital Foundations representative in writing. The cable tray shall be installed no less than 150mm from the underside of any slab or cable tray carrying other services, and no less than 300mm from any roofing material unless varied in writing by a Digital Foundations representative.

On exiting the cable tray system, cables can be directed to their ultimate connection point using catenary wires to the top of service columns or partition walls on which the workstation outlet is located.

Ensure that the ends of catenary wires are not attached to the cable trays but are anchored to strong and stable structural elements such as columns, walls or slab beams.

Where cables enter the Telecommunications Equipment Room (TER) above the racks, large bend radius cable ladders shall be used to facilitate dropping off cables into racks.

All cables shall be tied to rack mounted cable tray using Velcro cable ties.

20.6.6 Cable Hangers

Cable hangers shall only be used in circumstances where it is not possible to install cable trays, ladders, or conduits. Written approval must be obtained from Digital Foundations prior to the installation and use of cable hangers.

If approved, cable hangers should only provide strain relief or ensure that the radius of any bend in the cable route conforms to the standards. Cable hangers must be a type which is approved by the cable manufacturer as suitable for the cable type and must be installed to conform to the manufacturer's correct cable installation procedures including spacing and attachment requirements.

20.6.7 Conduits

Where cables traverse inaccessible ceiling areas, such as those behind lock-in type ceiling tiles, drywall and plaster, conduits with draw wires shall be used for the distribution and containment of cables. Provide n+1conduits, where n is the quantity required for known services at time of installation.

Inspection type tees, bends, etc. are permitted if approved by Digital Foundations

Draw wires shall be provided in all conduits after installation for possible future cabling additions and shall be replaced in existing conduits after the initial draw wire has been used for new cabling.

20.6.8 Separation

For UTP and shielded cable, the minimum separation between the fixed telecommunications cabling and parallel runs greater than 3 metres of low voltage (240V) fixed electrical cabling shall be at least 150mm for performance and noise reduction reasons.

Separation from other electrically noisy environments such as power distribution mains, sub- mains, fluorescent light fittings and halogen down light transformers shall be 150mm.

Shielded cable has greater heat dissipation properties and may therefore be a better option for stackable density purposes.

Optical fibre and Powered fibre will require zero separation if the cables are separated by a barrier of durable insulating material.

All separation requirements are to adhere to AS/ACIF S009:2020

20.6.9 Scheduling

No networking equipment shall be installed until a clean, dust-free and secure telecommunications equipment room (TER) is provided.

It is preferred that the building has reached practical completion before network equipment is installed. Ten (10) working days from practical completion must be allowed in the project schedule for network equipment installation, testing and commissioning.

20.6.10 Partner Sites

Off campus tenancies may include a physical site which involves teaching and/or research activities of the university and may have staff and students attend site on a regular basis. Griffith services can be extended to off campus sites through several means. Each sites requirements and purpose will need to be appraised and agreed to by Digital Foundations prior to any service requests or carrier requests.

Partner organisation may share tenancies or sites considered to be ‘on campus’ at Griffith University.

The following items are to be considered and agreed by Digital Foundations for off campus tenancies or on campus partner sites

- A Tenant or Partner data network (external to GU) will not be connected to the GU network by any means unless authorised by Digital Foundations /Cyber Security
- For campus partner networks - all data, telephone and any other cabling will be confined within the tenancy area and will be terminated on a dedicated frame located within the tenancy area.
- No active network equipment serving the partner network will be located in TER’s
- Carrier or Government Department services (voice/data/fixed mobile) are to be agreed by Digital Services prior to any installations at a GU campus or site
- No fixed WAP or wireless services will be agreed to without thorough consultation and cyber security approval

20.6.11 NBN (National Broadband Network)

NBN is available at most campuses. On campus partners should be encouraged to utilise NBN prior to requesting any Griffith supplied service.

All NBN access requirements should be forwarded to Digital Foundations for appraisal prior to any external service request. This will ensure appointments for NBN/Carrier installations can be coordinated.

All NBN appointments and installations should be managed by the requestor with Digital Foundations providing guidance and advice where required.

20.7 Installation Practices

20.7.1 General

All horizontal cables shall be terminated in the TER.

A 1RU patch ring patch cord minder CommScope (1375158-1) shall manage two RJ45 patch panels. The cables shall be terminated onto the sockets in accordance with AS/ACIF S009; 2020

Within a rack, cabling to each patch panel shall be run in an alternating pattern on both sides to spread out cable congestion.

The typical layout of the equipment cabinets is illustrated in an attached addendum.

The project specific cabinet layout will be provided by Digital Foundations to the project in the design phase.
All fibre optic interconnection units (FOIC) shall be mounted at the top of a 19" cabinet in the TER unless instructed otherwise by Digital Foundations

Cable entry into a power pole, riser column, duct or cavity wall shall be preceded by a 3mtr metre service loop of approximately 300mm in diameter and adequately supported to allow for minor moves/changes. If necessary, cable trays should be installed that are wide enough to store this loop and maintain correct bend radius.

Where cables exit from skirting ducts and enter workstation furniture, flexible conduit shall be used to reticulate cables and to afford protection.
Sufficient excess cable (at least 1.5 metre) shall be included in the installation to enable each patch panel and fibre optic interconnection unit to be relocated at a later date to any position on the same equipment cabinet.

Cables shall not be installed in floor slabs unless approved by Digital Foundations or the Superintendent.

Cables within partitions or wall cavities shall be installed vertically from the ceiling space to the outlet or connection position. Cables shall not be installed diagonally or horizontally. The use of wall framing components shall not be permitted as a 'cable tray' pathway.

Where cables need to be installed in inaccessible locations such as behind wall linings, or horizontally within partitions, they shall be installed within conduits so that they can be withdrawn easily and so that there will be sufficient segregation provided for the installation of new cables across its path.

20.7.2 Outlets

All outlets shall be mounted on faceplates suitable for flush mounting in standard wall boxes, skirting ducts, ducts in modular partition systems and similar. Mounting shall be arranged to minimise the risk of damage during removal and replacement of skirting duct covers or other associated hardware. Outlets shall be of the 'Clipsal C2000' type with I.D. covers unless otherwise nominated.

Outlets shall be firmly attached to the structure with Z-point (flat tipped) screws.

Outlets shall be mounted wherever possible with the key at the bottom and contacts at the top to reduce the risk of contamination of contacts with grit and dust. If this is not possible, outlets may be positioned on their side.

Faceplate colours shall be to the approval of Digital Foundations
Outlets shall be mounted at a height consistent with existing outlets in that area or where no outlets currently exist, at 850mm above finished floor level (underside of cover plate) unless nominated otherwise.

All wall mounted telephone outlets in public areas shall be installed at 1250mm above finished floor level. Outlets for wall-mounted telephones shall be a 'Commscope' wall mounted kit

A clear area of dimensions 300mm width and 300mm length shall exist to allow the installation of a wall telephone outlet.

Minimum distance between the bottom of an installed wall telephone and a horizontal surface shall be 300mm. All other wall mounted telephone outlets shall be installed at 1250mm above finished floor level.

The number of data outlets in a standard office shall be two (2), one for data and one for phone in a dual face plate, unless directed otherwise in writing by a Digital Foundations representative.

20.8 Identification Requirements

20.8.1 Outlet Identification

Faceplates with an ID window shall be fitted with type printed labels. Where faceplates without ID windows are used, each faceplate shall be engraved with the outlet identification in accordance with AS/NZS 3084:2003.

The identification shall clearly identify the room, outlet number, and the sockets. The outlets will number consecutively in a clockwise direction around the room starting from the door.

The socket at the top left of the faceplate shall be designated the 'A' socket with the next rightmost socket being the 'B' and continuing from left to right in normal reading style; for example, if there are two dual outlets in a room, they shall be labelled as per the attached addendum.

The standard labelling for Wireless Access data outlets shall be as follows:
[Room No.] + [/] + [W] + [Outlet No.] + [Port Letter]
Example: for Room 2.06A

- 2.06A/W1A – for the first wireless data port in the room
- 2.06A/W2A – for the second wireless data port in the room
- 2.06A/W1A & 2.06A/W1B – for the first dual wireless data port in the room

The standard labelling for Ethernet Clock data outlets is as follows:
[Room No.] + [/] + [CLK] + [Outlet No.] + [Port Letter]
Example: for Room 2.06A

- 2.06A/CLK – for the first clock data port in the room
- 2.06A/CLK2A – for the second clock data port in the room
- 2.06A/CLK1A & 2.06A/CLK1B – for the first dual clock data port in the room

Projector outlets shall be as follows:
[Room No.] + [/] + [P] + [Outlet No.] + [Port Letter]
Example: for Room 2.06A

- 2.06A/P1A – for the first projector data port in the room
- 2.06A/P2A – for the second projector data port in the room
- 2.06A/P1A & 2.06A/P1B – for the first dual projector data port in the room

IP Camera data outlets shall be as follows:
[Room No.] + [/] + [CM] + [Outlet No.] + [Port Letter]
Example: for Room 2.06A

- 2.06A/CM1A – for the first camera data port in the room
- 2.06A/CM2A – for the second camera data port in the room
- 2.06A/CM1A & 2.06A/CM1B – for the first dual camera data port in the room

Digital Signage data outlets shall be as follows:
[Room No.] + [/] + [DS] + [Outlet No.] + [Port Letter]
Example: for Room 2.06A

- 2.06A/DS1A – for the first sign data port in the room
- 2.06A/DS2A – for the second sign data port in the room
- 2.06A/DS1A & 2.06A/DS1B – for the first dual sign data port in the room

Audio Visual (AV) data outlets when terminated in an AV rack or lectern shall be as follows:
[Room No.] + [/] + [AV] + [Rack No.] + [Port Letter]
Example: for Room 2.06A

- 2.06A/AV1A – for the first AV rack ports in the room, continuing with B, C, D, etc.
- 2.06A/AV2A – for the second AV rack ports in the room, continuing with B, C, D, etc.

AV ports terminated on a wall plate will also follow standard labelling.

Printed labels at the wall outlet are either to be Times New Roman 10 point bold font if using Microsoft Office software or Times New Roman 4mm font size bold if using Clipsal ID Label Printing software. Wrapping the text to two lines when one line won't fit on a label is acceptable provided the entire label is visible.

Sit to stand desks may require 'Traffolyte' type labelling affixed to the jack/port or soft wiring outlet to ensure the correct port ID is captured at the desktop.

20.8.2 Patch Panel Identification

Each patch panel shall be fitted with a type printed label in accordance with AS/NZS 3084:2003. Printed labels shall be the same as for wall outlets provided there is no need to wrap around to a second line. If this necessary, reduce the font size to fit one line.

The identification label shall clearly identify the corresponding room and outlet number.

20.8.3 Identification of Fibre Optic Interconnection Units

Each fibre cable termination shall be clearly numbered, commencing with number 1 at the top left, and continuing from left to right in natural reading order. The numbering shall recommence at 1 for each unique destination; for example, if there are two 12 core cables going to the campus telecommunications room, they shall be numbered 1-24. Another 12core cable going to another destination shall be numbered 1-12.

For all new installations LC Duplex Fibre enclosures shall be used unless specified by a Digital Foundations representative in writing.

Each group of fibres shall be clearly labelled to identify the destination (building and room) to which it connects.

A warning notice detailing the hazards associated with optical devices shall be affixed to each termination enclosure in a prominent position.

20.9 Testing, Warranties and Auditing

100% of all cabling shall be tested prior to commissioning.

All tests shall be from end-to-end (patch panel to outlet inclusive) and shall include the connectors and terminating equipment fixed in their final position at both ends at the time of the testing.

These test results shall use outlet identification as the reference.

All as installed cable lengths shall be recorded and submitted with the test results, to the Superintendent.

Electrical acceptance tests shall be carried out on all cables following the termination and labelling of the cabling in compliance with the relevant standards.

The tester used shall have a current calibration certificate from the manufacturer's accredited certification facility.

Post Installation test of all fibre optic cables shall be carried out with the following minimum criteria:

- Optical Loss end to end including connectors
- Physical condition using an OTDR

20.9.1 Warranty

The installation Contractor shall provide a minimum twenty-five (25) year warranty backed by the cabling manufacturer (Commscope) and a copy of any additional Contractor warranties.

All warranties will commence from the date of certification and shall be submitted to the Digital Solutions representative within four weeks of the commissioning of the installed cable.

All components of the structured cable system shall be matched, tested and guaranteed as a channel system. Substitution of nominally equivalent components in lieu of vendor matched components will not be allowed unless specifically authorised in writing by the Superintendent.

Multi-pair telephone lead-in cables are to be continuity tested and the results recorded and provided to Digital Solutions.

20.9.2 Auditing

Digital Solutions reserves the right to inspect any cabling installation at any time. This may include AV cabling. Campus cabling shall include a process to cover the auditing of cabling work to verify that it has met the specified standard. This audit may be completed by Digital Solutions or by invited industry specialists external to GU.

The audit shall not be completed by the installation staff that installed the cabling.

The Contractor must rectify any faults, omissions or defects detected within three (3) working days of these inspections.

20.10 Risers and Cabling Voids

The riser system is the main cable route between floors within a building and between TERs within a building. The riser subsystem is only to be used for the passage of cables. No cables shall be terminated in telecommunications risers.

The material requirements, mechanical protection of cables and Fibre, and installation practices are identical to those of the horizontal subsystem.

All fibre cables shall be identified with an indelible label in every telecommunications riser closet and TER through which they pass.

20.11 Administration Subsystem

The administration subsystem provides for the interconnection of two or more wiring subsystems. The logical arrangement of hardware in the TER is an important part of hardware administration.

All administration shall be performed in the TER.

20.11.1 Materials

All patch leads shall be factory terminated four pair Cable with RJ 45 connectors or connectors to suit the manufacturer's modules.

Fibre optic patch leads shall be at least 3000mm in length with LC Duplex connectors at both ends. ST or SC connectors may be used where installed equipment exists.

Jumper wire shall only be used for interconnecting existing telephone wiring systems which are terminated on 'CommScope/CommScope' disconnect modules.

Patch leads shall be used for all circuit administration, except for fire, lift and security services.

In existing buildings, circuit administration for telephony circuits may be carried out by means of jumper wire. All patch leads within the administration subsystem will be supplied by GU.

20.11.2 Mechanical Protection

All patch leads shall be contained by cable management facilities on the equipment and/or equipment rack.

20.11.3 Identification

Record books shall be updated as previously described. When building services include the use of copper services for services such as security telephones it is the responsibility of each service installer or maintainer to update and maintain records.

20.12 Equipment Cabinets

20.12.1 General

Unless otherwise specified, equipment cabinets shall be Rack Technologies 45RU IQ Open frame racks. This specification should be used for both new builds and refurbishments.

In some circumstances a 'Like for Like' rack may be scoped by Digital Foundations. This is to ensure a complete refurbishment of the TER is not scoped to accommodate new services.

When quoting the GU rack assembly items contractors should specify the following part number "RT-GU-TYPE1"

20.12.2 For New Buildings

When quoting the GU rack assembly items contractors should specify the following part number "RT-GU-TYPE1"
Each of the"RT-GU-TYPE1" rack assembly items should include:

- 2x IQOF4501 - IQ OPEN FRAME 45RU 145 DEEP - BLACK
- 1x IQOF9514 - IQ OPEN FRAME ADJUSTABLE JOINING KIT 400-600mm
- 10x IQOF9507 - IQ FIBRE LOOM SPOOL 140MM
- 1x IQOF9502-150 - IQ 2RU HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGER WITH 150mm FINGERS (MOUNTED AT FRONT TOP RU)
- 2x IQSOF4540-150 - IQ OPEN FRAME CABLE MANAGER 45RU 300W WITH SWING DOOR - 150mm FINGERS
- 2x IQOF4540-150 - IQ OPEN FRAME CABLE MANAGER 45RU 300W WITH 150mm FINGERS
- 4x 9075 - FASTENER KIT (100 PER PACK) NOT SHOWN
- 2 x IQRT-PRAIL-243 - 12W 2RU HORIZ PDU 12 x C13 10A IEC, 32A IEC60309 PLUG, 1 x MCB, 3M LEAD

Incoming building fibre may be terminated in a lockable splice or connector box/cabinet prior to entry into the TER/GU Tenancy racks.

The required parts are as follows:

- AFL Fibre Optic Splice Enclosure (FWE)
- 1 x FWE-SPLICE
- 2 x SPLCASS-LSH-HD-12/24K (or one per incoming fibre)

20.12.3 Wall Mounted Cabinets

Small or wall mounted cabinets may be used in special circumstances with the written authorisation of the Digital Foundations representative.

These cabinets may be:

- Wall mounting cabinet with swing frame or suitable access
- 12 to 18RU (to be determined for site)
- Useable depth of no less than 650mm for the Hardened Switch type and 855mm for the Standard switch type
- Fitted with steel sides, roof and lockable doors.
- Vermin proof and/or IP rated to suit the environment

20.12.4 Mechanical Protection

Equipment cabinets shall be housed inside a TER. Where this is not possible, cabinets shall be located in positions which minimises the risk of physical obstruction and damage and must not pose a health or safety risk to people using the area.

20.12.5 Installation Procedure

Equipment cabinets shall be located in the telecommunications equipment room as illustrated in the attached addendum and affixed to the floor so as they do not move or sway.

20.13 Campus Cabling (Fibre and Copper)

20.13.1 Materials

Multi-pair copper cabling, greater than four pair, shall be used for copper circuits only.

Fibre optic cable shall be used for inter-building data circuits. Composition of the fibre shall be determined by Digital Foundations.

All fibre optic cable shall be terminated using LC Duplex connectors.

20.13.2 Mechanical Protection of Cables

All underground conduits and cableways shall be approved by The Superintendent.
All underground, communications conduits shall not be less than 100mmin diameter unless agreed by Digital Foundations in writing.

Where powered fibre is to be used, LV sub-ducting may be considered. All sub-ducting will need to be approved by Digital Foundations prior to install.

Protection of all cables shall conform to AS/ACIF S009:2020

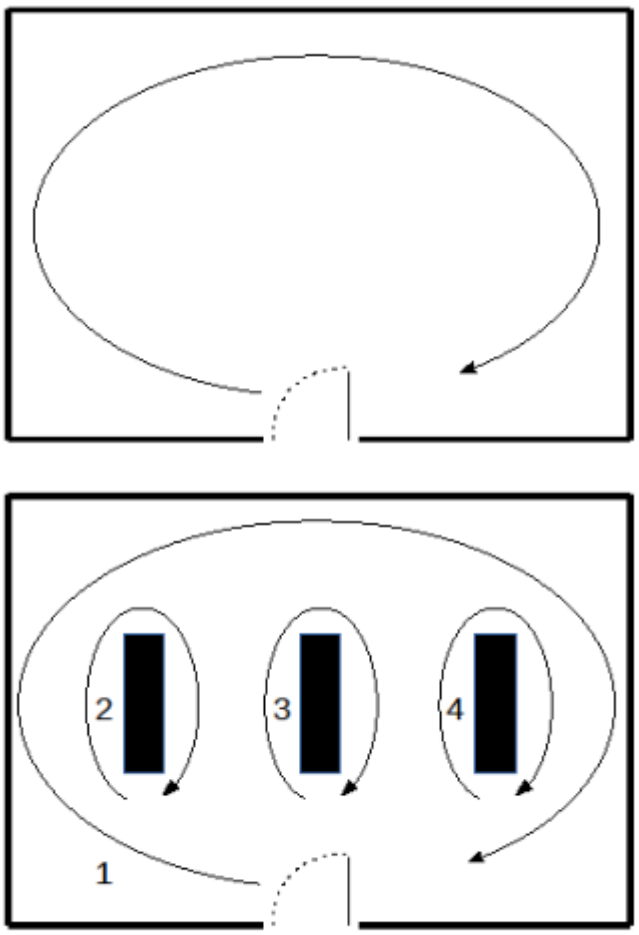
20.14 Addendums

20.14.1 Labelling of Network Outlets

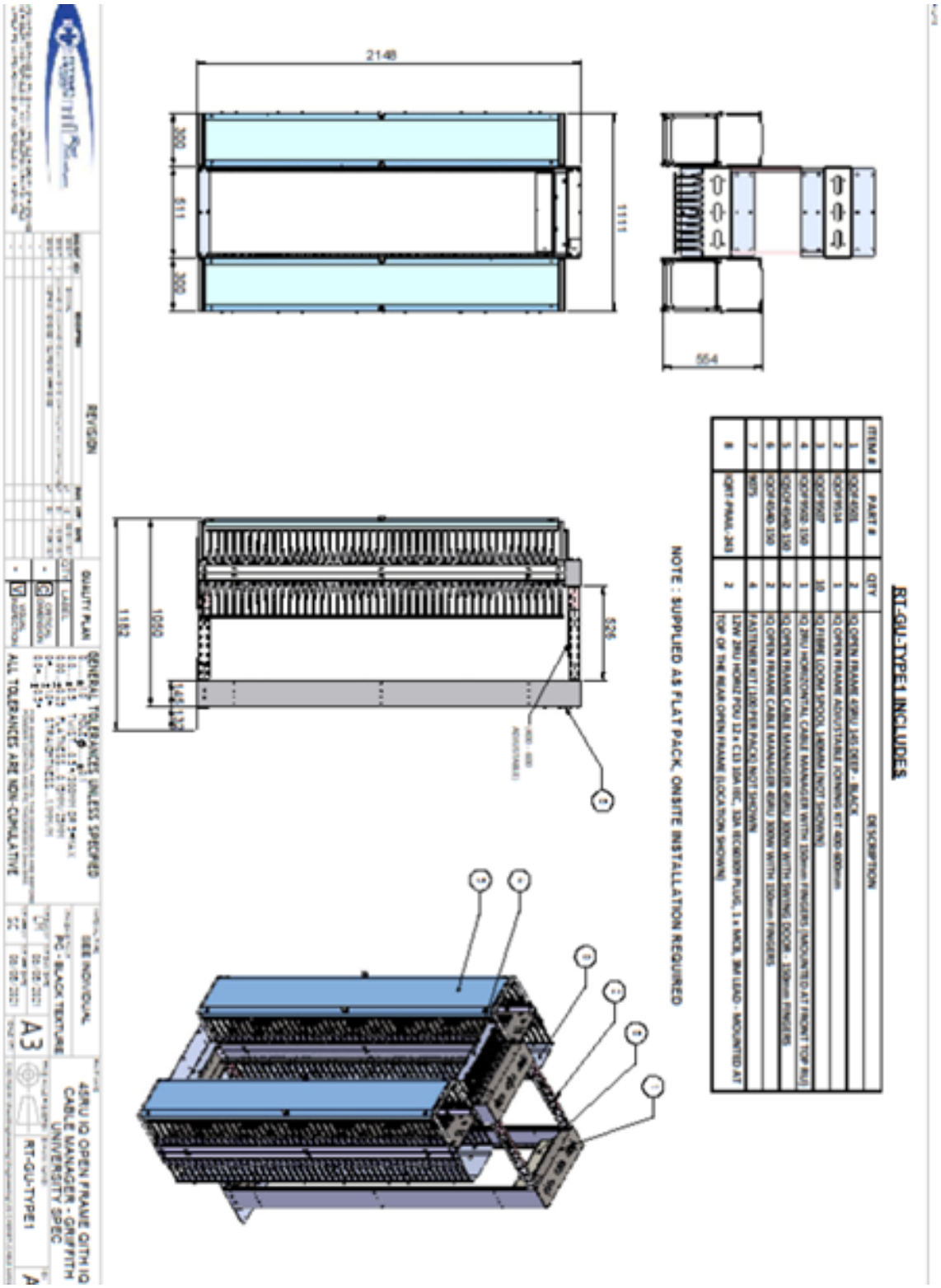
The labelling of network outlets shall commence from the main entrance door to a room and shall be done in a clockwise direction. Network outlets shall be numbered sequentially and adhere to the “Identification Requirements” of the Design Guidelines. Outlets in the ceiling will follow the same sequential labelling system.

Note: Before any labelling of network outlets commences, a draft plan shall be supplied to the Griffith Network Team for approval.

20.14.2 RT-GU-Type 1 Revision A



Contact Griffith Network Team for any labelling clarifications.


RT-GU-TYPE1 INCLUDES
ITEM # | PART # | QTY | DESCRIPTION
1 | IQOF4501 | 2 | IQ OPEN FRAME 45RU 145 DEEP - BLACK
2 | IQOF9534 | 1 | IQ OPEN FRAME ADJUSTABLE JOINING KIT 400-600mm
3 | IQOF9507 | 10 | IQ FIBRE LOOM SPOOL 140MM (NOT SHOWN)
4 | IQOF9502-150 | 1 | IQ 2RU HORIZONTAL CABLE MANAGER WITH 150mm FINGERS (MOUNTED AT FRONT TOP RU)
5 | IQSOF4540-150 | 2 | IQ OPEN FRAME CABLE MANAGER 45RU 300W WITH SWING DOOR - 150mm FINGERS
6 | IQOF4540-150 | 2 | IQ OPEN FRAME CABLE MANAGER 45RU 300W WITH 150mm FINGERS
7 | NOTS | 4 | FASTENER KIT (100 PER PACK) NOT SHOWN
8 | IQRT-PRAIL-243 | 2 | 12W 2RU HORIZ PDU 12 x C13 10A IEC, 10A IEC60309 PLUG, 1 x MCB, 3M LEAD - MOUNTED AT TOP OF THE REAR OPEN FRAME (LOCATION SHOWN)
NOTE : SUPPLIED AS FLAT PACK, ONSITE INSTALLATION REQUIRED
2148
1111
554
1182
1050
526
REVISION
QUALITY PLAN
GENERAL TOLERANCES UNLESS SPECIFIED
ALL TOLERANCES ARE NON-CUMULATIVE
SEE INDIVIDUAL
PC - BLACK TEXTURE
A3
45RU IQ OPEN FRAME GITH IQ CABLE MANAGER - GRIFFITH UNIVERSITY SPEC
RT-GU-TYPE1

21 Security Services

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory

21.1 Generally

In addition to the requirements of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) as outlined in **Section 2 Planning & Design Controls**, there are specific systems required to secure the University's buildings and carparks against unauthorised access.

These systems as further described in this Section are as follows;

- Electronic Access Control
- CCTV
- Security Phones
- Carpark Barrier Gates

Master keying of locks is covered in **Section 10 Doors & Hardware**.

The *'Griffith University Electronic Security Systems Specifications & Installation Guidelines'*, referred to as the *'Security Services Specifications & Guidelines'* throughout this Section, are available on the CLF Campus Development website at GU Design Guidelines and shall be strictly complied with for all electronic security measures. In accordance with the Security Providers Act 1993, Consultants and Contractors shall ensure that they have a current Queensland security adviser licence and/or security equipment installer licence when undertaking work for the University.

21.2 Electronic Access Control System (EAC)

Electronic Access Control systems shall be as set out on the SDFs, however the final EAC system for the building shall be determined during design development in consultation with the CLF Security & Traffic Manager.

All doors controlled by the EAC systems will be connected to and controlled by the Gallagher CCFT Server located at the Nathan campus via Gallagher Controllers located in the building.

All Controllers installed in new buildings or refurbishments are to have 30% minimum spare capacity for future expansion.

The whole of the EAC system installation shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the requirements of the *'Security Systems Specifications & Guidelines'*. All equipment provided shall be in accordance with the list contained in *Appendix 1* to that document unless otherwise approved by the Security & Control Systems Manager or Security Systems Administrator.

21.3 Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) System

21.3.1 Generally

There are currently a variety of CCTV systems installed across the various campuses of the University. As each Element or School is responsible for its own security, this has led to the large range of different systems installed over the years, many of which are poorly maintained and managed.

CLF has established a guideline for the standardisation of CCTV systems across the University to achieve a consistent approach in terms of application, installation, maintenance and management. An IP solution has also been approved. For details refer to the *'Security Services Specifications & Guidelines'.*

21.3.2 System Standard

All CCTV systems installed shall achieve the following standard objectives;

- Provision of high-resolution colour CCD cameras and Digital Video Recording (DVR).
- Be capable of continuous operation and not require manual activation during or before an incident to commence recording.
- Be able to record high quality pictures of every person who comes in through the view of a camera in the system. High quality pictures shall mean that individuals passing through the view of a camera in the system may be easily identified from those pictures.

- Provide general coverage of all the areas as indicated by the fields of view marked on the security system plan for the building / area or as specified by CLF Security & Control Systems Manager.
- Storage capacity to be minimum of 30 days.
- All equipment complies with the requirements of the *'Security Systems Specifications & Guidelines'*.
- The equipment is installed in accordance with the requirements of the *'Security Services Specifications & Guidelines'*.

21.3.3 System Components

The components of the CCTV system are outlined in Clause 5.6 of the *'Security Systems Specifications & Guidelines'*.

21.3.4 System Control Equipment

The Control Equipment shall be in accordance with *Subclause 5.6.10* and Appendix *2* of the *'Security Systems Specifications & Guidelines'*.

21.3.5 Cameras

CCTV cameras shall be in accordance with *Subclauses 5.6.12, 5.6.13 and 5.6.14* and *Appendix 2* of the *'Security Systems Specifications & Guidelines'*.

21.3.6 Power Supply

Camera power supplies shall be in accordance with *Clause 5.9* and *Appendix 2* of the *'Security Services Specifications & Guidelines'.*

21.3.7 Cabling Requirements

All cabling is to be performed as per the relevant Australian Standard and relevant Sections of these Design Guidelines & Procedures.

21.3.8 Equipment Locations & Installation

Install CCTV cameras in the approximate locations marked on the Security Systems plan for the building / area, providing the field of view as indicated.

Each camera shall be tested and adjusted using a test monitor temporarily connected not more than 2 metres from the camera.

Exact locations of equipment shall be determined on site to provide effective security, in consultation with CLF, but in all cases shall cover items and areas indicated on the Security Systems plan for the building / area. The installer **shall not** select new locations for the equipment.

Where a 'Public Space' monitor is required, it shall be installed and secured on a suitable shelf or bracket approved by the Security & Control Systems Manager or the Security Systems Administrator.

In the location designated for the 'CCTV Control Equipment', install the digital video recorder together with all ancillary equipment and connect all CCTV cameras.

CCTV Control Equipment shall be installed so that a keyboard and mouse can be operated and the monitor viewed (if installed).

It is the preference of the GU that the CCTV Control Equipment be mounted in a rack to facilitate maximum airflow around the equipment. It is also preferable that the CCTV Control Equipment be mounted in an air-conditioned space to reduce the effects of heat on the hard drive.
Install all power supplies, mounting brackets, sundry items required for the efficient operation of the CCTV system and to the approval of the CLF Security & Control Systems Manager.

Setup and program the system so that all cameras are simultaneously recording and can be replayed on the digital recording equipment, each camera rendering clear images and meeting all requirements of the *'Security Services Specifications & Guidelines'*. As part of the installation and commissioning of the system, all DVRs are to be networked into the GU data network for remote management.

As a basic standard (and unless otherwise specified) the CCTV Control Equipment will be configured to record 24 hours / 7 days. The CCTV Control Equipment will record 12 ½ frames per second and be on a 28-day cycle of hard drive write over. Any variations to this standard shall only be approved in writing by CLF.

All entrance / exit points to a Learning Centre and all areas containing computers within the Centre, need to be monitored by security cameras with recording ability.

21.4 Security Phones

Security phones shall be required in the following locations for each building;

- Main building entry (externally)
- Main building foyer
- Lift cars
- Learning Centre entry (externally)
- Main foyer on each level adjacent to the lifts

Additional phones shall be provided in locations as determined by the CLF Manager Security & Control Systems.

Phones shall be mounted 1200 mm above finished surface level.

The Contractor shall provide all necessary cabling to the nominated locations in accordance with the requirements of **Section 21 Communication & Data Services**.

The Security phone handsets shall be supplied and installed by GU.

21.5 Carpark Barrier Gates

Where access control is required to carparks by the CLF Manager Security & Control Systems, an automatic electrically operated barrier gate equal to 'Magnetic Control MAGSTOP MIB30/MIB40' shall be provided.

The barrier gate shall be connected to the EAC system and shall be fitted with a voice communications unit to enable remote activation by campus security for authorised casual carpark users.

The installation of the barrier gate shall include all concrete foundations, electrical, communications and security services connections in accordance with the requirements of **Sections 20, 21** and **this Section.**

22 Lifts

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

22.1 Lift Contracts

Tenders from lift contractors are to be considered on the basis of the requirement of the specification and the performance data submitted on the Tender form.

The lift shall be able to be maintained without the use of any 'special' or 'proprietary' tools or controls. If such tools or controls are required, a complete set of tools or controls shall be provided to the Principal by the date of Practical Completion. Proprietary controls will need to be modified or an alternative control considered so that maintenance is not restricted to selected industry groups or businesses. Lift companies that cannot comply with this requirement shall not be considered.

22.2 New Project Lift Design

The lift design parameters for new lifts shall be as follows:

a) Population based on actual numbers or 1 person per 12m^2 whichever is the greater.

b) 12% two-way handling capacity

c) Average waiting time of 30 seconds

d) Machine room less traction lifts at a minimum.

e) Calculations to be based on a maximum 70% car loading.

f) Lift cars shall be designed for

- Goods movement, furnishings and other project specific equipment
- Lift cars to be minimum 1400mm wide x 2100mm deep x 2300mm high with 1000mm wide x 2100mm high doors. The 2100mm depth is to meet stretcher requirements with a rear wall handrail.
- Minimum dimensions may otherwise be approved in writing by the Superintendent where the dimensions detailed above are unachievable and meet the minimum requires for disability access.
- Where goods/passenger lifts are nominated on the Space Description Forms, the lift dimensions and car doors shall be sized accordingly.
- NCC Building Code of Australia (latest code at time of tender) – as agreed with the Building Certifier
- AS1735 including EN81-20:50 – version referenced in the version of the NCC advised as applicable by the Building Certifier (AS1735)

The design team shall submit a report detailing the predicted performance including traffic analysis studies and project specific requirements.

22.3 Existing Project Lift Design

Lift upgrades shall retain the existing structure including lift wells, machine rooms, landing frames and doors.

Options for upgrading or replacing the lift equipment shall be provided including compliance with current codes (disability access and stretcher compliance), redundancy of equipment, performance etc. Performance assessment shall be based on the same criteria as for new lifts.

Lift upgrades shall fully comply with AS1735 Part 1 regarding code requirements with any non-compliances due to building constraints documented.

The lift upgrade/replacement components shall be energy efficient and environmentally friendly utilizing the latest technology.

22.4 Lift Energy Efficiency

The lift shall comply with the version of the NCC Building Code of Australia Section J – Energy Efficiency current at the time of tender.

J6.2a	Lift Cars – Maximum illumination power density – 3W/m^2 (note lighting also required to meet AS1735 Part 12)
J6.7a	Idle and Standby energy performance in accordance with ISO25745-2, Note applies to standby power used after 30 minutes Less than or equal to 800kg – 2 800kg to 2000kg – 3 2001kg to 4000kg – 4 Greater than 4000kg - 5
J6.7	Lifts must be configured to ensure artificial lighting and ventilation in the car are turned off when it is unused for 15 minutes (not to be turned off if trapped with passengers) Achieve energy efficiency class in Table 6.7b • Usage category - 4 • Energy efficiency class in accordance with ISO 25745-2 - C • Number of trips per day – 600 Daily kWh and energy efficiency class to be provided based on the above usage assumptions.
J6.8	Escalators and moving walkways Ability to slow between 0.2 m/s and 0.05 m/s when unused for more than 15 minutes

22.5 Provision for People with Disabilities

Lifts shall be designed in accordance with

a) AS 1735.12
b) NCC Building Code of Australia E3.6 (Part E3D8
c) AS1428 Parts 1 and 2

In addition, a continuous handrail shall be provided to three sides of the car and shall be positively located such that it is not subject to vandalism.

The only control panels required are those for people with disabilities and mounted on the side walls. Two control panels shall be provided in each lift to the requirements of AS1735 part 12

The floor level number shall also be embossed into the door frame to provide tactile level identification for the visually impaired.

Door scanning devices shall be installed to provide additional protection from closing lift doors.

22.6 Keying System & Keys

Only master keying shall be used. Maison keying will not be approved.

The lock/hardware shall include:

a) Fire Service
b) Exclusive Service
c) Security key switches
d) Machine Room Access
e) Landing Controllers for MRL Lifts

Construction cylinders will be used during construction of any new buildings or alteration works.

At practical completion of the construction and before handover to GU, the construction cylinders shall be removed and replaced with barrels and keys to one of the following University Restricted series:

Nathan	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Mt Gravatt	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Logan	Abloy Disc Pro profile
Qld Conservatorium Griffith University	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Queensland College of Art South Bank	Abloy Pro-tec profile
Gold Coast	Abloy Pro-tec profile

The Contractor shall source all final keys and barrels from the University's Locksmith, John Barnes & Co.

The standard number of keys to be cut is to be set out in the Lock Schedule.

All keys shall be stamped with a continuous numbering system for that campus by the lock cylinder supplier. These numbers are to be entered on to the Lock Schedule.

Refer to **Section 10.17** for details.

22.7 Lift Car Finishes

The Lift interior finishes shall be designed to be robust and able to withstand damage from rigorous use. The following shall be provided as a minimum:

Lift Car Front Wall	Linished Stainless Steel
Lift Car Doors	Linished Stainless Steel
Car finishes	
Side Walls	Textured stainless steel – Rimex 2WL/5WL or similar.
Rear Wall	Textured stainless steel – Rimex 2WL/5WL or similar below handrail, tinted full width mirror above handrail.
Drop ceiling	Stainless steel with energy efficient LED lights
Skirting	Stainless steel
Flooring	Lift car floors shall be covered with an approved 3mm thick studded sheet rubber flooring to meet critical radiant flux values in accordance with the current version of the NCC BCA. Flooring shall be adhesive fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The slip rating shall be R10 at a minimum.
Car Operating Panel	Main and auxiliary vertical panels, stainless steel both located to suit persons with disabilities. GPO at bottom of main panel
Car Screen	LCD Screen in each car operating panel
Car Buttons	Vandal Resistant Dewhurst dual illuminating white on blue
Telephone	Hands free connected to the University 24-hour security office
Security	The facility shall be provided in all lifts to park the lift with the doors closed at the nominated floor level and to lock off access to and from any floor by means of a key switch for that floor. This panel is to be mounted on the wall adjacent or in the 'call' button at the nominated floor. Security may also be provided by access card control Project Specific, allowance in trailing cables for future minimum
Security Camera	Project Specific, allowance in trailing cables for future minimum
Load Notice	Provide above/beside floor indicator screen in car (Label to include *Lift Contractor's 24hr Number", "Campus Identification Number, "Campus Security*

	Contact Number", 'Building Number', 'Lift Identification Number', "Plant Registration Number" and GU Equipment code Number").
Handrail	Stainless Steel complying with AS1735 Part 12 on side and rear walls
Bump Rails	Stainless Steel for goods lifts
Protective Blankets	One set for each different lift
Fan	Minimum 30 air changes per hour
Compliance	AS1735 Part 12, AS1735 for fire rating of car finishes and landing doors. Upgraded door entrances shall have an opinion (BRANZ or similar).
Minimum Car height	2300mm
Car Finishes Weight Allowance	Actual finishes weight or minimum 300kg whichever is the greater.
Level Numbering	To start at Level 1, where level 1 is not the main access floor signage to be located adjacent to the button advising of main entry/exit floor.
Voice Annunciation	Australian synthesized voice
Glass Lift Cars	To be air conditioned

22.8 Landings

Landing Doors	Stainless Steel
Landing frames	Stainless Steel, full depth
Landing faceplates	Stainless Steel, minimum 500mm from any internal corner
Buttons	Vandal Resistant Dewhurst dual illuminating white on blue to match lift car buttons. Pit access key switches to be in landing faceplate.
Warning	"Do not use lifts if there is a fire" to be engraved in faceplate.
Security	In or beside faceplate as required
Direction Indicators	Beside or above lift entrances
Accessible Lift Signage	Adjacent to lift call button

22.9 Lift Pits and Lift Shafts

Pits	Lift pits should extend to solid earth, in accordance with AS 1735 and that buffer loads are transmitted to cause least effect on the structure. Lift pits must be kept dry at all times. For any situation where problems with any form of water seepage or run of are suspected, then suitable means shall be provided for easy removal of the water without accessing the pit. Typically, this shall be provision of a blind usmp Lift pits shall have leak detection via the BMS such that when water is detected shall move the lift car to the second bottom level or level above main entry in the case of basements and an alert shall be raised

Shafts	Lift shafts shall be fire rated in accordance with the NCC – Building Code of Australia. Shafts shall have fire protection as required by relevant codes; wet head sprinklers shall not be used at the top of lift shafts where MRL lifts are installed. Glass lift shafts shall have some form of cooling where exposed to direct sunlight or heat.

22.10 Machinery Room/Machinery Space

Machines	Machines shall have a minimum of 180 starts per hour with regenerative drive options and battery back-up. Hydraulic drives shall be VF with soft start.
Machine Room air Conditioning	Shall be air conditioned, either connected to the chilled water system or split systems where chilled water is not available.
Machinery (MRL) ventilation	Provide a minimum of 1% of the shaft plan area. The ventilation shall have mesh flush with inside the shaft and weatherproof louvres on the external face of the shaft.
Machine Room Enclosures	To be waterproof and minimum 2-hour fire rated. Lift motor rooms shall have alarms as required by the relevant Australian Standard.
Alarms	Voltage free contacts shall be provided for the LMR alarms for connection to the BMS by the mechanical contractor. Machine room-less traction lifts shall be provided with an equipment 'Fault' output for connection to the BMS by the mechanical contractor.

22.11 Lift Performance

Levelling	Levelling shall not exceed +/-5mm under all load conditions
Vertical and Horizontal acceleration	18 milli-g measured peak to peak
Acceleration rate	Not to exceed 1.0m/s^2
Jerk rate	Not to exceed 1.8m/s^3
Noise Levels	Shall not exceed 55dba inside lift car with fan running and doors opening or closing. Shall not exceed70dba in machine room or machinery area
Records	Lift performance details shall be recorded and detailed in maintenance manuals and in machine rooms/machinery areas. The performance data shall include door times, flight times (one floor and terminal floor runs), ride quality, levelling accuracy, acceleration and jerk rates, sheave shaft loading plus any other parameters used to commission the lifts.
Certificates	Lift Compliance Certificate shall be issued for new installations and upgrades in accordance with AS1735 Part 1.

22.12 Telephone

Alarm/Telephone' buttons and all necessary signage shall be installed in accordance with AS 1735.12.

Provide a 'hands free' automatic dialing telephone activated by the *'Alarm/Telephone'* button in the car control station. Provide indicator button on establishment of communication adjacent to the hands-free button.

The telephone wiring is to comply with the relevant ACA requirements and be terminated at an FDP mounted in the ceiling space above the LMR door or control panel for MRL lifts and on the external face. Provide a label to read *'FDP Above'*.

Optional: Enabling Lift communication via mobile network in addition to the standard telephone line for new lift installations (dual carrier operation).

All lift telephones shall dial direct to the Security Office on the site/campus on which it is located with the exception of mobile enabled communication which will contact the lift maintenance call centre first and the lift company shall advise security on arrival on site.

22.13 Emergency Lowering Power Pack

On sensing of 'loss of power supply' the lift shall automatically run to the nearest floor and the doors opened.

22.14 Workshop Drawings

Provide workshop drawings at a scale of 1:20 for all aspects of the works. The Manufacturer or installation of the lift shall not take place until all relevant shop drawings have been reviewed by the Superintendent. Drawings to be provided in pdf format.

22.15 'As Constructed' Drawings

Refer to **Section 26** for specific requirements with respect to 'As Constructed' drawings and 'Operating & Maintenance' manuals.

23 Landscaping

23.1 Generally

Materials and workmanship shall be in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards AS 4419 - Soils for Landscaping and Garden Use.

The finished floor level of buildings shall be a minimum 200mm above the finished level of external landscaping.

Minimise hard landscapes (except adjacent to building entrances or courtyards) and use permeable paving and surface materials to maximise site water absorption.

Particular consideration shall be given to creating designated 'smoking' areas outside buildings, adjacent to but clear of building entries. The extent of furniture, fittings and any shelter structures shall be subject to consultation with, and the approval of, CLF.

23.2 Red Imported Fire Ants (RIFA)

Any materials sourced or originating from a current Red Imported Fire Ant (RIFA) treatment Zone is to be assured, certified or guaranteed in writing to be visually free of RIFA by the material supplier. Refer to **Section 4 Project Preliminaries** for the full requirements associated with RIFA.

23.3 Water Supply to Hosecocks, Drinking Fountains and Irrigation Systems

All external hose cocks and drinking fountains are serviced by a separate valved water supply from the building Valve Room. Refer to **Section 16 Hydraulic Services.**

23.4 Hosecocks

Hosecocks with vacuum breakers fitted and "loose" type key handles will be provided in each courtyard and/or garden bed/planter box and at a spacing not exceeding 30m around the perimeter of the building in accordance with the requirements of **Section 16 Hydraulic Services.**

23.5 Landscape Drainage

Surface Drainage – All surface water shall be collected in grated sumps. Each sump shall incorporate a silt trap and be of sufficient capacity to drain the area under all conditions.

Subsoil Drainage - Provide at least one 100mm diameter slotted subsoil drain to service each $10m^2$ of garden/lawn. All drains shall be enclosed in a geofabric sock and laid in a trench in the subsoil with a 150mm gravel surround. Where connected to the stormwater drainage system, a vertical air gap must exist between the end of the drain and the obvert of the storm water pipe.

Where drainage is installed under paved areas, rigid PVC shall be used. The outfall of drainage from courtyards is to discharge into planted landscapes.

The high end of all drainage lines is to be turned up to provide a flushing point with concrete surround and shall be fitted with a bolted trap screw. The final level for the capped end shall be 75mm above mulching or set flush with turf. An Id tag is to be installed in concrete surround of the flushing point identifying it as stormwater.

Planter Boxes - All planter boxes and planter beds within paved areas shall be properly drained, using gravel and filter fabric.

Where boxes or beds are to be planted with trees, ensure that the possible intrusion of roots into the subsoil/stormwater drainage system is prevented utilising root barriers where plant roots may cause damage to surrounding infrastructure.

23.6 Topsoil & Planting Soil

Material - All soil for grassing and planting shall comply with AS 4419 and generally be an approved friable sandy loam with a sand content of between 50% and 70% by volume and a humus content of between 5% and 10% by volume. The pH shall be 6.0 to 7.0. All soil shall be free from stones, weeds, sticks and rubbish.

Subsoil Preparation – Before placing soil, the subsoil shall be properly prepared by ripping, cultivating and removing unwanted materials including any necessary treatment of acid or alkali content.

Cultivate the sub grade of all garden areas prior to placement of soil by ripping to a minimum depth of 400mm to loosen the compacted ground. Do not disturb services or existing tree roots. If necessary, cultivate these areas by hand.

Placing – Soil shall be spread on the prepared subsoil including mixing in any required fertiliser and making allowance to achieve minimum soil depths after light compaction.

Soil Depth For Gardens and Turfed Areas - A minimum depth of 300mm of topsoil is required for garden beds and a minimum depth of 100mm topsoil for turfed or seeded areas.

Soil Depth for Planter Boxes and Beds within Paved Areas - A minimum depth of 1 metre of topsoil is required for planter boxes and beds.

23.7 Turf

Turf shall be of an approved species of good quality and free from weeds.

The area to receive turf shall be lightly consolidated after preparation to avoid settlement and be graded to an even slope. Topsoil shall be spread over the area so that grass finishes level with adjoining paving and kerbs. Turf shall be laid along the contours with the joints staggered. The turfed surface shall be lightly and evenly top dressed with sandy loam or sand to fill any depressions. Turf shall be well and regularly watered after laying. All turfed areas are to be irrigated with a system designed to suit the turf zone for efficient watering.

23.8 Planting

A Plant Species List for all campuses is available from the nominated Griffith Project Manager. Preference shall be given to the use of drought tolerant plants which do not require regular watering.

Plants shall be sun-hardened nursery stock, grown in soil, and free from weeds.

If there is doubt about adequate drainage, the holes need to be water-tested prior to planting to ensure proper drainage.

Partly fill holes with soil containing blood and bone well mixed into manufacturer's recommendation and covered with 25-50mm of fertiliser-free soil.

Water all plants before and immediately after planting.

23.9 Garden Mulch

Mulch shall be free from soil, weed growth and green material or other matter.

Mulch may be of the following types:

- **Timber Chips** - Derived from trees and vegetation removed from the site during site clearing and stockpiled on the campus.
- **Pine Bark Mulch** - Medium grade with minimum bark size of 20mm square and maximum of 75mm square.
- **Hoop Pine Bark Mulch** - For use on steep slopes to the approval of CLF.
- **Riverstone Mulch** - Smooth, washed river stones in sizes varying from 100mm to 25mm to a minimum depth of 150mm.
- **Gravel Mulch** - Washed river gravel of 30mm maximum size to a minimum depth of 75mm. Use in external areas (other than under buildings) shall be avoided.

Generally, mulch is to be placed to a minimum depth of 75mm unless noted otherwise and in all cases shall finish flush with edge retainer or adjoining surfaces. Black plastic is not to be used below mulch.

The selection of the garden mulch type is to be approved by CLF.

23.10 Landscape Timber

All timber shall be LOSP (Light Organic Solvent Preservative) treated to AS 1604 – 1993 with a minimum stress grade of F5. All timber faces are to receive 2 no. coats of clear water repellent timber preservative after cutting, arising etc. and prior to assembly. All exposed edges are to receive a 5mm wide arris. All fixings to be hot dipped galvanised.

Timber edges to gardens are ***not*** permitted.

23.11 Garden Edges

Garden edges to be brown or other approved coloured concrete 100mm wide x 125mm deep, finished with a steel float with arrised edges and construction joints at 1500mm maximum centres.

23.12 Retaining & Planter Box Walls

Retaining walls to changes in site levels within the landscaped areas may be as follows;

- **Rock Walls** - Rock retaining walls are to be constructed of weathered sandstone or an approved alternative stone. Walls are to be constructed to an angle of repose of approximately 60° maximum, with all rocks set horizontally into wall face. Install Geotextile filter fabric to rear of rocks.
- **Concrete Crib Walls** - Concrete crib type retaining walls constructed from interlocking precast concrete components and filled with free draining material and earth backfill, all in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions.
- **Concrete Block Interlocking Walls** - Caps shall be adhered to tops of all walls, and where walls have stepped tops, the caps are to be cut to suit. Installation of walls is to conform to manufacturers' instructions. Backfill behind wall to depth of 300mm with topsoil.
- **In Situ Concrete Walls** – Walls shall be constructed with an approved off form finish. Coloured concrete may be used.

Planter box walls shall generally be constructed in concrete or reinforced concrete masonry. The finish to retaining and planter box walls shall be selected to minimise maintenance.

All planter box walls shall be fully tanked, properly drained and water tested prior to placing soil. Internal drainage to planter boxes to be designed by hydraulic or civil engineer on the project.

Tops of retaining and planter box walls shall be designed to eliminate damage from skateboards, roller blades and bicycles.

The material, colour and finish of retaining and planter box walls shall be approved by OFM.

23.13 Paving & Footpaths

In all cases, the finished paving level shall be not less than 200mm below internal floor level or 100mm below damp proof course level, except at entries where paths shall be ramped to doorways to conform to AS 1428.1.

Design pavements and locate them in such a manner as to reduce stormwater velocity. The surface of paving should be finished to falls and cross-falls to allow drainage to gardens or grassed areas where possible.

Gratings to sumps in courtyards and feature paving shall be stainless steel of a type that is compatible with wheelchair traffic.
Paving types may be as follows:

- **Concrete** - Footpaths and general paving may be either exposed aggregate or broom finished and set out with jointing or patterning. The concrete colour should generally be to match any adjoining paving however the use of coloured concrete is desirable. Refer to GU Standard Detail Drawing No. GSD-100 for expansion and contraction joints in concrete paving.

- **Clay or Concrete Paving Units (including quarry tiles)** - Where existing unit paved areas are to be extended or modified, paving units shall be to match existing. If no matching paving units are available, then consideration shall be given to removing all existing paving units and replacing with an alternative approved by the Superintendent. Refer to Section 6 Staircases & Ramps Clause 6.06 for details of permitted tactile indicators in existing paving.

- **Stone Paving –** GU has selected Australian granite as its preferred unit paving for all campuses. The selected stone is 'Austral Juparana' in 605 x 300 x 20mm thick units as the main base colour, with 'Austral Coffee' in 148 x 148 x 20mm thick units for the contrast features. Examples of the use of this paving can viewed at the Nathan campus in the Campus Heart Plaza and along the Johnson Path pedestrian spine. Black granite/basalt warning and directional tactile pavers 300 x 300 x 25mm thick shall be used in conjunction with all stone paving. The nosing to step treads shall be black in 75 x 20 x 300mm long units with the front edge bevelled to 10mm high to satisfy Code requirements. Pavers on step risers shall have a bevelled top edge to fit the nosing. All paving units, tactile pavers, nosing units and step risers are available from J.H. Wagner & Sons.

  Where stone paving is subject to heavy vehicular traffic, the thickness shall be increased to 30mm.

All paving units shall be laid on a reinforced concrete base slab. The thickness of base slabs shall be 100mm min. thick for pedestrian traffic and 150mm. min thick for vehicular traffic areas.

Set pavers on a nominal 10mm thickness of mortar bedding, fill joints with matching sand and cement/colour agent and install 10mm thick 'Ableflex' to expansion joints in new paving and where new paving abuts existing paths or structures.

Provide a concrete haunch along any unsupported edge to paving.

23.14 Irrigation System Generally

Garden beds and turfed areas shall not be irrigated unless instructed by the Superintendent. Water for irrigation shall only be taken from the rainwater storage tank provided for the building.

If irrigation is required, the Contractor shall supply an irrigation plan before the commencement of the landscaping.

The landscape contract must include for the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of all the equipment necessary for the completion of the works described or inferred in the tender specification and drawings.

The irrigation system shall be controlled from a Central Controller unit.

All necessary approvals must be obtained from the local authorities, Department of Environment and Heritage and other regulatory authorities.

The system installer must undertake the commissioning of the irrigation system in the presence of the Superintendent.

23.15 Irrigation System Materials & Equipment

The irrigation system shall be installed using the following equipment and materials:

Water Supply Equipment - Measurable quantities of filtered water at the optimum supply pressure must be provided at the Point of Connection using the following equipment. The equipment must all be flanged drill table D&E.

- **Filter** - 'Amiad' or equivalent with 80 mesh filter and a pressure 'Binda' cock.
- **Backflow Prevention** – 'RMC' or equivalent testable backflow prevention device (on site) to Australian Standards
- **Control Valves** - 'Irritroll' either 'Century' or 'Toro 250' or equivalent.
- **Solenoid Cable** - Solenoid cable must consist of polythene insulated multi-strand, multi-core copper wire in a sheath suitable for direct burial. HTE cable to AS 3147/1988. Cables must run continuously, without joints from controller to converters, valves and switches. Cabling to run parallel in same trench as irrigation pipework. Separation distances to comply with AS300 & AS3500
- **Cable Connectors** - Cable joints must be made waterproof and corrosion proof using solder and 'TYFLO' Heat shrink, or '3 DBY' or equivalent.

Pipework – All pipework shall be uPVC minimum Class 12 pipe for all main lines, laterals and sub-laterals with solvent welded joints. Class 10 may be used where laterals are down stream from solenoid valves. Sizes 80mm and upward must be rubber ring jointed to AS 1477. MDPE pipe PN 12.5 Class 12 polythene may be substituted for uPVC. Fused joints, or compression fittings must be used, and must have matching pressure ratings.

Drip Line – 19mm dia. standard uPVC pipe as nominated above perforated as required to suit the application.

Pipe Fittings - Galvanized or black iron fittings or pipe ***must not*** be used.

uPVC pipe fittings must be Class 18 and complying with AS 1477, and must be made by the same manufacturer as the PVC pipe.

MDPE pipe fittings must be 'Philmac' or equivalent.

Screwed fittings must be 'Philmac' or equivalent with tapered threads.

Drip tape fittings must be 'Wingfield'.

Fittings selection and use should be as follows:

Item	Fittings Descriptions
uPVC Pipe, bends	Cat P12 rubber ring long radius fittings
uPVC Pipe 50mm	uPVC fittings
uPVC Mainline to control valves	Screwed bronze tapping saddles
MDPE Pipe to sprinklers	Plastic tapping saddles complete with 4 stainless steel bolts and stainless steel reinforcing rings; Plasson or equivalent
uPVC Mainline to Air Valves	Screwed bronze tapping saddles with valve sized outlet mounted vertically, Philmac nipples to ball valve and air valve
uPVC termination	uPVC rubber ring end cap and concrete thrust block

Sprinklers - Spray heads must be Toro, Hardie or approved equivalent. Use 12" Pop-up for shrubs and 6" Pop-up for ground covers. Sprinkler heads shall be as follows:

- **Small Rotor Heads** - 'Toro 300' series.
- **Small Spray Heads** – 'Toro 570' series
- **Large Rotor Heads** – 'Toro 640' series.
- **Pop-up Sprinklers** – 'Spears' on articulated risers sized to match the sprinkler inlet size.

Valves – Valves shall be as follows:

- **Air Valves** – 'Bermad' 25 and 50mm double purpose air release model 4415 or equivalent.
- **Isolating Valves** – Refer to **Section 16 Hydraulic Services**
- **Valve Boxes** - Must be made of structural foam and must be fitted with locking lids. Valve boxes for control valves must be Carson 910 or equal. Other boxes must be large enough to house, and allow service of, their valves.

23.16 Irrigation System Installation

Controller – The controller must be hard wired to a dedicated circuit breaker and must be identified at fuse box as being 'Irrigation Only'.

Water Meter and Pressure Regulating Valve – This shall be installed as a single assembly, comprising filter, water meter, pressure regulating valve and backflow device in accordance with current AS 3500 and associated codes. The assembly connections are to be dezincified brass with inlet/outlet isolation ball valves. The assembly must be supported by a hot dipped galvanized mild steel stand and be contained within a lockable, purpose made, galvanized box. Refer also to water meters section under hydraulic services.
Rain Sensor – A Rain Sensor 'Mini-Click™ ' or 'Toro' with a 'Irritrol' Code 2595 Moisture Sensor Override is to be installed on each system aesthetically positioned in a location safe from vandals, and where rain will always fall on it. If the sensor must be on a field post see sample at Nathan Oval No. 1.

Sprinklers - Sprinkler positions must be set out by a certified irrigation designer with a minimum of head to head spacings.

Shrub sprinklers must be installed on risers.

Pop-up sprinkler risers must be installed allow free movement of the sprinkler before backfilling, and sprinklers shall be set to grade.

Control valves with flow control must all be adjusted to provide optimum sprinkler performance without misting or overthrow.

Drip Lines - Installation must commence at the control valve where the 20mm, 200 mesh filter and air vent are fitted. The 40mm MDPE sub main is to be connected to a pressure regulating valve with 68 kPa discharge pressure, and at each group of two or three lines. The pressure reducing valve is connected to the line by 19mm Polythene pipe. The drip line must be buried 75mm below ground level and must be laid in row spacings of 600mm.

Control Valves - Control valves must be identified by permanent engraved labels securely fastened to the valve flow stem. Samples of all labels in pdf format to be submitted to GU for approval prior to engraving.

Valve boxes must be set to grade with the base supported on bricks to ensure there can be no contact with irrigation pipe works.

Excavation & Backfilling - The system installer must not excavate by machine within 1 metre of existing underground services. All surfaces (turf, concrete, bitumen etc) and any existing underground services damaged or cut as a result of excavations by the installer must be restored to their original condition.

Trench widths must be equivalent to 3 nominal pipe diameters to provide working room and to ensure ample sand bedding all round the pipes.

Trench depths must be sufficient to allow 75mm of sand underlay under the pipe, + the pipe diameter of pipe + 150mm sand + 150mm of topsoil. The trench bottom must be level, free of rocks and sharp objects and must support the whole length of the pipe.

Backfilling to trenches for all pipes, and cables and conduits shall be screened bedding sand. The minimum underlay shall be 75mm and the minimum overlay 150mm.

Install pipe marker tape over sand before backfilling with topsoil.

Suitable spoil from the trench excavation, free from rocks, clay, rubbish and building debris may be used to top up the trench if necessary.

Where separate trenching is needed for the power or communication cable, the minimum depth ***must*** be 450mm and minimum width 100mm.

Pipelaying - PVC pipe must be installed to conform with the current AS 2032.

MDPE pipe *must* be installed to current AS 2033 and AS 1460 parts 1 & 2. Care *must* be taken not to kink pipe.

Control Wiring - Control wire (24V AC) must be run continuously without joins from each pilot valve to the Controller. The common and actives must be taped together at 1 metre intervals and laid in a trench on the sand bedding beside the pipe.

Wires must be laid loosely in the trench, with a 300mm loop at each valve connection and at each change of direction, so that they are not under tension when the trench is backfilled.

Any exposed wire or installation below concrete must be installed in grey conduit.

All solenoid cables must be tested for electrical conductivity to ensure no leaks to earth or other faults occur. Any problems must be fixed prior to connection to the controller.

Flushing of New Pipework - After pressure testing has been carried out the new pipework must be flushed thoroughly with the available water pressure before the sprinklers are attached to the risers.

Hydraulic Testing - The whole of the system must be tested at 1000 kPa. The tests must be carried out by the installer at his own risk and expense.

All work shall withstand the test pressure for a period of two hours.

Thrust Blocks - Thrust blocks are required on all rubber ring jointed pipe, uPVC pipe sizes 80mm and above and Poly pipe 100mm and above or where fabricated fittings are used AS 3500.

Thrust blocks must be placed at all tees, and bends, (whether horizontal or vertical), and blank ends and changes in diameter or direction, or where it is expected to develop thrust e.g. valves or in unstable soil conditions. in rubber ring jointed pipe. Ductile iron isolating valves must be tied down to thrust blocks by galvanised iron straps using galvanised bolts. Thrust blocks must be placed so that pipe and fittings will be accessible for repair.

Thrust blocks must not be covered until they have been inspected by the Superintendent.

Restoration of Existing Surfaces - All existing surfaces, concrete, turf, or bitumen where disturbed by the system installation shall be restored by the installer unless otherwise advised by the Superintendent.

Warranty – The Contractor must provide a warranty on workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months after the date of Practical Completion to GU.

As Constructed Drawings - As constructed drawings of the irrigation system shall be submitted according to requirements in **Section 27**.

All piping, wiring and major components must be shown using triangulation from at least two fixed ground permanent points and/or surveyed.

Provide a list of components and show typical layouts and fittings.

23.17 Landscape Furniture

The selection of landscape furniture including seats, bins, bollards, lighting, fencing and signs is to be to the approval of CLF. In all cases, consideration is to be given to matching existing adjacent furniture or that which is generally adopted for use on the particular campus.

Drinking fountains in external landscaped areas shall be 'Street & Garden Furniture Co.' FL100 cast aluminium fountains with selected powdercoat finish. Fountains shall be securely fixed to concrete slabs or pad footing in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and wastewater disposal shall be to the approval of CLF.

Furniture on the Nathan campus shall be in accordance with the Furniture Catalogue developed from the Nathan Master Plan. This catalogue is available from the CLF Associate Director Minor Projects, who shall be consulted on the type and colours of furniture items to be incorporated into the Landscape design.

23.18 Supervision of Landscaping Work

The Landscaping Design Consultant shall be responsible for the supervision of all landscaping works carried out in accordance with its specification and drawings and these Guidelines and Procedures. The Design Consultant shall submit a report on the completion of the works certifying that the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Consultant and in compliance with all the above mentioned documentation.

23.19 The Landscape Maintenance Period

The Landscape Maintenance period shall commence from the date of Practical Completion of the Works and shall extend for a period of twelve (12) months. Maintenance of landscape works to include watering, mowing, pruning, weeding, fertilising, pest and disease control, replacement of dead or missing plants and the like for grassed and garden areas.

Any replacement plants shall be of a size and maturity which matches those in the landscaping at the time of replacement.

23.20 External Signage

All external signage shall be in accordance with the GU Signage Manual. The Associate Director, Minor Projects shall be consulted on the type and location of all signage units.

24 Signage

The requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

24.1 Generally

The University has adopted a new suite of standard signs to be used across all its campuses. All sign types are illustrated in the Griffith University Signage Manual together with any Pending Amendments to that Manual, which are published on the University website at the following address GU Signage.

In conjunction with this Manual, CLF is preparing a series of Standard Drawings for the fabrication and installation of all signs which are not 'flat plate' or fabricated from proprietary components. The current list of Standard Drawings is provided later in this Section.

24.2 Responsibilities of Design Consultants for Signage

Unless otherwise advised by CLF, the project Architect is responsible for the preparation of documentation required for the procurement and installation of all project signage, both internal and external, which shall be included in the tender documents. This documentation shall be based on the Signage Proposal example and Signage Schedule template documents published on the foregoing web address.

The text to be included on each sign type will be provided to the architect by the CLF Project Manager following consultation with and input from the project User Coordinator or principal User.

24.3 Departures from the Signage Manual

There shall be no departures from the design and use of the signage types, colours and graphics nominated in the Signage Manual. Any proposal to depart from the Manual's requirements must be submitted to CLF for consideration and approval.

24.4 Statutory Signage

All statutory signage required for a project shall be provided as part of the Contract Works. The project Architect in conjunction with the other design consultants is responsible to determine all statutory signage requirements in accordance with the NCC BCA, Australian Standards or relevant legislation.

Statutory signage also includes all hazard identification and safety signage associated with laboratories and other specialist areas. These requirements shall be confirmed with the relevant Group/School/Research Centre WH&S officers.

24.5 Braille and Tactile Signage

Braille and tactile signage shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of the NCC BCA and the recommendations of the GU Access Consultant. Braille and tactile elements are a mandatory requirement for the following signage types;

- Internal room identification
- Facility entrance identification
- Public directory information

24.6 Special Signage

The use of special signage to the reception area or counter for Groups, Schools, Research Centres or Departments to identify and portray the unique nature or function of that facility including logos, non standard text fonts or illumination, is permissible. Such signage shall be designed by the project architect or interior designer in consultation with CLF and the Users.

In designing and locating special signage, consideration must be given to the future removal or modification of the signage without causing significant damage to wall, bulkhead or ceiling surfaces and finishes.

The use of the Griffith University logo in signage elements, must be referred to the Office of Marketing & Communication for their review and approval to ensure compliance with the GU Identity Manual.

Signage for commercial tenancies will normally be the responsibility of the tenant/operator, subject to the approval of CLF.

24.7 Standard Signage Drawings

Standard Drawings (GSS Series) have been prepared by CLF which are applicable to the following sign types;

- Building Identification sign –freestanding
- Pedestrian directional sign – freestanding
- Site directory information sign – freestanding
- Identity sign – projecting
- Directional sign – suspended

These drawings are under regular review and the current revision will be provided by the Associate Director Minor Projects on request. Drawings for other sign types will be developed progressively and made available when completed.

25 Loose Furniture & Equipment

25.1 Generally

Unless otherwise noted on the SDFs, all loose furniture and equipment shall be supplied and installed by GU under a separate contract to the main building contract.

Furniture (e.g. chairs, seats, work stations, tables etc.) is generally to be of a quality suitable for *'heavy duty commercial'* use, with a minimum warranty of five (5) years.

The Head Consultant or Contractor shall prepare a furniture layout drawing and a 'Colours & Finishes Board' which includes the furniture finishes for presentation to CLF.

User requirements for furniture types shall be described in the project Space Description Forms.

Furniture purchased shall comply with the specifications contained in the Furniture Catalogue prepared by CLF. This catalogue is located on the Griffith Portal which is accessible only to GU employees, however the relevant specifications will be made available to Consultants and Contractors on written application to the Associate Director, Minor Projects (CWMP) CLF.

25.2 Specialist Furniture

In some areas (e.g. executive areas, areas requiring a corporate image, Research Centres, Learning Centres, Laboratories, Cafes etc.) '*specialist'* furniture, other than that described on the web page may be required.

Selections are to be approved by CLF.

25.3 Furniture Suppliers

Furniture shall be purchased only from suppliers approved by CLF and who are pre-qualified under the Queensland Government State Purchasing Policy (QGSPP) to supply furniture to Queensland Government Departments and other entities who fall under the jurisdiction of the QGSPP.

For any other suppliers, competitive quoting procedures (in accordance with the QGSPP) will apply. Current acceptable suppliers and suppliers previously used by the University, are listed on the CLF web page.

25.4 Timber Furniture Requirements

Timber furniture includes items manufactured from timber or melamine veneered MDF board and metal, such as office work stations, mobile drawer units, tables, trolleys, etc.

MDF board used in furniture items shall be 'E Zero' board, and the selection of all materials used shall comply with the requirements of Section **3 Designing for Sustainability.**

Furniture shall generally be finished in Laminex Select 'Beech' melamine with matching 2mm ABS edging. In some circumstances graded Tasmanian Oak veneer with matching 2mm solid flat and arrised edging. All Tasmanian Oak veneer and edging shall be GECA, FSC and AFS/PEFC certified.

All large meeting tables are to have a Laminex Select 'Beech' melamine finish. Melamine finishes to computer benches shall as approved by CLF.

Work surfaces (e.g. work stations, desks, computer benches) shall be 720mm above finished floor level, unless otherwise required.

Generally, horizontal timber spans (>800mm) and gable supports shall be 25mm thick, with other vertical panels 18mm thick.

SHS metal framing and legs shall have 2mm minimum thick walls with a black powder coated finish, and the foot of each leg shall be fitted with a black plastic slide.

25.5 Chairs

This clause provides requirements for task chairs, visitor chairs, meeting chairs, seminar chairs, waiting chairs etc.

Chairs selected for general use must be available for a minimum of five years so replacements can be purchased.

All office task chairs and chairs used for computers are to be fully ergonomic gas lift chairs on castors.

Office task chairs shall have adjustable backs, and seat and back tilt. Arms are not recommended.

Chairs with adjustable lumbar support to backs, adjustable arms and large seats and backs will be supplied to individuals if required (requirement to be confirmed by CLF).

Chairs, including fabrics, will generally be suitable for *'heavy-duty commercial'* use. Ergonomic task chairs will have a 'Furntech/AFDI' Level 6 certificate of assessment.

Upholstery fabrics shall be selected to disguise stains, therefore light colours are to be avoided. Patterns and/or textures are preferable. Preference is to be given to fabrics where the fibre is produced from a recyclable or renewable resource. Acceptable fabrics are nominated in the 'Furniture Standards' on the CLF web page.

Chair arms are not to be fabric-upholstered.

Chairs used in teaching areas will not be fully upholstered, but upholstered seat and back pads may be used.

Visitor, waiting and lounge chairs shall be selected in consultation with and to the approval of CLF.

25.6 Seminar Room Furniture

Tables shall be a general purpose type 600 x 1200mm, and two (2) shall be adjustable for wheelchair use.

Chairs to Seminar/Tutorial Rooms shall be 'Sebel Progress' polypropylene stackable chairs (no upholstery) in standard colours.

25.7 Learning Centre Furniture

The selection and colours for Learning Centre furniture shall be coordinated with the overall design, and in consultation with CLF.

Loose tables to the Open Access Computer Work Area shall be selected or designed to suit the overall style and theme of the 'built-in' fittings.

Tables for Group Study Spaces shall be similar to Seminar Rooms.

All chairs other than computer chairs shall be stackable partly upholstered chairs.

25.8 External Furniture

External furniture may be loose if the area is secured, otherwise it shall be fixed.

External furniture shall generally be limited to tables and chairs or benches.

Chairs shall be anodised aluminium or UV stable polypropylene, and shall be self-draining.
Table tops shall be resistant to water, heat, abrasion, cigarette burn and UV light.

Framing to tables and chairs shall be welded and not screw fixed.

25.9 Metal Furniture

Metal furniture shall comprise filing cabinets (2, 3 or 4 drawer), storage cupboards, shelving units or lockers.

All metal furniture shall have a powdercoat finish with minimum five (5) year warranty for both furniture and finish.

26 Documentation and Post Construction Requirements

All the requirements of this Section are Mandatory.

26.1 Generally

This Section deals with the University requirements with respect to the provision of 'As Constructed' drawings, Maintenance Manuals and Survey information and for the performance of preventative maintenance during the Defects Liability Period. The Consultancy appointment and Principal's Project requirements identify the project specific responsibilities for as constructed drawings and maintenance manuals.

26.2 Preventative Maintenance

All GU Contracts require the performance of regular preventive maintenance and servicing of the works during the Defects Liability Period. Such maintenance shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the requirements of the Workplace Health and Safety Act, Standards or other applicable regulations, legislation or codes of practice. With respect to any mechanical or electrical service, fire alarms, fire services, fire pumps, hydraulic services, hydraulic systems, lifts etc. maintenance shall be carried out not less frequently than monthly.

At least one month prior to achieving Practical Completion, the Contractor shall prepare and provide a Program to the Superintendent which indicates all Preventative and Statutory Maintenance work to be undertaken during the Defects Liability period including nominating the company/person who will undertake the maintenance work and the time frame (month/year) on which it will be carried out.

A written report including copies of Logbooks and maintenance records shall be provided to the Superintendent immediately after each monthly service is performed. The report shall detail all work done, defects identified and repaired, and general comments on overall performance.

The Certificate of Final Completion will not be issued until such time as all preventive and statutory maintenance requirements have been completed, including the final service at the of the defects liability period, and all Log Books and maintenance records have been provided to the Superintendent.

26.3 Guarantees & Warranties

The Contractor must provide guarantees, test and similar certificates as specified under the various trades as soon as reasonably possible after the granting of Practical Completion and before the issue of the Certificate of Final Completion. The Contractor must ensure that such guarantees and certificates have been effectively transferred or issued to the Principal so that thereafter the Guarantor must be directly responsible to the Principal commencing from the date of Practical Completion.

Written warranties in respect of Windows, Roofs and Applied Finishes shall be for not less than ten (10) years. Refer to Section 14 Clause 14.02 for warranty requirements with respect to mineral fibre tile suspended ceiling systems.

26.4 Operating & Maintenance Manuals

Operating and Maintenance (O&M) manuals shall cover all aspects of the work undertaken in the project.

All Manuals shall have a Cover page providing the key project information as required by Standard Drawing GSD-001D.

Each Manual shall have a Contents page properly structured into Sections and indexed with page numbers.

The manuals shall be submitted to the Superintendent in electronic format, and they shall be grouped into a single PDF file for each discipline corresponding to the list provided on Standard Drawing GSD-001C. The PDF file shall be fully searchable and bookmarked according to the section index. Refer to **Section 29** for an Operating & Maintenance Manual template. A PDF file of this template shall be requested from and provided by the Superintendent. All PDF files shall be unlocked, and not secured or restricted in any form.
The O&M manuals shall include but not be limited to the following;

- A general description of the scope of the project
- A list of all design consultants employed on the project whether by the Principal or the Contractor
- Details of all suppliers and subcontractors supplying goods or services to the project
- Finishes and colour identification schedules

- Operating instructions and technical schedules for all equipment and plant installed as component parts of the project
- Maintenance instructions including time schedules
- Control system and electrical layout plans complete with terminal numbers corresponding to wiring ferrules, with cross referencing as necessary
- Testing and commissioning dates, set points, flow rates, timer settings etc. including all testing evidence certificates
- An asset list of all maintainable equipment (CLF will provide a template which must be completed in full)
- All warranties and guarantees
- All statutory certificates and approvals
- Post construction hydraulic services video

All collated information inserted into the document must be clear digital copies. Poorly scanned documents and screen clips of information will not be accepted.

26.5 'As Constructed' Drawings

Prior to Practical Completion, a proposed Schedule of 'As Constructed Drawings' shall be submitted for approval by the Superintendent. The Schedule shall comprise a full list of 'As Constructed' drawings for the project, with all key information on the drawing noted and including the corresponding electronic drawing file name for each drawing.

Failure to provide 'As Constructed' drawings in accordance with the Schedule will result in the Superintendent withholding funds from progress payments sufficient to cover the cost of preparing the documents by other means.

Where drawings are sourced from Subcontractors e.g. shop drawings, for 'As Constructed' drawings, the Consultant and Contractor shall check to ensure that these drawings comply fully with these Design Guidelines & Procedures and reflect the as built works, before submitting them to the Superintendent.

The 'As Constructed' drawings shall clearly describe all works carried out in the Contract showing both concealed and exposed items, be fully dimensioned and contain at least the following information:

- All equipment and system identification
- All regulating and measuring devices in the system
- Final accepted values of commissioning data (e.g. air/water flow quantities, voltage/current, signal strength etc.)
- Final settings of all regulating devices
- Major equipment maintenance/servicing access clearance requirements

The scope of 'As Constructed Drawings' shall include as a minimum the following drawings provided:

Discipline	Minimum Content of Drawings
General site information	All in-ground services reticulation and external installation including electrical, lighting, fire hydrants, sewerage, water, stormwater, chilled water, gases, communications and data. Connection details to existing infrastructure and invert levels of gravity fall pipework.
	Site & Building location
Architectural	All floor plans and partition layout plans
	All reflected ceiling plans
	Building Sections and elevations
	Construction details
	Furniture layouts

Discipline	Minimum Content of Drawings
	Finishes and joinery drawings
	Roof plans
Structural	Design criteria, framing plans & structural details
Civil	Road and pathway works, road related signage
	Sections & details
	Storm water
Survey	Survey plans, permanent survey points & contours
Electrical	Exact location and route of underground cables/conduits
	Power & communications system layout and schematics
	Switchboard & distribution board details
	Lighting layout including emergency lighting and exit signs
	Lightning prevention and earthing system
Security	Security system layout and schematics
Air Conditioning	Air conditioning system ductwork/pipework layout and schematics
	Ventilation systems
	Fume cupboard installation
	Plant room and riser details, sections
	Control system, BMS wiring schematics and switchboard details

Discipline	Minimum Content of Drawings
Mechanical	Refrigeration system/cold rooms
	Compressed air, vacuum and gases
Lift	Lifts and hoisting equipment installation
Fire services	Water reticulation including fire hydrants and sprinkler
	Automatic fire detection and alarm system including zone diagrams
	Hydrant and hose reel coverage drawings
	Hydrant and Sprinkler test drains
	Block Plans – with Fire hydrant and Sprinkler required duties, flows current relevant Australian Standard and building classifications noted.
	Fire collar and pipework wrapping penetration plan
Hydraulics	Sanitary plumbing and drainage layout and schematics
	Storm water
	Water supply layout and schematics
	Gas services (non-medical/laboratory)
Landscaping	Furniture items
	Hard landscaping
	Soft landscaping
Irrigation	Piping system layout and schematics
Signage	Sign location plan including type Structural engineers drawings for construction of major signs including footings etc. Electrical power supply drawings and installed electrical lighting equipment for illuminated signs

Each drawing shall be clearly marked in 10mm or larger block characters "AS CONSTRUCTED" in the bottom right hand corner of the sheet, and with all revision marks removed.

26.6 Post construction hydraulic services video

All hydraulic services pipework (sewer, stormwater, trade waste, drainage, vents) shall be flushed and cleaned via. Jet rodding. Any foreign materials which have entered the pipework system shall be captured as part of the flushing and cleaning process. The pipework once clean shall be videoed with high quality resolution full colour camera with high powered led lighting immediately after cleaning.

All video work shall:

- Clearly identify the section of pipework being videoed e.g. MH 1 to MH2 upstream.
- Distance measurement zeroed at the start of the pipework section.
- Pipework diameter and material to be indicated.
- Pipework type e.g. sewer
- As constructed plan indicating the section of pipework being videoed.
- All videos must be clear and viewable, dirty lenses or fogging of lens will not be accepted.
- Be to the satisfaction of GU and provided in high-definition electronic format.

- A GU Engineer shall be present during videoing.

26.7 Post Construction Site Survey

The Contractor shall provide a Post Construction Site Survey for any contract involving new buildings, extensions to existing buildings and external site works and infrastructure, within four weeks of the date of Practical Completion. All survey work must be carried out by a competent, registered Surveyor. The new post construction survey undertaken must relate to the original site survey provided to the Consultant/Contractor by the Principal, and shall be merged, aligned and presented in layers which correspond with the overall existing campus CAD file survey record.

The survey shall achieve the following;

- Topographical survey of all areas affected by the construction work in this contract showing the ground level contours at 0.25m (maximum) intervals based on Australian Height Datum (AHD).
- The site survey shall be on Map Grid of Australia 1994 (MGA94) grid coordinates and shall also be referenced to at least one existing Permanent Survey Mark (PSM) within the campus concerned.
- The exact footprint of the new building, or extension to existing building, in relation to existing buildings in the immediate vicinity.
- Provide invert and surface levels of pits and underground services including changes of direction
- Provide all pipe sizes of underground pipes
- Provide location of all underground services including co-ordinates

The following details are to be shown;

- In-ground data and electrical reticulation, including all data and electrical pits.
- Sewer and stormwater reticulation, including pipe sizes and location of all access/inspection chambers.
- Water and fire main reticulation, isolation valves, including all fire hydrants and booster pumps.
- Chilled water reticulation, including location of pits and isolation valves.
- All paths and roads constructed as part of the contract, tied into existing site surveys provided by the principal.
- All external path and road lighting, provided under the contract.
- Location and size of drains, columns, poles, sign posts, overhead structures, planters, steps, ramps and retaining walls
- Ground line markings for car parks and traffic, traffic islands, boom gates and traffic lights
- All building entry locations and levels
- All trees with a girth greater than 200mm measured at one (1) meter above surrounding ground level and exposed rocks greater than one (1) meter in any one dimension which occur within ten (10) meters of the building footprint
- Any other permanent site features
- Underground Services shall be surveyed for line, change of directions and level prior to backfilling

All services to be back filled shall be surveyed prior to back filling to ensure accurate records are captured.

The Post Construction Site Survey Plans shall meet the requirements for ‘As Constructed’ Drawings outlined in Clause 27.05 of this Section.

26.8 Permanent Survey Marks

The Contractor’s surveyor must supply and install a Permanent Survey Mark (PSM) in the form of a brass plaque, set into a concrete path, pavement or kerb external to the building, in a location determined by the Superintendent.

The surveyor shall also register the PSM with the Department of Environment & Resource Management, on a ‘Form 6 - Permanent Mark Sketch Plan’ in accordance with the requirements of the Survey and Mapping Infrastructure Act 2003. A copy of the Form 6 shall be provided to GU.

26.9 Documentation Format

All drawings shall follow the basic principles of drawing practice set out in AS 1100 and shall be drawn to scale in S.I. units. All drawings issued in hard copy shall be International Series ‘A’ sizes. Tender drawings shall be A3 size (normal or reduced) and drawings issued ‘For Construction’ shall be maximum A1 size (841mm x 594mm). All drawings issued in electronic format shall be accompanied with a proper drawing schedule detailing the drawing number, revision, drawing title, and the corresponding electronic file name of each drawing issued.

All drawings shall bear the standard Griffith University drawing title block and shall follow the standard project numbering and drawing numbering system as detailed in Griffith University Standard Detail Drawing No. GSD-001A, B and C.

The Consultant or Contractor shall submit to the Superintendent a copy of all tender documents in electronic format, for all disciplines. All drawings shall be saved/exported as .dwg files conforming to the requirements outlined in Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** of this Section. The hard copy of the drawings shall be A3 size.

Specifications shall be provided to the Superintendent in MS Word format.

26.10 Technical requirements for CAD Drawings

The 'As Constructed' BIM model files shall;

a. be on AHD levels, shared common coordinates and true North orientation,
b. include all drawing plot sheets corresponding to the 'As Constructed' set of PDF drawing files,
c. include all linked models and files (such as site, landscaping, fit-out etc.) in the model package,
d. include all equipment/materials schedules used for construction,
e. include all set-out reference grid lines, and
f. be cleared of all extraneous 'scrap' or 'working space' layers, stories, abandoned designs, object creation and testing spaces, empty layers or otherwise redundant content produced during BIM production.

If any BIM model is not done in rvt. Format, the native model file and an .ifc format of the 'As Constructed' model file shall be provided. The federated model shall also be submitted if being used in the project.

Electronic files of all drawings shall be submitted in AutoCAD.dwg and PDF formats. If the Consultant or Contractor has utilised BIM capable software (e.g. Autodesk Revit, Graphisoft ArchiCAD, Bentley Microstation) in the documentation process, the model matching with the 'As Constructed' Drawings shall be submitted before the Practical Completion of the project.

The Consultant or Contractor shall submit a test sample of the CAD files at the commencement of project documentation for approval. All drawings submitted shall comply with the following requirements;

- Each CAD drawing file shall contain only one drawing with its own title block (layout) and the file name shall be relevant to the drawing number on the title block.
- CAD drawings shall include all the information necessary to view, plot and edit the drawings.
- Prior approval before submission is required for individual file size exceeding 10MB.
- All fonts and line type styles shall be in accordance with the standards provided by AutoCAD.
- Each service shall have an individual designated line type. The use of continuous line types only in different colours for services will not be accepted. All services must be legible and differentiable on a black and white plot.
- All entity properties (i.e. colours and linetypes) shall be drawn "BYLAYER".
- All blocks attributes and symbols shall be inserted onto the desired layer.
- Follow the Layer naming convention used by the AIA Layering Standard (long format) and consist of: Major Group (1 character) - Minor Group – Modifier (optional) e.g. A-Wall (walls), A-DOOR-IDEN (door numbers), E-POWR-GPO (power outlets), or as agreed with Griffith University.
- Various drawing entities, blocks and annotations shall reside on layers with names relevant to the information they contain. They shall be separately kept on independent layers such that their appearance and visibility are highly controllable.
- All hatching is to be on separate dedicated hatch layers and appropriately named.
- The name length of layers, blocks, Dimstyles, Linetypes, Linestyles, UCS's, views and vports shall not exceed 24 characters.
- Bind all external reference files (XREF).
- All drawings shall be purged of any unused elements such as blocks, fonts, layers, linetypes, and X-References etc. prior to submission.
- Image files used shall be pasted into the drawing without needing to link or refer to any external file.
- Drawing entities shall be drawn in scale 1:1, except for survey drawings which shall be drawn in scale 1:1000.
- Follow the standard colour and pen configurations given below or otherwise submit the plot style table used for each batch of the AutoCAD drawings submitted.

Colour No.	Colour	Line Weight (mm)
1	Red	0.18
2	Yellow	0.25
3	Green	0.7
4	Cyan	0.35
5	Blue	0.25
6	Magenta	0.5
7	Black	0.25
8	Dark Grey	0.1
9	Grey	0.1

26.11 Site Survey & Photographic Record

Consultants and Contractors shall arrange a site inspection with the Griffith Project Manager to confirm any existing site services details and to verify the accuracy of any available drawings.

In the case of refurbishment projects, Consultants shall carry out a detailed review of existing building services, and compile a photographic record of the existing installation to help define the scope of demolition, to identify which services and accessories need to be relocated, and to identify any major obstacles relevant to coordination of the new design.

A written record shall also be made of the following;

- location and heights of all existing plant, equipment and services accessories, including notations as to whether or not they are to remain, be demolished or relocated.
- all mechanical, light and power switchboards.
- all infrastructure plant and reticulation which requires assessment as to its suitability to support the proposed new use of the building or designated spaces.

The Consultant or Contractor shall assess any existing code non-conformances or infrastructure deficiencies and communicate details of same to the Griffith Project Manager.

Copies of all records shall be made available to CLF.

26.12 Building Services Plans of Altered Existing Buildings

Where a Consultant undertakes design services for a major alterations/refurbishment project (over $250,000 in value), the Consultant will be required to add to their drawings all existing building services of the Building level or levels to be altered/refurbished, in CAD format, where the existing services have not previously been documented in that format.

If the existing building services to the altered/refurbished Building level or levels have been documented in CAD format and are in the possession of CLF, copies of the relevant files will be provided to assist the Consultant.

The building services files are to be:

- Communications, Electrical and Fire detection
- Hydraulics
- Mechanical

The relevant electronic files of architectural floor plan of the Building level or levels will be supplied in AutoCAD format for reference upon request. The Griffith Project Manager is to be notified of any discrepancies found in the floor plan.

26.13 Practical Completion

The Certificate of Practical Completion will be issued by the Superintendent.

The Certificate will not be issued until such time as all systems have been properly commissioned and are fully operational, inspections have been completed and passed by QFES, and a 'Certificate of Classification Occupancy' has been issued by the University's appointed Building Surveyor. Prior to issue of the Certificate, GU personnel will carry out comprehensive inspections of the works. These inspections will not commence until such time as all Consultants have completed their inspections and necessary rectification has been carried out. Not less than two (2) weeks should be allowed for the GU inspections and tests. The outcome of these inspections will in no way absolve the Consultant or Contractor from any subsequent problems or defects that may become apparent as part of the new works.

26.14 Typical Requirements for Building Certification

The Building Certifier will request the following:

26.14.1 Structural

The Structural Engineer must inspect sufficient structural elements during construction to enable a Structural Form 12 Inspection Certificate to be issued upon completion of the project that certifies that the building is structurally adequate as required under the building assessment provisions. The Certificate must state that all structural elements of the development comply with the BCA & approved documents.

The balustrade design and fixing details must be certified by an RPEQ Structural Engineer by the provision of a form 15 and associated plans.

Precast Concrete Panels Fabrication and Installation Contractor.

Structural Steel Fabrication and Installation Contractor.

Piling System Contractor.

Any attachments to the structure that are excluded by the project Structural Engineer (e.g. screens, awnings etc) comply with the BCA and relevant Australian Standards including AS1170.4.

26.14.2 Mechanical

The Mechanical Engineer/Contractor is required to provide a form 12 verifying that the installed mechanical ventilation systems comply with the BCA (including BCA Part J5), AS 1668.1 and 2 & AS1170.4 and the approved documents.

Fire Dampers have been installed in accordance with the BCA, AS1668.1 and in accordance with a tested proto-type.

Mechanical penetrations through the acoustic systems separating the soil and waste pipes have been treated to maintain the required acoustic rating.

26.14.3 Electrical

The Electrical Contractor is required to complete a certificate to confirm that the installation is in accordance with the BCA Clause C2.13 and relevant Australian Standards.

Emergency lights and exit signs have been installed in accordance with the BCA, AS2293 & AS1170.4
Artificial lighting complies with BCA, AS1680 & AS1170.4.

26.14.4 Hydraulic Installation - Fire Hydrant & Fire Hose Reel System

The Hydraulic Installation Contractor is required to complete a form 12 stating that the fire services including hydrants and hose reel systems, have been installed in accordance with the BCA, relevant Australian Standards and the approved documents. (Form 12).

26.14.5 Hydraulic Commissioning - Fire Hydrant & Sprinkler System

The hydraulic commissioning person must provide a Form 71 Fire Hydrant and Sprinkler Commissioning Certificate.

26.14.6 Plumber

The plumber is required to provide a form 12 stating that the plumbing works comply with the BCA, QDC MP4.1, AS 3500.3, AS/NZS3666.1 (Microbial Control) & AS1170.4

26.14.7 Fire Engineer

The fire engineer is required to provide a form 12 to certifying that the building has been built in accordance with the approved fire engineering report.

The fire engineer must provide a list of any restrictions on the use or occupation of the building that are required to facilitate the alternative solutions approved by the fire engineering report (this is required so that this information can be incorporated into the Certificate of Occupancy – Building Act Section 103(d).

The fire engineer must provide a list of any materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other things required to facilitate the approved fire engineered solutions (this information is required to be incorporated into the Certificate of Occupancy – Building Act Section 103(e)).

26.14.8 Builder

The builder is required to complete a form 12 stating that the building works have been carried out in accordance with the Building Approval, approved documents and the Building Regulations. External walls are of non-combustible construction. No combustible attachments to the building have been used.

26.14.9 Passive Fire Protection

Protection of openings & penetrations into fire/smoke resistant members have been installed in accordance with part C of the BCA and the tested proto type. In accordance with the Department of Local Government's newsflash #180, the fire protection of penetrations through fire rated members must be certified by a person licensed by the BSA in this area of expertise.

- Mechanical – All mechanical penetrations into/through fire/smoke resistant members have been protected with Fire Dampers which have been installed in accordance with the BCA, AS1668.1 and in accordance with a tested proto-type.
- Plumbing – All plumbing penetrations into/through fire/smoke resistant members have been protected (collars, sealant, etc.) in accordance with the BCA and in accordance with a tested proto-type.
- Electrical – All electrical penetrations into/through fire/smoke resistant members have been protected (collars, sealant, etc.) in accordance with the BCA and in accordance with a tested proto-type.
- Data, Communications, TV, Joints, etc. – All other penetrations or joints into/through fire/smoke resistant members have been protected (collars, sealant, GPO fire resistant boxes etc.) in accordance with the BCA and in accordance with a tested proto-type.
- Construction Joints - All construction joints through fire resistant elements (including slabs and walls) have been fire protected in accordance with Part C3 of the NCC and with an approved system installed strictly in accordance with the tested proto-type.

Fire Resistant Plasterboard - The fire resistant plasterboard installation complies with the BCA, approved documents and manufacturer's specifications. (if applicable). Please confirm the exact systems which have been utilised.

Smoke Resistant Plasterboard - The smoke resistant plasterboard installation complies with the BCA, approved documents and manufacturer's specifications (if applicable). Please confirm the exact systems which have been utilised.

26.14.10 Fire Hazard Property Test Reports

Provide the fire hazard property test reports for all linings (including carpets, vinyls, laminates etc), materials and assemblies to verify compliance with BCA Clause C1.10 and the associated specification.

26.14.11Form 12 Certificate

A Form 12 Certificate is required to Certify that:

- **Smoke Doors** - comply with BCA Specification C3.4.
- **Fire Doors** - Fire Doors comply with AS 1905.1.
- Termite - The method of termite protection complies with the BCA and AS3660.1.
- **Glazed Elements** - All glazing including glazed windows and doors including fixing details comply with the BCA, AS1170, AS1288 & AS2047.
- **Shower Screens** - Shower screens have been provided in accordance with AS1288.
- **Fire Resistant Garbage Chute System** - Fire Garbage chute systems comply with BCA Section C.
- **Fire Resistant Window Systems** - Fire Windows comply with Section C of the BCA.
- **Fire Detection System** - The fire detection system has been provided in accordance with the BCA, AS1670.1-2015 and AS1170.4. Appendix E, F & G (Designer, Installer commissioning statements) of AS1670.1 must accompany the form 12.
- **EWIS** - The Sound systems and intercom systems for emergency purposes complies with the BCA, AS1670.4-2015 and AS1170.4. Appendix E & F (installer's statement & commissioning report) of AS1670.4 must accompany the form 12.
- **Portable Fire Extinguishers** - The size, location and distribution of portable fire extinguishers comply with the BCA & AS2444.
- **Automatic Sprinkler System** - The sprinkler system complies with the BCA, AS2118 and AS1170.4
- **Waterproofing** - Waterproofing of wet areas has been provided in accordance with Part F of the BCA and AS3740. Waterproofing membranes for external above ground use (including balconies and roof membranes) comply with AS4654 Parts 1 and 2.
- **Flooring** - All floor surfaces are slip resistant in accordance with the BCA, AS1428.1, Standards Australia Handbook 197 & AS/NZS 4586.
- **Lift Installation** - The lift/s installation complies with BCA, AS1735.1, AS1735.2, AS1735.11 & AS1735.12, and the manufacturer's Specifications.
- **Land Surveyor** - The set backs and height of the building comply with this Development Approval for Building Works and the Council Development Approvals.
- **Handrails & Balustrading** - Handrails & balustrading comply with Part B & D of the BCA.
- **Swimming Pool Child Safety Barrier** - Child safety barrier (swimming pool fencing) complies with QDC MP2.3 and AS1926.1.
- **Fixed Platforms, Walkways, Stairways, Ladders** - Certificate to confirm all access ladders comply with AS1657.
- **Roof Safety System** - Certificate to confirm that the roof safety system complies with the relevant Work, Health and Safety legislation
- **Roof Sheeting & Gutters** - Roof sheeting complies with the BCA & AS1562.1.
- **Wall Cladding** - Cladding systems comply with the BCA Performance Requirements.
- **Ceilings and Partitions Systems** – Ceiling and partition systems comply with the BCA and relevant Australian Standards including AS1170.4. Only tested and approved systems (as recognised by the BCA) have been used.
- **Wall & Ceiling Linings (Fire Hazard Properties)** – BCA Clause C1.10 and the associated specification.
- **Acoustic Plasterboard** - The plasterboard installation complies with the Sound Transmission requirements of Section F of the BCA and the Manufacturer's Specifications. Please confirm the exact systems which have been utilised.
- **Acoustic Lagging** - The acoustic lagging systems comply with Section F of the BCA and the Manufacturer's Specifications.
- **Acoustic Doors** - The Acoustic Doors (Rw not less than 30) comply with BCA Clause F5.5(b).
- **BCA Energy Efficiency** - Compliance with the BCA Energy Efficiency requirements have been achieved including insulation, glazing types etc.
- **Prefabricated Frames & Trusses** - Trusses comply with Section B of the BCA. Please provide truss layout and tie down documents.
- **Signage for People with Disabilities** (Braille & Tactile Signs) - Signage for people with disabilities complies with BCA Clause D3.6 and AS1428.1.
- **Tactile Ground Surface Indicators** - Tactile ground surface indicators comply with BCA Clause D3.8.
- **Reinforced Masonry** – Complies with the BCA and AS3700.

26.14.12 Authority Approvals

Queensland Fire & Emergency Service – Note under section 107(2)(C) of the Building Act, the QFES require as constructed drawings showing fire safety installations in PDF format on disc. A copy of all documentation issued to QFES for their records/approval shall also be provided to the Superintendent.

The local government Form 19 Final Inspection Certificate under the Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002 stating the plumbing work, drainage work and on-site sewerage work for the building has been completed under that Act. A copy of all documentation issued to the relevant Local Council for their records shall also be provided to the Superintendent.

27 Standard Drawings

The following drawings have been adopted as standard details by the University. The details shall be used wherever applicable. Drawings are available at GU Standard Drawings. Alterations to details must be approved by the University Project Manager

General		**Revision**
GSD-001A	Standard Drawing Title Block Format	6
GSD-001B	Drawing Numbering System	6
GSD-001C	Standard Discipline Codes	6
GSD-001D	Operation & Maintenance Manual Cover	-
GSD-106	Typical Self Cleaning Gutter	5
Hydraulic		
GSD-801	Pressure Reduction Value Set - Single	1
GSD-802	Parallel Pressure Reduction Valve Set	1
GSD-803	Sluice Valve Riser Detail with Trace Wire	2
GSD-804	Tracer Wire Connection to Above Ground Pipework	2
GSD-805	Sluice Valve Pit with Valve Key Access Lid	2
GSD-806A	Pit Drainage - <=600 sq. Pit	2
GSD-806B	Pit Drainage - <=900 sq. Pit	2
GSD-806C	Pit Drainage - >900 sq. Pit or HV	2
GSD-807	BMS Monitored Temperature Sensor Install on Insulated Copper Tube	1
GSD-808	Chilled Water Valve Pit	1
Lift Load Notice		
	Load Notice Label	1

28 Sustainability Matrix

Sustainability Category	Sustainability Issue	Impact / Benefit	Design Consideration (Objective / Target)	Included / Not Included in proposed Design Solution	Comments
Note: If a sustainability issue is not included in the proposed design solution, reasons for its exclusion are to be provided in 'Comments' column.					
Site use (including land use and ecology					
Land Clearing	Clearing of flora	Weed infestation, loss of flora habitat, loss of cultural heritage	Weed management plan – Weed eradication programme		
	Pest management	Displacement of existing pests. Removal of natural predators	Identify and quantify		
	Native species conservation	Identify native species	Re-establish native species – flora and fauna		
	Revegetation plan	Pest habitat created	Re-establish native species, Eliminate possible pest habitats		
Construction / Earthworks	Earthworks, modification of landforms	Soil erosion, surface water pollution, hydrology/stormwater paths, flooding. Contaminated soil exposure – health impact	Eliminate soil erosion Minimise impact on water table Decontaminate site as required		
	Landscaping, irrigation, fertilisation, pesticides, herbicides, plant selection (re climate)	Soil salinity, water table height and quality	Reinstate native species Low water reliant plants CPTED design of landscaping Drip feed irrigation or other appropriate irrigation method specific to site and plant species		
	Fencing	Fauna disturbance	Minimise disturbance, protect fauna		
Birds	Bird nuisance control	Eliminate roosting or nesting of birds	Keep known problematic birds off the building face and roof, design accordingly.		
Stormwater	Stormwater management	Pollution and erosion	Use biologically based stormwater management features such as swales, sediment control ponds, pools and wetlands along drainage courses, and infiltration basins to retain and treat stormwater onsite.		

Sustainability Category	Sustainability Issue	Impact / Benefit	Design Consideration (Objective / Target)	Included / Not Included in proposed Design Solution	Comments
Note: If a sustainability issue is not included in the proposed design solution, reasons for its exclusion are to be provided in 'Comments' column.					
	Stormwater management	Erosion	Design pavements and locate them in such a manner as to reduce stormwater velocity.		
	Stormwater management	Runoff	• Minimise landscapes and use permeable paving and surface materials to maximise site water absorption. • Develop and design strategies that minimise disturbances to watershed. • Ensure run off is directed away from buildings.		
	Stormwater management	Contamination of stormwater	• Stormwater filters and debris separators. • Use of silt control barriers to prevent contamination of stormwater drains and streams.		
Energy					
Thermal control	Orientation	Energy minimisation	Position building to minimise solar load.		
	Thermal losses and gains	Energy minimisation	Optimise through use of materials with thermal mass and specification of suitable. Roof insulation and wall insulation.		
	Solar penetration/shading	UV, heat	Reduce capital costs and energy consumption by selection of solar efficient glazing and by introduction of sun blades/ shading.		
	Thermal efficiency of envelope	Energy minimisation, mechanical plant capacity	Carry out review of glazing options (in conjunction with shading options) to establish an optimum shading/glazing/mechanical plant combination. Aim to achieve a lower energy consumption than the requirements of Section J on the NCC		

Sustainability Category	Sustainability Issue	Impact / Benefit	Design Consideration (Objective / Target)	Included / Not Included in proposed Design Solution	Comments
Note: If a sustainability issue is not included in the proposed design solution, reasons for its exclusion are to be provided in 'Comments' column.					
Air Supply	Air handling and pumping	Energy, capital and operating cost minimisation	Consideration of HVAC systems shall include the following: • Minimising plant capacity and plant area • Efficiency when operating at peak capacity • Efficiency when operating at part load including operating part of the building out of hours • Minimise losses associated with fume exhausts in air conditioned space • Provision of economy cycle/heat recovery and/or demand control ventilation where of benefit • Back draft dampers to be fitted to all exhaust systems to minimise air infiltration when not running • Capacity to vary set points of heating and chilled water on a seasonal basis • Selection of temperature set point for different space usages and set back when space is unoccupied • Occupancy sensors l/push button operation to be considered where appropriate		
	A/C zoning	Energy minimisation/worker productivity	Consideration will be given to zoning for the following circumstances: • Delivery of conditioned air to occupied spaces • Low occupancy areas • Variable occupancy areas • Out of hours use • Minimising reheat		

Sustainability Category	Sustainability Issue	Impact / Benefit	Design Consideration (Objective / Target)	Included / Not Included in proposed Design Solution	Comments
Note: If a sustainability issue is not included in the proposed design solution, reasons for its exclusion are to be provided in 'Comments' column.					
			• Areas exposed to high solar radiation when compared to the remainder of the building • Use of individual units to serve each solar zone • Allow mixed mode air conditioning in staff offices wherever possible		
	Refrigerant selection	'Minimise damage to the ozone layer	Use of refrigerants with zero ozone depleting potential and low global warming potential.		
Water heating/cooling	Water Heating system selection	Energy minimisation	Hot water generation by solar panels, heat pumps or electric water heating		
	Control circulating pumps if fitted to operate only when required	Energy minimisation	Minimise pipe losses		
	Low energy boiling water units with time control	Energy minimisation	Review central or distributed water heating system		
Lighting	Low energy lighting	Energy minimisation	Consideration to be given to: • Efficiency of luminaires • Reduction of glare • Maximisation of surface reflectances • Lighting control groupings to minimise energy consumption • Use of motion sensors where practical"		
Power	Alternative energy sources	Energy conservation	Generate wind power/solar power		
	Transformer oil reduction in HV supply	Minimise or eliminate	Recycling of oil or oil free systems		
	Utilise otherwise wasted energy	Energy conservation	Consideration of the use of heat/recovery/exchange/storage/pre-cooling		
	Power factor correction	Energy conservation	• Equipment selection • Design to minimise loss		

Sustainability Category	Sustainability Issue	Impact / Benefit	Design Consideration (Objective / Target)	Included / Not Included in proposed Design Solution	Comments
Note: If a sustainability issue is not included in the proposed design solution, reasons for its exclusion are to be provided in 'Comments' column.					
Building layout	Maximise use of stairs	Energy minimisation	The design and placement of stairs maximises their use and minimises the use of lifts		
Water					
Toilets	Electronic flushing to toilets	Resource conservation	Controlled flushing		
	Flushers in lieu of cisterns	Resource conservation Reduced maintenance, lower lifecycle costs	Appliance selection Controlled flushing Lower life cycle costs		
	Waterless urinals	Resource conservation	Appliance selection		
Appliances	Flow restrictors	Resource conservation	Consider the use of flow restrictors to fixtures where appropriate		
	Water pressure	Resource conservation	Use minimum water pressure required to satisfy requirements		
	Low water use appliances	Resource conservation	Appliance selection		
Reuse and monitoring applications	Grey water usage	Resource conservation	Recycling grey water in lieu of dispensing to sewer		
	Rainwater usage for irrigation	Resource conservation	Utilise rainwater for on-site benefit		
	Rainwater usage for flushing	Resource conservation	Utilise rainwater for on-site benefit		
	Water conservation/monitoring	Resource monitoring	Installation of water meters		
Indoor Environment Quality					
Lighting	Light levels, auto dimming, daylighting	Energy conservation/occupant comfort	Use of lighting controls, maximising daylighting, reduction of glare where appropriate		
Ergonomics	Equipment	Pollution, health, energy minimisation	Purchase of energy efficient equipment		
	Prefabricated materials	Resource conservation	Consider use of appropriate materials wherever possible		

Sustainability Category	Sustainability Issue	Impact / Benefit	Design Consideration (Objective / Target)	Included / Not Included in proposed Design Solution	Comments
Note: If a sustainability issue is not included in the proposed design solution, reasons for its exclusion are to be provided in 'Comments' column.					
Waste	Construction waste	Minimise generation of waste as much as possible	Reduce and recycle construction waste		
	Packaging waste	Minimise generation of packaging waste	Reduce and recycle packaging waste, use suppliers with take back schemes		
	Waste from refurbishments, additions to buildings	Waste minimisation	Design buildings to accommodate modifications and upgrades. Interior or exterior design options that should be considered include: • Design of cladding to accommodate future shading devices, more efficient glazing and lighting controls • Design cladding systems that are fixed by snap release connectors, friction or other joint connections that facilitate adaptability including bolts, screws and clips		
	Recycling opportunities	Waste minimisation and resource conservation	Provision of recycling/waste collection areas within the building (and external to the building) that are easily accessible by the occupants, and accommodate collection needs specific to the project area.		

29 Appendix: Hydraulics Fixtures and Fittings

FIXTURE	FITTING	TAPWARE
Vanity Basins (particular applications only as directed by CLF)	'Caroma Laser' semi-recessed basin with tap holes to suit application and D250 Brackets	
Wall Hung Basins (all toilets and hand wash stations)	'Caroma Flora 500' basin with single centre or 3 tap holes to suit application, and D200 fixing kit	'Delabie Tempostop' or 'Galvin Engineering Ezy Push' time flow chrome plated brass pillar tap with coloured insert for 6 l/m flow and set for 3 second water cut-off.
Wall Hung Basins	'Caroma Flora 500' basin with single centre or 3 tap holes to suit application, and D200 fixing kit	'Enware CS Series' half basin set with gooseneck aerated spout or full set if hot water required (6 l/m regulated flow to tap)
Wall Hung Basin to Disabled Toilet	'Caroma Care Flora 500' with single centre tap hole and trap shroud and D200 fixing kit	'Enware' long lever action pillar cock with aerator spout or disabled single lever mixer where hot water nominated on SDF (6 l/m regulated flow to tap)
Laboratory Sinks and Tapware	Single bowl laboratory sinks shall have a centre bowl 600 x 450 x 350mm deep and double bowl laboratory sinks shall each be 450 x 450 x 350mm deep, all with draining boards and a 350mm high integral splashback.	'Broen', 'Enware LF Series' or 'Galvin Engineering' taps, spouts and Handles shall be to International Colour Coding except for hot water.
Laboratory Gases		'Broen', 'Enware LF Series' or 'Galvin Engineering', gas turrets to suit user requirements with chemical resistant coating. Handles shall be to International Colour Coding
Toilet Pans	'Caroma Concorde Concealed' standard S or P trap pan	'Enware CS Series' vandal proof right angle stop cock
Flush Valves (exposed model)		'Zip' 47004 or equal manual 3/6 litre dual flush valves and flush pipe with c.p. finish to all WC pans. Flush pipe is to be supported off the wall with c.p. brackets mounted between the valve and the pan.
Toilets Seats	'Caroma Caravelle Commercial' double flap seat, colour to be white only except for accessible toilets which shall be single flap and colour of a minimum luminance contrast of 30% to the pan colour	
Backrest (accessible toilets)	'Caroma Care' backrest unit	
WC Suites (for refurbishments only or as directed by CLF)	'Caroma Caravelle 2000' 'Smartflush' 4.5/3 litre dual flush close-coupled suite with vandal resistant conversion kit.	
Disabled Toilet WC pans	'Caroma Care' S Trap or Trap pan, with 'Colani' double flap white seat	
Cleaner's Sink	'Caroma' wall mounted sink with D1520 Wall Bracket and CP hinged grate and rubber rest pad	'Enware CS Series' vandal proof bib cock with aerated spout and 50mm BIB extension

FIXTURE	FITTING	TAPWARE
Urinals	'Uridan Cadet' water free wall mounted ceramic urinal with wall waste fitting, Model no. KHC-6.	'Enware' vandal proof 13mm hose cock with shroud (to one toilet only per building level)
Shower	Showers in disabled toilets shall meet the full requirements of the current AS 1428	'Enware CS Series' shower set with anti vandal shower head (9 l/m max. regulated flow to taps)
Safety Shower and Eye Wash	'Enware Model ECN240' freestanding hand operated shower and eye/face wash basin	
Drinking Fountain (internal)	'Zip Chill Fountain CFB140FWA' double tier fountain to serve both adults and wheelchair users to comply with AS 1428.1. One chiller unit is to supply the double tier unit and a cup/bottle filler is to be mounted on the bowl of the lower unit (Refer Section 15.00)	
Drinking Fountain (external)	'Street & Garden Furniture Co.' FL001 with galvanised finish.	
Bottle Filler	Modified 'Zip Chill Fountain CFB140FWC' with fixed gooseneck spout in lieu of bubbler (Refer Section 15.00)	
Kitchenette & Tea Prep Sinks	'Clark Model 3007' double bowl drainer flushline sink unit to kitchenettes, 'Clark Model 1003' single bowl single drainer flushline sink unit to tea preparation stations (Refer Section 15.00 for chilled / boiling water units).	'Enware CS Series' forward bowl sink set (8 l/m regulated flow to taps)
Flow Restrictors		'Brasshards', 'Conserv' or 'Water Wizz' flow restrictors to suit water efficiency standards required by local water service provider and the most current Qld Water Commission guidelines